

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the  
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): December 18, 2018

---

**UNIFI, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

New York  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

1-10542  
(Commission  
File Number)

11-2165495  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

7201 West Friendly Avenue  
Greensboro, North Carolina 27410  
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (336) 294-4410

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

## Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On December 18, 2018, Unifi, Inc. (the “Company”) and its beneficially-owned subsidiaries, Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. (“UMI” and, together with the Company, the “Borrowers”), Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc. (“USD”) and See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC (“See 4” and, together with USD, the “Guarantors”), entered into a Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement (the “Amendment”) with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as a lender and as the administrative agent for the lenders thereunder (the “Agent”), Bank of America, N.A., as a lender (“BofA”), and Fifth Third Bank, as a lender (“Fifth Third” and, collectively with BofA and the Agent, in its capacity as a lender, the “Lenders”).

The Amendment amends (i) the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among the Borrowers, the Agent and the Lenders (the “Original Credit Agreement”), as previously amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of June 26, 2015 (the “First Credit Agreement Amendment”), and as further previously amended by the Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of November 19, 2015 (the “Second Credit Agreement Amendment”; the Original Credit Agreement, as so amended by the First Credit Agreement Amendment and the Second Credit Agreement Amendment, the “Credit Agreement”); and (ii) the Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among the Borrowers, the Guarantors and the Agent (the “Original Guaranty and Security Agreement”), as previously amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of June 26, 2015 (the “First Guaranty and Security Agreement Amendment”; the Original Guaranty and Security Agreement, as so amended by the First Guaranty and Security Agreement Amendment, the “Guaranty and Security Agreement”).

The Credit Agreement relates to a \$200 million senior secured credit facility (the “ABL Facility”), consisting of a \$100 million revolving credit facility (the “Revolver”) and a term loan of up to \$100 million (the “Term Loan”). Certain capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Amendment, which is filed as an exhibit to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated into this Item 1.01 by reference.

Among other items, the Amendment makes the following changes to the Credit Agreement:

- extends the Maturity Date from March 26, 2020 to December 18, 2023;
  - decreases the Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans by 25 basis points (from a range of 0.50% to 1.00% prior to the Amendment to a range of 0.25% to 0.75% after the Amendment);
  - decreases the Applicable Margin for LIBOR Rate Loans by 25 basis points (from a range of 1.50% to 2.00% prior to the Amendment to a range of 1.25% to 1.75% after the Amendment);
  - increases the uncommitted accordion feature under which the Borrowers may request an increase to the maximum amount available under the Revolver from \$50 million to \$75 million;
  - decreases the frequency of certain financial reporting obligations from monthly to quarterly, so long as certain conditions are met;
-

- increases the amount of certain Permitted Indebtedness thresholds from \$1 million to \$5 million in the case of Acquired Indebtedness, from \$5 million to \$15 million in the case of certain unsecured subordinated Indebtedness and from \$10 million to \$25 million in the case of certain other unsecured Indebtedness, and includes as a new category of Permitted Indebtedness up to \$20 million in certain secured subordinated Green Bond Indebtedness; and
- adds a new affirmative covenant relating to compliance by the Company and its affiliates with applicable anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws.

The Amendment also updates the Collateral descriptions included on the schedules to the Guaranty and Security Agreement to reflect changes from the date that these schedules were last amended. In addition, the Amendment requires that, on or prior to December 31, 2018, the Company will pledge as additional security for the ABL Facility 65% of the equity interests held by the Company in Unifi Holding Asia, B.V., a recently formed, first-tier foreign subsidiary of the Company.

In connection with the Amendment, the Borrowers reset the principal amount of the Term Loan from \$80 million immediately prior to the effectiveness of the Amendment to an amount equal to \$100 million. The net proceeds from this additional indebtedness were used to pay down Revolver indebtedness to an amount equal to approximately \$8,000,000, inclusive of \$450,000 in lender commitment fees that were paid by the Borrowers to the Lenders with the use of Revolver proceeds in connection with the Amendment. Under the terms of the Amendment, the principal outstanding under the Term Loan is repayable in quarterly installments of \$2,500,000 beginning April 1, 2019, subject to the mandatory and discretionary prepayment provisions set forth in the Credit Agreement, as amended by the Amendment.

Other than in respect of the Amendment, the Credit Agreement, the Guaranty and Security Agreement and the related documents, neither the Company nor any of its affiliates have any material relationship with any of the other parties to the Credit Agreement and related documents, other than that each of the Lenders has performed, and may in the future perform, various commercial banking, investment banking, underwriting, trust and other financial advisory services for the Company and/or its affiliates, for which it has received, and will receive, only customary fees and expenses.

Except as set forth above and in the Amendment, the Credit Agreement, the Guaranty and Security Agreement and all related documents continue in effect and remain unchanged. The above descriptions of the Amendment, the Credit Agreement and the Guaranty and Security Agreement are qualified in their entirety by reference to (i) the full text of the Amendment (including all exhibits and schedules thereto), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.1 and is incorporated into this Item 1.01 by reference; (ii) the Original Credit Agreement, the First Credit Agreement Amendment and the Second Credit Agreement Amendment (including all exhibits and schedules to each such document), copies of which were filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 31, 2015, Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 30, 2015 and Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 23, 2015, respectively; and (iii) the Original Guaranty and Security Agreement and the First Guaranty and Security Agreement Amendment (including all exhibits and schedules to each such document), copies of which were filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 31, 2015 and Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 30, 2015, respectively.

---

**Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

The discussion in Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference herein.

**Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) *Exhibits.*

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
4.1	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2018, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Unifi Sales &amp; Distribution, Inc. and See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC, as guarantors, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent for the lenders party thereto, and the lenders party thereto.</u></a>

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

**UNIFI, INC.**

Date: December 20, 2018

By: /s/ JEFFREY C. ACKERMAN

Jeffrey C. Ackerman  
Executive Vice President &  
Chief Financial Officer

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT  
AND SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**

THIS THIRD AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT AND SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of December 18, 2018, is by and among UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC., a North Carolina corporation ("Unifi Manufacturing"), UNIFI, INC., a New York corporation ("Parent"; Unifi Manufacturing and Parent, each, a "Borrower" and, collectively, the "Borrowers"), the Guarantors (as such term is defined below) (the Borrowers and Guarantors, each, a "Loan Party" and, collectively, the "Loan Parties"), the Lenders (as such term is defined below) party hereto, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among the Borrowers, the lenders from time to time party thereto (each, a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), and the Agent, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of June 26, 2015, as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of November 19, 2015 (and as the same may have been further amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time before the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement"), the Lenders have agreed to make loans and advances and provide other financial accommodations to Borrowers, subject to the conditions precedent set forth therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among Agent, the Borrowers, and the "Guarantors" (as such term is defined in the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of June 26, 2015 (and as the same may have been further amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time before the date hereof, the "Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement"), (a) each Borrower and each Guarantor has agreed to guaranty the "Guarantied Obligations" (as such term is defined in the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement), and (b) each Borrower and each Guarantor has agreed to grant to Agent, for the benefit of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers, a continuing security interest in and to the Collateral (as such term is defined in the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement) to secure the prompt and complete payment, observance and performance of, among other things, the Secured Obligations (as such term is defined in the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested that the Agent and the Lenders agree to certain amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement as set forth in this Agreement, and the Agent and the Lenders party hereto have agreed to such amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (the Existing Credit Agreement, as amended by this Agreement, the "Amended Credit Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Borrowers and Guarantors have requested that the Agent and the Lenders agree to certain amendments to the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement as set forth in this Agreement, and the Agent has agreed to such amendments to the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement, subject

---

to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement, as amended by this Agreement, the "Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement").

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, and of the Loans and other extensions of credit heretofore, now or hereafter made to, or for the benefit of, the Borrowers by the Lenders, the Borrowers, the Agent, and the Lenders party hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Defined Terms; Incorporation of Recitals. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Existing Credit Agreement. This Agreement constitutes a Loan Document. The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

SECTION 2. Amendments to Existing Credit Agreement; Consent and Authorization to Certain Security Documents.

(a) On the Third Amendment Effective Date (as defined below), the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in the pages of the Existing Credit Agreement attached as Exhibit A hereto.

(b) On the Third Amendment Effective Date, each of Schedule 1.1, Schedule 3.1, Schedule 3.6, Schedule 4.1(b), Schedule 4.1(c), Schedule 4.11, Schedule 4.14, Schedule 4.20, Schedule 4.24, Schedule 5.1, Schedule 5.2, Schedule A-1, Schedule A-2, Schedule C-1, Schedule D-1, Schedule E-1, Schedule E-2, Schedule P-1, Schedule P-2, Schedule R-1, Exhibit C-1, and Exhibit L-1 to the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety in the form of the correspondingly numbered or lettered schedule or exhibit attached to the Amended Credit Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A, as applicable. Each of the undersigned Lenders (collectively qualifying as the Required Lenders) hereby waives any Defaults or Events of Default that may have arisen under Section 8.2 of the Existing Credit Agreement in connection with the Loan Parties' maintenance of Equipment and/or Inventory, prior to the Third Amendment Effective Date, at locations identified on Schedule 4.24 attached to the Amended Credit Agreement but not identified on Schedule 4.24 attached to the Existing Credit Agreement.

SECTION 3. Amendment to Existing Guarantee and Security Agreement.

(a) On the Third Amendment Effective Date, the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement is amended to replace each instance of "Closing Date" in Sections 6(d), 6(f), and 6(g) with "Third Amendment Effective Date".

(b) On the Third Amendment Effective Date, each of Schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 to the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement is amended and restated in the form of the correspondingly numbered schedule attached hereto as Exhibit B, as applicable, with it being acknowledged and agreed that, (i) for purposes of Sections 6(a), 6(b), and 6(c) to the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement, the amendment and restatement of the schedule referred to therein constitutes "an update to reflect changes resulting from transactions permitted under the Loan Documents"; (ii) for purposes of Sections 6(e) to the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement, the amendment and restatement of the schedule referred to therein constitutes "an update" as contemplated therein; and (iii) for purposes of Section 7(k)(iii) to the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement, the amendment and restatement of the schedule referred to therein constitutes "an amendment" as contemplated therein.

SECTION 4. Certain Post-Closing Matters. Any other term or provision of the Amended Credit Agreement or the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding:

(a) Each Loan Party agrees that it shall, within 60 days after the Third Amendment Effective Date (or such longer period of time as agreed to by the Agent), deliver to the Agent:

(i) fully executed and notarized amendments to the Mortgages encumbering the Real Property identified in Schedule R-1 to the Amended Credit Agreement (each, a "Mortgaged Property," and, collectively, the "Mortgaged Properties");

(ii) with respect to each Mortgaged Property identified in clause (i) above, title searches or reports that are reasonably satisfactory to the Agent (and for the avoidance of doubt, endorsements to existing title policies shall not be required) evidencing that there are no Liens on any existing Mortgaged Property, except Permitted Liens;

(iii) if required by the Title Company, a recording tax or similar affidavit for any Mortgaged Property identified in clause (i) above which is located in a State which assesses mortgage, documentary stamp, intangible or any similar ad valorem recording taxes; and

(iv) an anti-coercion statement for each Mortgaged Property which is located in the State of Florida.

(b) Parent agrees that it shall, within 10 Business Days after the Third Amendment Effective Date (or such longer period of time as agreed to by the Agent), pledge 65% of the outstanding voting Equity Interests issued by Unifi Holding Asia B.V., a first-tier Foreign Subsidiary of Parent, to Agent in accordance with Section 5.11 of the Amended Credit Agreement.

(c) Parent agrees that it shall, for a period of 60 Business Days after the Third Amendment Effective Date, use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain an executed counterpart of a Collateral Access Agreement in form and substance reasonable satisfactory to the Agent from Albaad USA, Inc.

SECTION 5. Conditions to Effectiveness. The effectiveness of the amendments set forth in Section 2 hereof are subject to satisfaction, on or before December 18, 2018, of the following conditions precedent (the date of such satisfaction being the "Third Amendment Effective Date"):

(a) (i) each Loan Party shall have executed and delivered to the Agent a counterpart of this Agreement, (ii) each Lender shall have executed and delivered to the Agent a counterpart of this Agreement, and (iii) the Agent shall have executed and delivered a counterpart of this Agreement;

(b) the representations and warranties of the Loan Parties contained in Section 6 hereof shall be true and correct on and as of the Third Amendment Effective Date;

(c) before and immediately after the Third Amendment Effective Date, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(d) the Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself and the Lenders, an opinion from Moore & Van Allen PLLC, counsel to the Loan Parties, dated as of the Third Amendment Effective Date and addressed to the Agent and the Lenders and each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent;



(e) all fees and expenses required to be paid by the Borrower on the Third Amendment Effective Date pursuant to that certain Third Amendment Fee Letter, dated as the date hereof, by and among the Borrowers and the Agent shall have been paid (or the Agent shall be satisfied with the arrangements made for the payment thereof);

(f) the Agent shall have received such certificates of good standing, valid existence, or similar certificates, as applicable, from the secretary of state (or other certifying official of a given jurisdiction) of the jurisdiction of organization, formation, or incorporation, as applicable, of each Loan Party, certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates, Governing Documents and/or other certificates of Authorized Persons of each Loan Party as the Agent may reasonably require evidencing the identity, authority, and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement;

(g) the Agent shall have received Lien and related searches from each jurisdiction requested by Agent, and the results thereof shall be satisfactory to Agent;

(h) all legal (including tax implications) and regulatory matters shall be satisfactory to the Agent and Lenders, including but not limited to compliance with all applicable requirements of Regulations U, T and X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Agent's counsel shall have completed all legal due diligence;

(i) the Agent shall have received, (i) at least five days before the Third Amendment Effective Date, all documentation and other information required by bank regulatory authorities regarding the Borrower requested in connection with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including USA PATRIOT Act, to the extent requested in writing of the Borrowers at least ten days before the Third Amendment Effective Date, (ii) to the extent any Borrowers qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least five days before the Third Amendment Effective Date, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Borrower, and (iii) a properly completed and signed IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, for each Loan Party; and

(j) Agent shall have received such other documents, instruments, and information (all of which shall, to the extent applicable, be executed and delivered by the applicable Loan Parties) as Agent may reasonably request.

SECTION 6. Representations and Warranties of the Loan Parties. Each Loan Party hereby represents and warrants on and as of the Third Amendment Effective Date that:

(a) after giving effect to this Agreement, the representations and warranties of each Loan Party contained in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) on and as of the Third Amendment Effective Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which event such representations and warranties were true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) as of such earlier date);

(b) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party and this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, and each other Loan Document constitute legal, valid, and binding obligations of such Loan Party, enforceable against such Loan Parties in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement may be limited by equitable principles or by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally;

(c) the Security Documents and all of the Collateral described therein do, and shall continue to, secure the payment of all of the Obligations;

(d) No Default or Event of Default shall exist or would exist immediately before or after giving effect to this Agreement; and

(e) the execution and delivery by each Loan Party of this Agreement and the performance by each Loan Party of the Amended Credit Agreement and the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or limited liability company action (as applicable) and do not (i) contravene the terms of any of that Person's Governing Documents; (ii) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) under, any material agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound or any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority to which such Person or its assets are subject, except as would not reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) violate any provision of federal, state, or local law or regulation applicable to any Loan Party or its Domestic Subsidiaries in any respect, except, as would not reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; or (iv) require any approval of any holder of Equity Interests of a Loan Party or any approval or consent of any Person under any material agreement of any Loan Party, other than consents or approvals that have been obtained and that are still in force and effect and except, in the case of material agreements, for consents or approvals, the failure to obtain could not individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to cause a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7. Effects on Loan Documents.

(a) On and after the Third Amendment Effective Date, each reference in any Loan Document to "the Credit Agreement" or to "the Guaranty and Security Agreement" shall mean and be a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement or the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement, respectively, and each reference in the Existing Credit Agreement or the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement to "this agreement," "hereunder," "hereof" or words of like import shall mean and be a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement or the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement, respectively.

(b) Except as specifically set forth herein (i) all Loan Documents shall continue to be in full force and effect and are hereby in all respects ratified and confirmed; (ii) no other changes or modifications to the Amended Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents are intended or implied, and in all other respects, the Amended Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents is hereby specifically ratified, restated and confirmed by all parties hereto as of the date hereof; and (iii) the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power, or remedy of Agent, any Lender, the Swing Lender, or any Issuing Lender under any of the Loan Documents nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents or in any way limit, impair or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of any of them under the Loan Documents.

(c) To the extent that any provision of the Amended Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents are inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall control.

SECTION 8. GOVERNING LAW. THE VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE CONSTRUCTION, INTERPRETATION, AND ENFORCEMENT HEREOF, THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO WITH RESPECT TO ALL MATTERS ARISING HEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO, AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSIES, OR DISPUTES ARISING HEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO SHALL BE DETERMINED UNDER, GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(a) This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and permitted assigns of each of the parties hereto.

(b) Each Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement shall not create (nor shall such Loan Party rely upon the existence of or claim or assert that there exists) any obligation of Agent or any Lender to consider or agree to any other amendment of or waiver or consent with respect to the Amended Credit Agreement or any other instrument or agreement to which Agent or any Lender is a party (collectively, an “Additional Amendment” or “Consent”), and if Agent and the Lenders subsequently agree to consider any requested Additional Amendment or Consent, neither the existence of this Agreement nor any other conduct of Agent or the Lenders related hereto, shall be of any force or effect on the Lenders’ consideration or decision with respect to any such requested Additional Amendment or Consent, and the Lenders shall not have any obligation whatsoever to consider or agree to any such Additional Amendment or Consent.

(c) To induce Agent and Lenders to enter into this Agreement, each Loan Party acknowledges, stipulates, and agrees that (i) all of the Obligations are absolutely due and owing by Loan Parties to Agent and Lenders in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Amended Credit Agreement or the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement without any defense, deduction, offset or counterclaim (and, to the extent any Loan Party had any defense, deduction, offset or counterclaim on the date hereof, the same is hereby waived by such Loan Party); (ii) the Loan Documents (to the extent amended hereby) to which such Loan Party is a party are legal, valid and binding obligations of such Loan Party enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement may be limited by equitable principles or by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or limiting creditors’ rights generally; (iii) the Liens granted by each Loan Party to Agent in the Collateral are valid and duly perfected, first priority Liens, subject only to Permitted Liens; (iv) each of the recitals contained at the beginning of this Agreement is true and correct; (v) if such Loan Party is a Guarantor, such Loan Party reaffirms and ratifies its guaranty obligations under the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement and agrees that none of such obligations thereunder shall be diminished or limited in any way by the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (vi) before executing this Agreement, each Loan Party consulted with and had the benefit of advice of legal counsel of its own selection and has relied upon the advice of such counsel, and in no part upon the representation of Agent, any Lender or any counsel to Agent or any Lender concerning the legal effects of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

(d) This Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, and the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement shall not extinguish the Obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement or under the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement. Nothing expressed or implied in this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement, or any other document contemplated hereby shall be construed as a release or other discharge of any Loan Party under the Existing Credit Agreement, the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement, or any Loan Document from any of its obligations and liabilities thereunder, and except as expressly provided in this Agreement, such obligations are in all respects continuing with only the terms being modified as provided in this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, and the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement. This Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, and the Amended Guaranty and Security Agreement shall not constitute a novation of the Existing Credit Agreement, the Existing Guaranty and Security Agreement, or any other Loan Document.

(e) The Loan Parties shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional action as may be reasonably requested by Agent to effectuate the provisions and purposes hereof.

(f) The illegality or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement or any instrument or agreement required hereunder or contemplated herein shall not in any way affect or impair the legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement or any other instrument or agreement required or contemplated hereunder.

(g) References in this Agreement to any Section or Subsection are, unless otherwise specified, to such Section or Subsection of this Agreement.

(h) This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Agreement but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability, and binding effect of this Agreement.

(i) To the extent any Person party hereto is an Issuing Lender or the Swing Lender, such Person, in such capacities, agrees and consents to the terms of this Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth herein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto have caused their duly authorized officers to execute and deliver a counterpart of this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**BORROWERS:**

**UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**

By: /s/ JEFFREY C. ACKERMAN  
Name: Jeffrey C. Ackerman  
Title: Executive Vice President and CFO

**UNIFI, INC.**

By: /s/ JEFFREY C. ACKERMAN  
Name: Jeffrey C. Ackerman  
Title: Executive Vice President and CFO

**GUARANTORS:**

**UNIFI SALES & DISTRIBUTION, INC.**

By: /s/ JEFFREY C. ACKERMAN  
Name: Jeffrey C. Ackerman  
Title: President

**SEE 4 PROCESS IMPROVEMENT SOLUTIONS, LLC (f/k/a UNIFI EQUIPMENT LEASING, LLC)**

By: /s/ JEFFREY C. ACKERMAN  
Name: Jeffrey C. Ackerman  
Title: President

---

**AGENT AND LENDERS:**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as  
Agent and as a Lender

By:           /s/ ZACHARY S. BUCHANAN            
Name: Zachary S. Buchanan  
Title: Vice President

---

**BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.**, as a Lender

By: /s/ ANDREW A. DOHERTY

Name: Andrew A. Doherty

Title: Senior Vice President

---

**FIFTH THIRD BANK**, as a Lender

By: /s/ KENTON H. STAMEY

Name: Kenton H. Stamey

Title: Senior Vice President

---



EXHIBIT A: AMENDED CREDIT AGREEMENT

[SEE ATTACHED]

---

---

**AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**by and among**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Administrative Agent,**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Sole Lead Arranger,**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Sole Book Runner,**

**THE LENDERS THAT ARE PARTIES HERETO,  
as the Lenders, and**

**UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.,  
and Certain of its Domestic ~~Subsidiaries~~ Affiliates,  
as Borrowers**

**Dated as of March 26, 2015**

**As Amended by:**

**First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated June 26, 2015**

**Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated November 19, 2015**

**and**

**Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated December 18, 2018**

---

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION.</b>	
1.1	Definitions	1
1.2	Accounting Terms	1
1.3	Code	2
1.4	Construction	2
1.5	Time References	2
1.6	Schedules and Exhibits	3
<u>1.7</u>	<u>Divisions</u>	3
<b>2.</b>	<b>LOANS AND TERMS OF PAYMENT.</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Revolving Loans.	3
2.2	Term Loan.	4
2.3	Borrowing Procedures and Settlements.	5
2.4	Payments; Reductions of Commitments; Prepayments.	15
2.5	Promise to Pay	22
2.6	Interest Rates and Letter of Credit Fee	22
2.7	Crediting Payments	24
2.8	Designated Account	25
2.9	Maintenance of Loan Account; Statements of Obligations	25
2.10	Fees	25
2.11	Letters of Credit.	26
2.12	LIBOR Option.	38
2.13	Capital Requirements	41
2.14	Accordion	43
2.15	Joint and Several Liability of Borrowers; Borrower Representative	44
<b>3.</b>	<b>CONDITIONS; TERM OF AGREEMENT.</b>	<b>47</b>
3.1	Conditions Precedent to the Initial Extension of Credit	47
3.2	Conditions Precedent to all Extensions of Credit	48
3.3	Maturity	48
3.4	Effect of Maturity	48
3.5	Early Termination by Borrowers	48
3.6	Conditions Subsequent	48
<b>4.</b>	<b>REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.</b>	<b>49</b>
4.1	Due Organization and Qualification; Subsidiaries	49
4.2	Due Authorization; No Conflict.	50
4.3	Governmental Consents	50
4.4	Binding Obligations; Perfected Liens	50
4.5	Title to Assets; No Encumbrances	51
4.6	Litigation	51
4.7	Compliance with Laws	51
4.8	No Material Adverse Effect	51
4.9	Solvency.	51
4.10	Employee Benefits	51
4.11	Environmental Condition	51
4.12	Complete Disclosure	52
4.13	Patriot Act	52

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

	<b>Page</b>	
4.14	Indebtedness	52
4.15	Payment of Taxes	52
4.16	Margin Stock	53
4.17	Governmental Regulation	53
4.18	OFAC <a href="#"><u>Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws</u></a>	53
4.19	Employee and Labor Matters	53
4.20	Excluded Subsidiaries	54
4.21	Leases	54
4.22	Eligible Accounts	54
4.23	Eligible Inventory	54
4.24	Location of Equipment and Inventory	54
4.25	Inventory Records	54
<a href="#"><u>4.26</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Beneficial Ownership Certification</u></a>	54
<b>5.</b>	<b>AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS.</b>	<b>55</b>
5.1	Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates	55
5.2	Reporting	55
5.3	Existence	55
5.4	Maintenance of Properties	55
5.5	Taxes	55
5.6	Insurance	55
5.7	Inspection	56
5.8	Compliance with Laws	56
5.9	Environmental	56
5.10	Disclosure Updates	57
5.11	Formation of Subsidiaries	57
5.12	Further Assurances	58
5.13	Lender Meetings	58
5.14	Location of Equipment, Inventory and Chief Executive Office	58
5.15	Treasury Management Services	59
<a href="#"><u>5.16</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws</u></a>	60
<b>6.</b>	<b>NEGATIVE COVENANTS.</b>	<b>60</b>
6.1	Indebtedness	60
6.2	Liens	60
6.3	Restrictions on Fundamental Changes	60
6.4	Disposal of Assets	61
6.5	Nature of Business	61
6.6	Prepayments and Amendments	61
6.7	Restricted Payments	62
6.8	Accounting Methods	63
6.9	Investments	63
6.10	Transactions with Affiliates	63
6.11	Use of Proceeds	64
6.12	Limitation on Issuance of Equity Interests	64
6.13	Inventory with Bailees	64
6.14	Excluded Subsidiaries	64
6.15	Restrictions on Subsidiary Distributions	64
6.16	Sale and Leaseback	65
<b>7.</b>	<b>FINANCIAL COVENANTS.</b>	<b>65</b>

	<b>Page</b>
<b>8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.</b>	<b>65</b>
8.1 Payments	65
8.2 Covenants	66
8.3 Judgments	66
8.4 Voluntary Bankruptcy, etc.	66
8.5 Involuntary Bankruptcy, etc.	66
8.6 Default Under Other Agreements	67
8.7 Representations, etc.	67
8.8 Guaranty	67
8.9 Security Documents	67
8.10 Loan Documents	67
8.11 Change of Control	67
<b>9. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.</b>	<b>67</b>
9.1 Rights and Remedies	67
9.2 Remedies Cumulative	68
<b>10. WAIVERS; INDEMNIFICATION.</b>	<b>68</b>
10.1 Demand; Protest; etc.	68
10.2 The Lender Group's Liability for Collateral	68
10.3 Indemnification	68
<b>11. NOTICES.</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE; JURY TRIAL WAIVER; JUDICIAL REFERENCE PROVISION.</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>13. ASSIGNMENTS AND PARTICIPATIONS; SUCCESSORS.</b>	<b>75</b>
13.1 Assignments and Participations.	75
13.2 Successors	79
<b>14. AMENDMENTS; WAIVERS.</b>	<b>80</b>
14.1 Amendments and Waivers	80
14.2 Replacement of Certain Lenders.	83
14.3 No Waivers; Cumulative Remedies	84
<b>15. AGENT; THE LENDER GROUP.</b>	<b>84</b>
15.1 Appointment and Authorization of Agent	84
15.2 Delegation of Duties	85
15.3 Liability of Agent	85
15.4 Reliance by Agent	85
15.5 Notice of Default or Event of Default	85
15.6 Credit Decision	85
15.7 Costs and Expenses; Indemnification	86
15.8 Agent in Individual Capacity	87
15.9 Successor Agent	87
15.10 Lender in Individual Capacity	87
15.11 Collateral Matters.	88
15.12 Restrictions on Actions by Lenders; Sharing of Payments.	90
15.13 Agency for Perfection	90

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

	<b>Page</b>	
15.14	Payments by Agent to the Lenders	90
15.15	Concerning the Collateral and Related Loan Documents	90
15.16	Field Examination Reports; Confidentiality; Disclaimers by Lenders; Other Reports and Information	91
15.17	Several Obligations; No Liability	92
15.18	Lead Arranger, Book Runner	92
<b>16.</b>	<b>WITHHOLDING TAXES.</b>	<b>92</b>
16.1	Payments	92
16.2	Exemptions	93
16.3	Reductions	95
16.4	Refunds	95
<b>17.</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS.</b>	<b>96</b>
17.1	Effectiveness	96
17.2	Section Headings	96
17.3	Interpretation	96
17.4	Severability of Provisions	96
17.5	Bank Product Providers	96
17.6	Debtor-Creditor Relationship	97
17.7	Counterparts; Electronic Execution	97
17.8	Revival and Reinstatement of Obligations; Certain Waivers	97
17.9	Confidentiality.	97
17.10	Survival	99
17.11	Patriot Act <a href="#">and Due Diligence</a>	100
17.12	Integration	100
17.13	<a href="#">Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions</a>	100
<a href="#">17.14</a>	<a href="#">Certain ERISA Matters</a>	101

## EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1	Definitions
Schedule 3.1	Conditions Precedent
Schedule 3.6	Conditions Subsequent
Schedule 4.1(b)	Capitalization of Subsidiaries
Schedule 4.1(c)	Subscriptions, Options, Etc.
Schedule 4.11	Environmental Matters
Schedule 4.14	Permitted Indebtedness
Schedule 4.20	Excluded Subsidiaries
Schedule 4.24	Location of Equipment and Inventory
Schedule 5.1	Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates
Schedule 5.2	Collateral Reporting
Schedule A-1	Agent's Account
Schedule A-2	Authorized Persons
Schedule C-1	Commitments
Schedule D-1	Designated Account; Designated Account Bank
Schedule E-1	Eligible Inventory and Equipment Locations
Schedule E-2	Eligible Real Property
Schedule P-1	Permitted Investments
Schedule P-2	Permitted Liens
Schedule R-1	Real Property Collateral
Exhibit A-1	Form of Assignment and Acceptance Agreement
Exhibit B-1	Form of Borrowing Base Certificate
Exhibit B-2	Form of Bank Product Provider Agreement
Exhibit C-1	Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit L-1	Form of LIBOR Notice

## AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

**THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT**, is entered into as of March 26, 2015 (this “Agreement”), by and among the lenders identified on the signature pages hereof (each of such lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a “Lender”, as that term is hereinafter further defined), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, “Agent”), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as sole lead arranger (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the “Lead Arranger”), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as sole book runner (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the “Book Runner”), and UNIFI, **MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a ~~New York~~North Carolina corporation (“Parent”), ~~and its Domestic Subsidiaries~~Unifi Manufacturing” and, as more fully described in Section 2.15(j), “Administrative Borrower”), and certain of its Domestic Affiliates that are signatories hereto or that hereafter, pursuant to Section 5.11 of this Agreement, become parties hereto, as co-borrowers (including, without limitation, UNIFI, INC., a New York corporation (“Parent”)) (collectively, “Borrowers”).

The parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION.

1.1 **Definitions.** Capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings specified therefor on Schedule 1.1.

1.2 **Accounting Terms.** All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with GAAP; provided that if Parent notifies Agent that Parent requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any Accounting Change occurring after the Closing Date or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if Agent notifies Parent that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such Accounting Change or in the application thereof, then Agent and Borrowers agree that they will negotiate in good faith amendments to the provisions of this Agreement that are directly affected by such Accounting Change with the intent of having the respective positions of the Lenders and Borrowers after such Accounting Change conform as nearly as possible to their respective positions as of the ~~date of this Agreement~~Third Amendment Effective Date and, until any such amendments have been agreed upon and agreed to by the Required Lenders, the provisions in this Agreement shall be calculated as if no such Accounting Change had occurred. When used herein, the term “financial statements” shall include the notes and schedules thereto. Whenever the term “Loan Parties” is used in respect of a financial covenant or a related definition, it shall be understood to mean the Loan Parties on a Consolidated Basis (without inclusion of Subsidiaries of Parent that are not Loan Parties), unless the context clearly requires otherwise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (a) all financial statements delivered hereunder shall be prepared, and all financial covenants contained herein shall be calculated, without giving effect to any election under the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 159 (or any similar accounting principle) permitting a Person to value its financial liabilities or Indebtedness at the fair value thereof, and (b) the term “unqualified opinion” as used herein to refer to opinions or reports provided by accountants shall mean an opinion or report that is (i) unqualified, and (ii) does not include any explanation, supplemental comment, or other comment concerning the ability of the applicable Person to continue as a going concern or concerning the scope of the audit.

---



1.3 **Code.** Any terms used in this Agreement that are defined in the Code shall be construed and defined as set forth in the Code unless otherwise defined herein; provided that, to the extent that the Code is used to define any term herein and such term is defined differently in different Articles of the Code, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the Code shall govern.

1.4 **Construction.** Unless the context of this Agreement or any other Loan Document clearly requires otherwise, references to the plural include the singular, references to the singular include the plural, the terms “includes” and “including” are not limiting, and the term “or” has, except where otherwise indicated, the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase “and/or” The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereby,” “hereunder,” and similar terms in this Agreement or any other Loan Document refer to this Agreement or such other Loan Document, as the case may be, as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement or such other Loan Document, as the case may be. Section, subsection, clause, schedule, and exhibit references herein are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified. Any reference in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document to any agreement, instrument, or document shall include all alterations, amendments, changes, extensions, modifications, renewals, replacements, substitutions, joinders, and supplements, thereto and thereof, as applicable (subject to any restrictions on such alterations, amendments, changes, extensions, modifications, renewals, replacements, substitutions, joinders, and supplements set forth herein). The words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties. Any reference herein or in any other Loan Document to the satisfaction, repayment, or payment in full of the Obligations shall mean (a) the payment or repayment in full in immediately available funds of (i) the principal amount of, and interest accrued and unpaid with respect to, all outstanding Loans, together with the payment of any premium applicable to the repayment of the Loans, (ii) all Lender Group Expenses that have accrued and are unpaid regardless of whether demand has been made therefor, (iii) all fees or charges that have accrued hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the Letter of Credit Fee and the Unused Line Fee) and are unpaid, (b) in the case of contingent reimbursement obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, providing Letter of Credit Collateralization, (c) in the case of obligations with respect to Bank Products (other than Hedge Obligations), providing Bank Product Collateralization, (d) the receipt by Agent of cash collateral in order to secure any other contingent Obligations for which a claim or demand for payment has been made on or prior to such time or in respect of matters or circumstances known to Agent or a Lender at such time that are reasonably expected to result in any loss, cost, damage, or expense (including attorneys fees and legal expenses), such cash collateral to be in such amount as Agent reasonably determines is appropriate to secure such contingent Obligations, (e) the payment or repayment in full in immediately available funds of all other outstanding Obligations (including the payment of any termination amount then applicable (or which would or could become applicable as a result of the repayment of the other Obligations) under Hedge Agreements provided by Hedge Providers) other than (i) unasserted contingent indemnification Obligations, (ii) any Bank Product Obligations (other than Hedge Obligations) that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Bank Product Provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid or cash collateralized, and (iii) any Hedge Obligations that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Hedge Provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid, and (f) the termination of all of the Commitments of the Lenders. Any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns. Any requirement of a writing contained herein or in any other Loan Document shall be satisfied by the transmission of a Record.

1.5 **Time References.** Unless the context of this Agreement or any other Loan Document clearly requires otherwise, all references to time of day refer to Eastern standard time or Eastern daylight saving time, as in effect in Atlanta, Georgia on such day. For purposes of the computation of a period of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including” and the words “to” and “until” each means “to and including”; provided that, with

respect to a computation of fees or interest payable to Agent or any Lender, such period shall in any event consist of at least one full day.

1.6 **Schedules and Exhibits.** All of the schedules and exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

1.7 **Divisions.** For all purposes under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, in connection with any division or plan of division under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time.

2. **LOANS AND TERMS OF PAYMENT.**

2.1 **Revolving Loans.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement, each Revolving Lender agrees (severally, not jointly or jointly and severally) to make revolving loans ("Revolving Loans") to Borrowers in an amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed *the lesser of:*

(i) such Lender's Revolver Commitment, or

(ii) such Lender's Pro Rata Share of an amount equal to *the lesser*

*of:*

(A) the amount equal to (1) the Maximum Revolver Amount *less* (2) the sum of (y) the Letter of Credit Usage at such time, *plus* (z) the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding at such time, and

(B) the amount equal to (1) the Borrowing Base as of such date (based upon the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate delivered by Borrowers to Agent) *less* (2) the sum of (y) the Letter of Credit Usage at such time, *plus* (z) the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding at such time.

(b) Amounts borrowed pursuant to this Section 2.1 may be repaid and, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, reborrowed at any time during the term of this Agreement. The outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon, shall constitute Obligations and shall be due and payable on the Maturity Date or, if earlier, on the date on which they are declared due and payable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(c) Anything to the contrary in this Section 2.1 notwithstanding, Agent shall have the right (but not the obligation), in the exercise of its Permitted Discretion, to establish and increase or decrease Receivable Reserves, Inventory Reserves, Bank Product Reserves and other Reserves against the Borrowing Base or the Maximum Revolver Amount. The amount of any Receivable Reserve, Inventory Reserve, Bank Product Reserve or other Reserve established by Agent shall have a reasonable relationship to the event, condition, other circumstance, or fact that is the basis for such Reserve and shall not be duplicative of any other Reserve established and currently maintained.

## 2.2 Term Loan.

(a) ~~Subject to the terms and conditions of~~The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that, before the Third Amendment Effective Date, the Lenders made term loans to the Borrowers under the Original Credit Agreement, on or about August 25, 2014, each Term Loan Lender party to the Original Credit Agreement on such date made term loans to Borrowers so that after giving effect thereto and to the term loans made by the Term Loan Lenders on or about May 24, 2012, June 25, 2013 and March 28, 2014, the outstanding principal amount of all term loans made by the Term Loan Lenders prior to the Closing Date was \$90,000,000 (all of such terms loans collectively referred to as the "Term Loan"). The and that the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan on the Closing Date is \$84,375,000 immediately before the Third Amendment Effective Date was \$80,000,000. Borrowers acknowledge and agree that the entire principal balance of the Term Loan outstanding immediately before the Third Amendment Effective Date was an enforceable obligation of the Borrowers.

~~(b) From and after the Closing Date, subject to Section 2.2(d), the principal of the Term Loan shall be repaid in consecutive equal quarterly installments in the amount of \$2,250,000, commencing on April 1, 2015 and continuing on the first day of each calendar quarter (i.e., each July 1, October 1, January 1 and April 1) thereafter, together with a final installment of all remaining unpaid principal (and all accrued and unpaid interest) on the Term Loan on the earlier of (i) the Maturity Date, and (ii) the date of the acceleration of the Term Loan in accordance with the terms of Section 9.1.~~

~~(c)~~(b) ~~(e)~~ Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, on each Reset Date (including the Third Amendment Effective Date), upon the written request of Borrowers (which request shall not be made more than one ~~(1)~~ time during any fiscal year of Parent and its Subsidiaries), each Term Loan Lender agrees (severally, not jointly or jointly and severally) to make additional term loans to Borrowers in an aggregate amount equal to such Term Loan Lender's Pro Rata Share of the amount equal to (i) the Term Loan Amount on such Reset Date, minus (ii) the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan immediately prior to such Reset Date, and the reset Term Loan Amount shall thereafter be referred to as the "Term Loan" (with it being acknowledged and agreed that the requirement that the Borrowers provide a written request shall not be applicable to the Reset Date occurring on the Third Amendment Effective Date).~~(4)~~ On the Third Amendment Effective Date, after giving effect to the reset of the Term Loan occurring on the Third Amendment Effective Date and

the funding of the additional term loans on the Third Amendment Effective Date, the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan is \$100,000,000.

(c) From and after each Reset Date (including the Reset Date occurring on the Third Amendment Effective Date), the principal of the Term Loan shall be repaid in consecutive equal quarterly installments in the amount equal to the Term Loan Amount on such Reset Date divided by forty (40), commencing on the first day of ~~each~~ the first calendar quarter following such Reset Date (i.e., each January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1) ~~following such Reset Date~~ and continuing on the first day of each calendar quarter thereafter, together with a final installment of all remaining unpaid principal (and all accrued and unpaid interest) on the Term Loan on the earlier of (i) the Maturity Date, and (ii) the date of the acceleration of the Term Loan in accordance with the terms of Section 9.1. ~~(e)Any of the foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, as of the Third Amendment Effective Date and after giving effect to the Reset Date occurring on the Third Amendment Effective Date and continuing until the first Reset Date occurring after the Third Amendment Effective Date, (A) the amount of each such installment shall be \$2,500,000, and (B) the first such installment shall be due and payable on April 1, 2019.~~

(d) The Term Loan shall be evidenced by the Term Note. Any principal amount of the Term Loan that is repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed (except to the extent expressly contemplated in Section 2.2(c)). All principal of, interest on, and other amounts payable in respect of the Term Loan shall constitute Obligations hereunder.

### 2.3 **Borrowing Procedures and Settlements.**

(a) **Procedure for Borrowing Revolving Loans.** Each Borrowing shall be made by a written request by an Authorized Person delivered to Agent (which may be delivered through Agent's electronic platform or portal) and received by Agent no later than 1:00 p.m. (i) on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date in the case of a request for a Swing Loan, and (ii) on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the requested Funding Date in the case of all other requests, specifying (A) the amount of such Borrowing, and (B) the requested Funding Date (which shall be a Business Day); provided that Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to accept as timely requests that are received later than 1:00 p.m. on the applicable Business Day. ~~At Agent's election, in lieu of delivering the above described written request, any Authorized Person may give Agent telephonic notice of such request by the required time. In such circumstances, Borrowers agree that any such telephonic notice will be confirmed in writing within 24 hours of the giving of such telephonic notice, but the failure to provide such written confirmation shall not affect the validity of the request.~~ All Borrowing requests which are not made on-line via Agent's electronic platform or portal shall be subject to (and unless Agent elects otherwise in the exercise of its sole discretion, such Borrowings shall not be made until the completion of) Agent's authentication process (with results satisfactory to Agent) prior to the funding of any such requested Revolving Loan.

(b) **Making of Swing Loans.** In the case of a request for a Revolving Loan and so long as the aggregate amount of Swing Loans made since

the last Settlement Date, *minus* all payments or other amounts applied to Swing Loans since the last Settlement Date, plus the amount of the requested Swing Loan does not exceed 10% of the Maximum Revolver Amount, Swing Lender shall make a Revolving Loan (any such Revolving Loan made by Swing Lender pursuant to this Section 2.3(b) being referred to as a “Swing Loan” and all such Revolving Loans being referred to as “Swing Loans”) available to Borrowers on the Funding Date applicable thereto by transferring immediately available funds in the amount of such requested Borrowing to the Designated Account. Each Swing Loan shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder and shall be subject to all the terms and conditions (including Section 3) applicable to other Revolving Loans, except that all payments (including interest) on any Swing Loan shall be payable to Swing Lender solely for its own account. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.3(d)(ii), Swing Lender shall not make and shall not be obligated to make any Swing Loan if Swing Lender has actual knowledge that (i) one or more of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 will not be satisfied on the requested Funding Date for the applicable Borrowing, or (ii) the requested Borrowing would exceed the Availability on such Funding Date. Swing Lender shall not otherwise be required to determine whether the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 have been satisfied on the Funding Date applicable thereto prior to making any Swing Loan. The Swing Loans shall be secured by Agent’s Liens, constitute Revolving Loans and Obligations, and bear interest at the rate applicable from time to time to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans.

(c) **Making of Revolving Loans.**

(i) In the event that Swing Lender is not obligated to make a Swing Loan, then after receipt of a request for a Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.3(a), Agent shall notify the Lenders by telecopy, telephone, email, or other electronic form of transmission, of the requested Borrowing; such notification to be sent on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the requested Funding Date. If Agent has notified the Lenders of a requested Borrowing by 3:00 p.m. on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the Funding Date, then each Lender shall make the amount of such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the requested Borrowing available to Agent in immediately available funds, to Agent’s Account, not later than 10:00 a.m. on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date. After Agent’s receipt of the proceeds of such Revolving Loans from the Lenders, Agent shall make the proceeds thereof available to Borrowers on the applicable Funding Date by transferring immediately available funds equal to such proceeds received by Agent to the Designated Account; provided that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.3(d)(ii), no Lender shall have an obligation to make any Revolving Loan, if (1) one or more of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 will not be satisfied on the requested Funding Date for the applicable Borrowing unless such condition has been waived, or (2) to the extent that the requested Borrowing would exceed the Availability on such Funding Date.

(ii) Unless Agent receives notice from a Lender prior to 12:30 p.m. on the Business Day that is the requested

Funding Date relative to a requested Borrowing as to which Agent has notified the Lenders of a requested Borrowing that such Lender will not make available as and when required hereunder to Agent for the account of Borrowers the amount of that Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Borrowing, Agent may assume that each Lender has made or will make such amount available to Agent in immediately available funds on the Funding Date and Agent may (but shall not be so required), in reliance upon such assumption, make available to Borrowers a corresponding amount. If, on the requested Funding Date, any Lender shall not have remitted the full amount that it is required to make available to Agent in immediately available funds and if Agent has made available to Borrowers such amount on the requested Funding Date, then such Lender shall make the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the requested Borrowing available to Agent in immediately available funds, to Agent's Account, no later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day that is the first Business Day after the requested Funding Date (in which case, the interest accrued on such Lender's portion of such Borrowing for the Funding Date shall be for Agent's separate account). If any Lender shall not remit the full amount that it is required to make available to Agent in immediately available funds as and when required hereby and if Agent has made available to Borrowers such amount, then that Lender shall be obligated to immediately remit such amount to Agent, together with interest at the Defaulting Lender Rate for each day until the date on which such amount is so remitted. A notice submitted by Agent to any Lender with respect to amounts owing under this [Section 2.3\(c\)\(ii\)](#) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error. If the amount that a Lender is required to remit is made available to Agent, then such payment to Agent shall constitute such Lender's Revolving Loan for all purposes of this Agreement. If such amount is not made available to Agent on the Business Day following the Funding Date, Agent will notify ~~Parent~~[Administrative Borrower](#) of such failure to fund and, upon demand by Agent, Borrowers shall pay such amount to Agent for Agent's account, together with interest thereon for each day elapsed since the date of such Borrowing, at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable at the time to the Revolving Loans composing such Borrowing.

(d) **Protective Advances and Optional Overadvances.**

(i) Any contrary provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document notwithstanding, but subject to [Section 2.3\(d\)\(iv\)](#), at any time (A) after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, or (B) that any of the other applicable conditions precedent set forth in [Section 3](#) are not satisfied, Agent hereby is authorized by Borrowers and the Lenders, from time to time, in Agent's sole discretion, to make Revolving Loans to, or for the benefit of, Borrowers, on behalf of the Revolving Lenders, that Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, deems necessary or desirable (1) to preserve or protect the Collateral, or any portion thereof, or (2) to enhance the likelihood of repayment of the Obligations (other than the

Bank Product Obligations) (the Revolving Loans described in this Section 2.3(d)(i)) shall be referred to as “Protective Advances”).

(ii) Any contrary provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document notwithstanding, but subject to Section 2.3(d)(iv), the Lenders hereby authorize Agent or Swing Lender, as applicable, and either Agent or Swing Lender, as applicable, may, but is not obligated to, knowingly and intentionally, continue to make Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans) to Borrowers notwithstanding that an Overadvance exists or would be created thereby, so long as (A) after giving effect to such Revolving Loans, the outstanding Revolver Usage does not exceed the Borrowing Base by more than 10% of the Maximum Revolver Amount, and (B) after giving effect to such Revolving Loans, the outstanding Revolver Usage (except for and excluding amounts charged to the Loan Account for interest, fees, or Lender Group Expenses) does not exceed the Maximum Revolver Amount. In the event Agent obtains actual knowledge that the Revolver Usage exceeds the amounts permitted by the immediately foregoing provisions, regardless of the amount of, or reason for, such excess, Agent shall notify the Lenders as soon as practicable (and prior to making any (or any additional) intentional Overadvances (except for and excluding amounts charged to the Loan Account for interest, fees, or Lender Group Expenses) unless Agent determines that prior notice would result in imminent harm to the Collateral or its value, in which case Agent may make such Overadvances and provide notice as promptly as practicable thereafter), and the Lenders with Revolver Commitments thereupon shall, together with Agent, jointly determine the terms of arrangements that shall be implemented with Borrowers intended to reduce, within a reasonable time, the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans to Borrowers to an amount permitted by the preceding sentence. In such circumstances, if any Lender with a Revolver Commitment objects to the proposed terms of reduction or repayment of any Overadvance, the terms of reduction or repayment thereof shall be implemented according to the determination of the Required Lenders. In any event (1) Borrowers may not have outstanding Overadvances for more than 30 consecutive days and at the end of such period shall immediately repay Revolving Loans in an amount sufficient to eliminate all Overadvances, and (2) once eliminated, no further intentional Overadvances may exist or be made for at least five consecutive days thereafter. The foregoing provisions are meant for the benefit of the Lenders and Agent and are not meant for the benefit of Borrowers, which shall continue to be bound by the provisions of Section 2.4(e)(i). Each Lender with a Revolver Commitment shall be obligated to settle with Agent as provided in Section 2.3(e) (or Section 2.3(g), as applicable) for the amount of such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of any unintentional Overadvances by Agent reported to such Lender, any intentional Overadvances made as permitted under this Section 2.3(d)(ii), and any Overadvances resulting from the charging to the Loan Account of interest, fees, or Lender Group Expenses.

(iii) Each Protective Advance and each Overadvance (each, an “Extraordinary Advance”) shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder, except that no Extraordinary Advance shall be eligible to be a LIBOR Rate Loan and, prior to Settlement therefor, all

payments on the Extraordinary Advances shall be payable to Agent solely for its own account. The Extraordinary Advances shall be repayable on demand, secured by Agent's Liens, constitute Obligations hereunder, and bear interest at the rate applicable from time to time to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans. The provisions of this Section 2.3(d) are for the exclusive benefit of Agent, Swing Lender, and the Lenders and are not intended to benefit Borrowers (or any other Loan Party) in any way.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the contrary: no Extraordinary Advance may be made by Agent if such Extraordinary Advance would cause (A) the aggregate principal amount of Extraordinary Advances outstanding to exceed an amount equal to 10% of the Maximum Revolver Amount, or (B) the aggregate Revolver Usage to exceed the Maximum Revolver Amount.

(e) **Settlement.** It is agreed that each Lender's funded portion of the Revolving Loans is intended by the Lenders to equal, at all times, such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the outstanding Revolving Loans. Such agreement notwithstanding, Agent, Swing Lender, and the other Lenders agree (which agreement shall not be for the benefit of Borrowers) that in order to facilitate the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, settlement among the Lenders as to the Revolving Loans, the Swing Loans, and the Extraordinary Advances shall take place on a periodic basis in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) Agent shall request settlement ("Settlement") with the Lenders on a weekly basis, or on a more frequent basis if so determined by Agent in its sole discretion (1) on behalf of Swing Lender, with respect to the outstanding Swing Loans, (2) for itself, with respect to the outstanding Extraordinary Advances, and (3) with respect to Borrowers' or their Subsidiaries' payments or other amounts received, as to each by notifying the Lenders by telecopy, telephone, or other similar form of transmission, of such requested Settlement, no later than 3:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately prior to the date of such requested Settlement (the date of such requested Settlement being the "Settlement Date"). Such notice of a Settlement Date shall include a summary statement of the amount of outstanding Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances for the period since the prior Settlement Date. Subject to the terms and conditions contained herein (including Section 2.3(g)): (y) if the amount of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) made by a Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender exceeds such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) as of a Settlement Date, then Agent shall, by no later than 3:00 p.m. on the Settlement Date, transfer in immediately available funds to a Deposit Account of such Lender (as such Lender may designate), an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon receipt of such amount, have as of the Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances), and (z) if the amount of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) made by a Lender



is less than such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) as of a Settlement Date, such Lender shall no later than 3:00 p.m. on the Settlement Date transfer in immediately available funds to Agent's Account, an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon transfer of such amount, have as of the Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans and Extraordinary Advances). Such amounts made available to Agent under clause (z) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be applied against the amounts of the applicable Swing Loans or Extraordinary Advances and, together with the portion of such Swing Loans or Extraordinary Advances representing Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share thereof, shall constitute Revolving Loans of such Lenders. If any such amount is not made available to Agent by any Lender on the Settlement Date applicable thereto to the extent required by the terms hereof, Agent shall be entitled to recover from such Lender for its account such amount on demand from such Lender together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate.

(ii) In determining whether a Lender's balance of the Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances is less than, equal to, or greater than such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances as of a Settlement Date, Agent shall, as part of the relevant Settlement, apply to such balance the portion of payments actually received in good funds by Agent with respect to principal, interest, fees payable by Borrowers and allocable to the Lenders hereunder, and proceeds of Collateral.

(iii) Between Settlement Dates, Agent, to the extent Extraordinary Advances or Swing Loans are outstanding, may pay over to Agent or Swing Lender, as applicable, any payments or other amounts received by Agent, that in accordance with the terms of this Agreement would be applied to the reduction of the Revolving Loans, for application to the Extraordinary Advances or Swing Loans. Between Settlement Dates, Agent, to the extent no Extraordinary Advances or Swing Loans are outstanding, may pay over to Swing Lender any payments or other amounts received by Agent, that in accordance with the terms of this Agreement would be applied to the reduction of the Revolving Loans, for application to Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans. If, as of any Settlement Date, payments or other amounts of the Loan Parties received since the then immediately preceding Settlement Date have been applied to Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans other than to Swing Loans, as provided for in the previous sentence, Swing Lender shall pay to Agent for the accounts of the Lenders, and Agent shall pay to the Lenders (other than a Defaulting Lender if Agent has implemented the provisions of Section 2.3(g)), to be applied to the outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lenders, an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon receipt of such amount, have, as of such Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans. During the period between Settlement Dates, Swing Lender with respect to Swing Loans, Agent with respect to Extraordinary Advances, and each Lender with respect to the Revolving Loans other than Swing Loans and Extraordinary Advances, shall be entitled to interest at the applicable rate or rates payable under this Agreement on the daily amount of funds employed by Swing Lender, Agent, or the Lenders, as applicable.

(iv) Anything in this Section 2.3(e) to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender, Agent shall be entitled to refrain from remitting settlement amounts to the Defaulting Lender and, instead, shall be entitled to elect to implement the provisions set forth in Section 2.3(g).

(f) **Notation.** Agent, as a non-fiduciary agent for Borrowers, shall maintain a register showing the principal amount of the Revolving Loans (and portion of the Term Loan, as applicable), owing to each Lender, including the Swing Loans owing to Swing Lender, and Extraordinary Advances owing to Agent, and the interests therein of each Lender, from time to time and such register shall, absent manifest error, conclusively be presumed to be correct and accurate.

(g) **Defaulting Lenders.**

(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.4(b)(ii), Agent shall not be obligated to transfer to a Defaulting Lender any payments made by Borrowers to Agent for the Defaulting Lender's benefit or any proceeds of Collateral that would otherwise be remitted hereunder to the Defaulting Lender, and, in the absence of such transfer to the Defaulting Lender, Agent shall transfer any such payments (A) first, to Swing Lender to the extent of any Swing Loans that were made by Swing Lender and that were required to be, but were not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (B) second, to Issuing Lender, to the extent of the portion of a Letter of Credit Disbursement that was required to be, but was not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (C) third, to each Non-Defaulting Lender ratably in accordance with their Commitments (but, in each case, only to the extent that such Defaulting Lender's portion of a Revolving Loan (or other funding obligation) was funded by such other Non-Defaulting Lender), (D) fourth, to a suspense account maintained by Agent, the proceeds of which shall be retained by Agent and may be made available to be re-advanced to or for the benefit of Borrowers (upon the request of Borrowers and subject to the conditions set forth in Section 3.2) as if such Defaulting Lender had made its portion of Revolving Loans (or other funding obligations) hereunder, and (E) from and after the date on which all other Obligations have been paid in full, to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with tier (L) of Section 2.4(b)(ii). Subject to the foregoing, Agent may hold and, in its discretion, re-lend to Borrowers for the account of such Defaulting Lender the amount of all such payments received and retained by Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender. Solely for the purposes of voting or consenting to matters with respect to the Loan Documents (including the calculation of Pro Rata Share in connection therewith) and for the purpose of calculating the fee payable under Section 2.10(b), such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Lender" and such Lender's Commitment shall be deemed to be zero; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to any of the matters governed by Section 14.1(a)(i) through (iii). The provisions of this Section 2.3(g) shall remain effective with respect to such Defaulting Lender until the earlier of (y) the date on which all of the Non-Defaulting Lenders, Agent, Issuing Lender, and Borrowers shall have waived, in writing, the application of this Section 2.3(g) to such Defaulting Lender, or (z) the date on which such Defaulting Lender makes payment of all amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder, pays to Agent all amounts owing by Defaulting Lender in respect of the amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder, and, if requested by Agent, provides adequate assurance of its ability to perform its future obligations hereunder (on which earlier date, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any remaining cash collateral held by Agent pursuant to Section 2.3(g)(ii) shall be released to Borrowers). The operation of this Section 2.3(g) shall not be construed to increase or otherwise affect the Commitment of any Lender, to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder, or to relieve or excuse the performance by Borrowers of their duties and

obligations hereunder to Agent, Issuing Lender, or to the Lenders other than such Defaulting Lender. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle Borrowers, at their option, upon written notice to Agent, to arrange for a substitute Lender to assume the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender, such substitute Lender to be reasonably acceptable to Agent. In connection with the arrangement of such a substitute Lender, the Defaulting Lender shall have no right to refuse to be replaced hereunder, and agrees to execute and deliver a completed form of Assignment and Acceptance Agreement in favor of the substitute Lender (and agrees that it shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such document if it fails to do so) subject only to being paid its share of the outstanding Obligations (other than Bank Product Obligations, but including (1) all interest, fees, and other amounts that may be due and payable in respect thereof, and (2) an assumption of its Pro Rata Share of its participation in the Letters of Credit); provided that any such assumption of the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of any of the Lender Groups' or Borrowers' rights or remedies against any such Defaulting Lender arising out of or in relation to such failure to fund. In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this Section 2.3(g) and any other provision contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.3(g) shall control and govern.

(ii) If any Swing Loan or Letter of Credit is outstanding at the time that a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(A) such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure and Letter of Credit Exposure shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares but only to the extent (x) the sum of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Loan Exposures plus such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure and Letter of Credit Exposure does not exceed the total of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolver Commitments and (y) the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 are satisfied at such time;

(B) if the reallocation described in clause (A) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, Borrowers shall within one Business Day following notice by Agent (x) first, prepay such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (A) above) and (y) second, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (A) above), pursuant to a cash collateral agreement to be entered into in form

and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, for so long as such Letter of Credit Exposure is outstanding; provided that Borrowers shall not be obligated to cash collateralize any Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure if such Defaulting Lender is also the Issuing Lender;

(C) if Borrowers cash collateralize any portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii), Borrowers shall not be required to pay any Letter of Credit Fees to Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.6(b) with respect to such cash collateralized portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure during the period such Letter of Credit Exposure is cash collateralized;

(D) to the extent the Letter of Credit Exposure of the Non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii), then the Letter of Credit Fees payable to the Non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to Section 2.6(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with such Non-Defaulting Lenders' Letter of Credit Exposure;

(E) to the extent any Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Lender or any Lender hereunder, all Letter of Credit Fees that would have otherwise been payable to such Defaulting Lender under Section 2.6(b) with respect to such portion of such Letter of Credit Exposure shall instead be payable to the Issuing Lender until such portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure is cash collateralized or reallocated;

(F) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Swing Lender shall not be required to make any Swing Loan and the Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue, amend, or increase any Letter of Credit, in each case, to the extent (x) the Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Share of such Swing Loans or Letter of Credit ~~can not~~cannot be reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii) or (y) the Swing Lender or Issuing Lender, as applicable, has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Swing Lender or Issuing Lender, as applicable, and Borrowers to eliminate the Swing Lender's or Issuing Lender's risk with respect to the Defaulting Lender's participation in Swing Loans or Letters of Credit; and

(G) Agent may release any cash collateral provided by Borrowers pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii) to the Issuing Lender and the Issuing Lender may apply any such cash collateral to the payment of such Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Share of any Letter of Credit Disbursement that is not reimbursed by Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.11(a).

(h) **Independent Obligations.** All Revolving Loans (other than Swing Loans and Extraordinary Advances) shall be made by the Lenders contemporaneously and in accordance with their Pro Rata Shares. It is understood that (i) no Lender shall be responsible for any failure by any other Lender to perform its obligation to make any Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) hereunder, nor shall any Commitment of any Lender be increased or decreased as a result of any failure by any other Lender to perform its obligations hereunder, and (ii) no failure by any Lender to perform its obligations hereunder shall excuse any other Lender from its obligations hereunder.

2.4 **Payments; Reductions of Commitments; Prepayments.**

(a) **Payments by Borrowers.**

(i) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by Borrowers shall be made to Agent's Account for the account of the Lender Group and shall be made in immediately available funds, no later than 4:30 p.m. on the date specified herein. Any payment received by Agent later than 4:30 p.m. shall be deemed to have been received (unless Agent, in its sole discretion, elects to credit it on the date received) on the following Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue until such following Business Day.

(ii) Unless Agent receives notice from Borrowers prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Lenders that Borrowers will not make such payment in full as and when required, Agent may assume that Borrowers have made (or will make) such payment in full to Agent on such date in immediately available funds and Agent may (but shall not be so required), in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to each Lender on such due date an amount equal to the amount then due such Lender. If and to the extent Borrowers do not make such payment in full to Agent on the date when due, each Lender severally shall repay to Agent on demand such amount distributed to such Lender, together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate for each day from the date such amount is distributed to such Lender until the date repaid.

(b) **Apportionment and Application.**

(i) So long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, all principal and interest payments received by Agent shall be apportioned ratably among the Lenders (according to the unpaid principal balance of the Obligations to which such payments relate held by each Lender) and all payments of fees and expenses received by Agent (other than fees or expenses that are for Agent's separate account or for the separate account of Issuing Lender) shall be apportioned ratably among the Lenders having a Pro Rata Share of the type of Commitment or Obligation to which a particular fee or expense relates. Subject to Section 2.4(b)(iv), Section 2.4(d)(ii), and

Section 2.4(e), all payments to be made hereunder by Borrowers shall be remitted to Agent and all such payments, and all proceeds of Collateral received by Agent, shall be applied, so long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, to reduce the balance of the Revolving Loans outstanding and, thereafter, to Borrowers (to be wired to the Designated Account) or such other Person entitled thereto under applicable law.

(ii) At any time that an Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, all payments remitted to Agent and all proceeds of Collateral received by Agent shall be applied as follows:

(A) first, to pay any Lender Group Expenses (including cost or expense reimbursements) or indemnities then due to Agent under the Loan Documents, until paid in full,

(B) second, to pay any fees or premiums then due to Agent under the Loan Documents until paid in full,

(C) third, to pay interest due in respect of all Protective Advances until paid in full,

(D) fourth, to pay the principal of all Protective Advances until paid in full,

(E) fifth, ratably, to pay any Lender Group Expenses (including cost or expense reimbursements) or indemnities then due to any of the Lenders under the Loan Documents, until paid in full,

(F) sixth, ratably, to pay any fees or premiums then due to any of the Lenders under the Loan Documents until paid in full,

(G) seventh, to pay interest accrued in respect of the Swing Loans until paid in full,

(H) eighth, to pay the principal of all Swing Loans until paid in full,

(I) ninth, ratably, to pay interest accrued in respect of the Revolving Loans (other than Protective Advances) and the Term Loan until paid in full,

(J) tenth, ratably

i. to pay the principal of all Revolving Loans until paid in full,

ii. to Agent, to be held by Agent, for the benefit of Issuing Lender (and for the ratable benefit of each of the Lenders that have an obligation to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, a share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement), as cash collateral in an amount up to 105% of the Letter of Credit Usage (to the extent permitted by applicable law, such cash collateral shall be applied to the reimbursement of any Letter of Credit Disbursement as and when such disbursement occurs and, if a Letter of Credit expires undrawn, the cash collateral held by Agent in respect of such Letter of Credit shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be reapplied pursuant to this Section 2.4(b)(ii), beginning with tier (A) hereof),

iii. ratably, up to the lesser of (y) the amount (after taking into account any amounts previously paid pursuant to this clause iii. during the continuation of the applicable Application Event) of the most recently established Bank Product Reserve and (z) \$15,000,000 in the aggregate (after taking into account any amounts previously paid pursuant to this clause iii. during the continuation of the applicable Application Event), to (I) the Hedge Providers based upon amounts then certified by the applicable Hedge Provider to Agent (in form and substance satisfactory to Agent) to be due and payable to such Hedge Providers on account of Hedge Obligations of Parent or its Subsidiaries, and (II) with any balance to be paid to Agent, to be held by Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Hedge Providers on account of Hedge Obligations, as cash collateral (which cash collateral may be released by Agent to the applicable Hedge Provider and applied by such Hedge Provider to the payment or reimbursement of any amounts due and payable with respect to Hedge Obligations owed by Parent to the applicable Hedge Provider as and when such amounts first become due and payable and, if and at such time as all such Hedge Obligations are paid or otherwise satisfied in full, the cash collateral held by Agent in respect of such Hedge Obligations shall be reapplied pursuant to this Section 2.4(b)(ii), beginning with tier (A) hereof), and

iv. to pay the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan (in the inverse order of the maturity of the installments due thereunder) until the Term Loan is paid in full,

(K) eleventh, to pay any other Obligations other than Obligations owed to Defaulting Lenders (including being paid, ratably, to the Bank Product Providers on account of all amounts then due and payable in respect of Bank Product Obligations, with any balance to be paid to Agent, to be held by Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Bank Product Providers, as cash collateral (which cash collateral may be released by Agent to the applicable Bank Product Provider and applied by such Bank Product Provider to the payment or reimbursement of any amounts due and payable with respect to Bank Product Obligations owed to the applicable Bank Product Provider as and when such amounts first become due and payable and, if and at such time as all such Bank Product Obligations are paid or otherwise satisfied in full, the cash collateral held by Agent in respect of such Bank Product Obligations shall be reapplied pursuant to this Section 2.4(b)(ii), beginning with tier (A) hereof),



(L) twelfth, ratably to pay any Obligations owed to Defaulting Lenders; and

(M) thirteenth, to Borrowers (to be wired to the Designated Account) or such other Person entitled thereto under applicable law.

(iii) Agent promptly shall distribute to each Lender, pursuant to the applicable wire instructions received from each Lender in writing, such funds as it may be entitled to receive, subject to a Settlement delay as provided in Section 2.3(e).

(iv) In each instance, so long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing, Section 2.4(b)(i) shall not apply to any payment made by Borrowers to Agent and specified by Borrowers to be for the payment of specific Obligations then due and payable (or prepayable) under any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(v) For purposes of Section 2.4(b)(ii), “paid in full” of a type of Obligation means payment in cash or immediately available funds of all amounts owing on account of such type of Obligation, including interest accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding, default interest, interest on interest, and expense reimbursements, irrespective of whether any of the foregoing would be or is allowed or disallowed in whole or in part in any Insolvency Proceeding.

(vi) In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this Section 2.4 and any other provision contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, if the conflict relates to the provisions of Section 2.3(g) and this Section 2.4, then the provisions of Section 2.3(g) shall control and govern, and if otherwise, then the terms and provisions of this Section 2.4 shall control and govern.

(c) **Reduction of Commitments.**

(i) **Revolver Commitments.** The Revolver Commitments shall terminate on the Maturity Date. Borrowers may reduce the Revolver Commitments, without premium or penalty, to an amount not less than the greater of (A) \$40,000,000, and (B) the sum of (x) the Revolver Usage as of such date, plus (y) the principal amount of all Revolving Loans not yet made as to which a request has been given by Borrowers under Section 2.3(a), plus (z) the amount of all Letters of Credit not yet issued as to which a request has been given by Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.11(a); provided that, in no event shall the Borrowers reduce the Revolver Commitments at any time to an amount which would be less than the outstanding principal amount of the Term

Loan at such time. Each such reduction shall be in an amount which is not less than \$5,000,000, shall be made by providing not less than 10 Business Days prior written notice to Agent, and shall be irrevocable. Once reduced, the Revolver Commitments may not be increased. Each such reduction of the Revolver Commitments shall reduce the Revolver Commitments of each Lender proportionately in accordance with its ratable share thereof. In connection with any reduction in the Revolver Commitments prior to the Maturity Date, if any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Margin Stock, Borrowers shall deliver to Agent an updated Form U-1 (with sufficient additional originals thereof for each Lender), duly executed and delivered by the Borrowers, together with such other documentation as Agent shall reasonably request, in order to enable Agent and the Lenders to comply with any of the requirements under Regulations T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

(ii) **Term Loan Commitments.** The Term Loan Commitments shall terminate upon the making of the Term Loan.

(d) **Optional Prepayments.**

(i) **Revolving Loans.** Borrowers may prepay the principal of any Revolving Loan at any time in whole or in part, without premium or penalty.

(ii) **Term Loan.** Borrowers may, upon at least 5 Business Days prior written notice to Agent, prepay the principal of the Term Loan, in whole or in part, each such partial prepayment to be in an amount of no less than \$500,000 (or any integral multiple thereof). Each prepayment made pursuant to this Section 2.4(d)(ii) shall be accompanied by the payment of accrued interest to the date of such payment on the amount prepaid. Each such prepayment shall be applied against the remaining installments of principal due on the Term Loan in the inverse order of maturity (for the avoidance of doubt, any amount that is due and payable on the Maturity Date shall constitute an installment).

(e) **Mandatory Prepayments.**

(i) **Borrowing Base.** If, as of any date, (A) the Revolver Usage on such date exceeds (B) the Borrowing Base reflected in the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently delivered by Borrowers to Agent, then Borrowers shall immediately prepay the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(i) in an aggregate amount equal to the amount of such excess.

(ii) **Dispositions.** Within 1 Business Day of the date of receipt by any Loan Party of the Net Cash Proceeds of any voluntary or involuntary sale or disposition by any Loan Party of assets (including casualty losses or condemnations, but excluding (y) sales or dispositions which qualify as Permitted Dispositions under clauses (b), (c), (d), (e), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n) or (p)(x) of the definition of "Permitted Dispositions", and (z) sales or dispositions which qualify as Permitted Dispositions under clauses (a) or (q) of the definition of

“Permitted Dispositions” (except to the extent the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received from any sales or dispositions thereunder during any fiscal year exceed \$4,000,000, in which case such excess Net Cash Proceeds shall be subject to prepayment hereunder)), Borrowers shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds (including condemnation awards and payments in lieu thereof) received by such Person in connection with such sales or dispositions; provided that, in the case of Excess Casualty/Condemnation Proceeds from any casualty loss or condemnation, so long as (A) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, (B) Borrowers shall have given Agent prior written notice of Borrowers’ intention to apply such Excess Casualty/Condemnation Proceeds to the costs of replacement or repair of the properties or assets that are the subject of such loss or condemnation, (C) the monies are held in a Deposit Account in which Agent has a perfected first-priority security interest, and (D) the applicable Loan Party completes such replacement or repair within 365 days after the initial receipt of such monies, then the Loan Party whose assets were the subject of such loss or condemnation shall have the option to apply such Excess Casualty/Condemnation Proceeds to the costs of replacement or repair of the assets that are the subject of such loss or disposition unless and to the extent that such applicable period shall have expired without such replacement or repair being made or completed, in which case, any amounts remaining in the Deposit Account referred to in clause (C) above shall be paid to Agent and applied in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii). Nothing contained in this Section 2.4(e)(ii) shall permit Parent or any of its Subsidiaries to sell or otherwise dispose of any assets other than in accordance with Section 6.4.

(iii) **Extraordinary Receipts.** Within 1 Business Day of the date of receipt by any Loan Party of any Extraordinary Receipts in excess of \$500,000, Borrowers shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to 100% of such Extraordinary Receipts, net of any reasonable expenses incurred in collecting such Extraordinary Receipts.

(iv) **Indebtedness.** Within 1 Business Day of the date of receipt of cash proceeds from any incurrence by any Loan Party of any Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness), Borrowers shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by such Loan Party in connection with such incurrence. The provisions of this Section 2.4(e)(iv) shall not be deemed to be implied consent to any such incurrence otherwise prohibited by the terms of this Agreement.

(v) **Equity.** Within 1 Business Day of the date of receipt of cash proceeds from any issuance by any Loan Party of any Equity Interests (other than (A) in the event that any Loan Party forms any Subsidiary in accordance with the terms hereof, the issuance by such Subsidiary of Equity Interests to a Loan Party, (B) the issuance of Equity Interests of Parent to directors, officers and employees of Parent and its Subsidiaries pursuant to employee stock option plans (or other employee incentive plans or other compensation arrangements) approved by the Board of Directors, (C) the issuance of Equity Interests of Parent in order to finance the purchase consideration (or a portion thereof) in connection with a Permitted Acquisition, and (D) the issuance of Equity Interests by a Loan Party to its parent or member in connection with the contribution by such parent or member to such Loan Party of the proceeds of an issuance described in clauses (A) through (C) above), Borrowers shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(i) in an amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by such Loan Party in connection with such issuance. The provisions of this Section 2.4(e)(v) shall not be deemed to be implied consent to any such issuance otherwise prohibited by the terms of this Agreement.

(vi) **Fixed Asset Adjustments.** To the extent not addressed by Section 2.4(e)(ii):

(A) ~~(A)~~ Within 3 Business Days of the date on which any item or parcel of Eligible M&E or Eligible Real Property ceases to satisfy all of the eligibility criteria applicable thereto in accordance with the respective definitions of “Eligible M&E” and “Eligible Real Property”, Borrowers shall prepay the Term Loan in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(iii) in an amount equal to the unamortized amount of the Term Loan that was attributed to such item or parcel of Eligible M&E or Eligible Real Property, as applicable, in determining the amount of the Term Loan on the Closing Third Amendment Effective Date or any Reset Date, as applicable, in accordance with the definition of “Term Loan Formula Amount” to the extent that such unamortized amount that is attributable to such item or parcel of Eligible M&E or Eligible Real Property, as applicable, set forth in the most recent appraisal thereof causes the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan to exceed the Term Loan Formula Amount.

(B) ~~(B)~~ Within 3 Business Days after Agent’s receipt of updated appraisals of Eligible M&E and/or Eligible Real Property that result in a reduction of the Term Loan Formula Amount in accordance with the provisos set forth in the definition of “Term Loan Formula Amount”, Borrowers shall prepay the Term Loan in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(iii) to the extent that the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan exceeds the Term Loan Formula Amount as a result of such updated appraisals.

(f) **Application of Payments.**

(i) Each prepayment pursuant to Section 2.4(e)(i) and (v) shall, (A) so long as no Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied, *first*, to the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans until paid in full, and *second*, to cash collateralize the Letters of Credit in an amount equal to 105% of the then outstanding Letter of Credit Usage, and (B) if an Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied in the manner set forth in Section 2.4(b)(ii).

(ii) Each prepayment pursuant to Section 2.4(e)(ii), (iii) or (iv) shall (A) so long as no Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied, *first*, to the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan until paid in full, *second*, to the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans, until paid in full, and *third*, to cash collateralize the Letters of Credit in an amount equal to 105% of the then outstanding Letter of Credit Usage, and (B) if an Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied in the manner set forth in Section 2.4(b)(ii). Each such prepayment of the Term Loan shall be applied against the remaining installments of principal of the Term Loan in the inverse order of maturity (for the avoidance of doubt, any amount that is due and payable on the Maturity Date shall constitute an installment).

(iii) Each prepayment pursuant to Section 2.4(e)(vi) shall (A) so long as no Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied to the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan until paid in full, and (B) if an Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied in the manner set forth in Section 2.4(b)(ii). Each such prepayment of the Term Loan shall be applied against the remaining installments of principal of the Term Loan in the inverse order of maturity (for the avoidance of doubt, any amount that is due and payable on the Maturity Date shall constitute an installment).

2.5 **Promise to Pay.** Borrowers agree to pay the Lender Group Expenses on the earlier of (a) the first day of the month following the date on which the applicable Lender Group Expenses were first incurred or (b) the date on which demand therefor is made by Agent (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such costs, expenses or Lender Group Expenses to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.6(d) shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this clause (b)). Borrowers promise to pay all of the Obligations (including principal, interest, premiums, if any, fees, costs, and expenses (including Lender Group Expenses)) in full on the Maturity Date or, if earlier, on the date on which the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations) become due and payable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Borrowers agree that their obligations contained in the first sentence of this Section 2.5 shall survive payment or satisfaction in full of all other Obligations.

2.6 **Interest Rates and Letter of Credit Fee :** Rates, Payments, and Calculations.

(a) **Interest Rates.** Except as provided in Section 2.6(c), all Obligations (except for undrawn Letters of Credit) that have been charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the terms hereof shall bear interest as follows:

(i) if the relevant Obligation is (A) a LIBOR Rate Revolving Loan, at a *per annum* rate equal to the LIBOR Rate plus the LIBOR Rate Revolver Margin, and (B) a LIBOR Rate Term Loan, at a *per annum* rate equal to the LIBOR Rate plus the LIBOR Rate Term Loan Margin,

(ii) if the relevant Obligation is a Base Rate Term Loan, at a *per annum* rate equal to the Base Rate plus the Base Rate Term Loan Margin, and

(iii) otherwise, at a *per annum* rate equal to the Base Rate plus the Base Rate Revolver Margin.

(b) **Letter of Credit Fee.** Borrowers shall pay Agent (for the ratable benefit of the Revolving Lenders), a Letter of Credit fee (the “Letter of Credit Fee”) (which fee shall be in addition to the fees, charges, commissions, and costs set forth in Section 2.11(i)) that shall accrue at a *per annum* rate equal to the LIBOR Rate Revolver Margin times the undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit.

(c) **Default Rate.** Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default and at the election of Agent or the Required Lenders,

(i) all Obligations (except for undrawn Letters of Credit) that have been charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the terms hereof shall bear interest at a *per annum* rate equal to 2 percentage points above the *per annum* rate otherwise applicable thereunder, and

(ii) the Letter of Credit Fee shall be increased to 2 percentage points above the *per annum* rate otherwise applicable hereunder.

(d) **Payment.** Except to the extent provided to the contrary in Section 2.10 or Section 2.12(a), (i) all interest, ~~all Letter of Credit Fees~~, and all other fees payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents (other than Letter of Credit Fees) shall be due and payable, in arrears, on the first day of each month, ~~and (ii) all Letter of Credit Fees payable hereunder, and all fronting fees and all commissions, other fees, charges and expenses provided for in Section 2.11(i), shall be due and payable, in arrears, on the first Business Day of each month, and (iii) all costs and expenses payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, and all Lender Group Expenses shall be due and payable on the earlier of (x) the first day of the month following the date on which the applicable costs, expenses, or Lender Group Expenses were first incurred or (y) the date on which demand therefor is made by Agent (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such costs, expenses or Lender Group Expenses to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of the following sentence shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this subclause (y)).~~ Borrowers hereby authorize Agent, from time to time without prior notice to Borrowers, to charge to the Loan Account (A) on the first day of each month, all interest accrued during the prior month on the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan hereunder, (B) on the first ~~day~~ Business Day of each month, all Letter of Credit Fees accrued or chargeable hereunder during the prior month, (C) on the first day of each month, the Unused Line Fee accrued during the prior month pursuant to Section 2.10(b), (D) as and when incurred or accrued, all field examination, audit, appraisal, valuation, or other charges or fees

payable hereunder pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (E) as and when due and payable, all other fees payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, (F) as and when incurred or accrued, all fees, charges, commissions, and costs provided for in Section 2.11(i), (G) as and when incurred or accrued, all fees and costs provided for in Section 2.10(a) or (c), (H) as and when incurred or accrued, all other Lender Group Expenses, and (I) as and when due and payable all other payment obligations payable under any Loan Document or any Bank Product Agreement (including any amounts due and payable to the Bank Product Providers in respect of Bank Products). All amounts (including interest, fees, costs, expenses, Lender Group Expenses, or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document or under any Bank Product Agreement) charged to the Loan Account shall thereupon constitute Revolving Loans hereunder, shall constitute Obligations hereunder, and shall initially accrue interest at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Revolving Loans (unless and until converted into LIBOR Rate Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement).

(e) **Computation.** Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360 day year and actual days elapsed, other than for Base Rate Loans which shall be calculated on the basis of 365 or 366 day year, as applicable, and actual days elapsed. In the event the Base Rate is changed from time to time hereafter, the rates of interest hereunder based upon the Base Rate automatically and immediately shall be increased or decreased by an amount equal to such change in the Base Rate.

(f) **Intent to Limit Charges to Maximum Lawful Rate.** In no event shall the interest rate or rates payable under this Agreement, plus any other amounts paid in connection herewith, exceed the highest rate permissible under any law that a court of competent jurisdiction shall, in a final determination, deem applicable. Borrowers and the Lender Group, in executing and delivering this Agreement, intend legally to agree upon the rate or rates of interest and manner of payment stated within it; provided that, anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, if such rate or rates of interest or manner of payment exceeds the maximum allowable under applicable law, then, *ipso facto*, as of the date of this Agreement, Borrowers are and shall be liable only for the payment of such maximum amount as is allowed by law, and payment received from Borrowers in excess of such legal maximum, whenever received, shall be applied to reduce the principal balance of the Obligations to the extent of such excess.

2.7 **Crediting Payments.** The receipt of any payment item by Agent shall not be required to be considered a payment on account unless such payment item is a wire transfer of immediately available ~~federal~~ funds made to Agent's Account or unless and until such payment item is honored when presented for payment. Should any payment item not be honored when presented for payment, then Borrowers shall be deemed not to have made such payment and interest shall be calculated accordingly. Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, any payment item shall be deemed received by Agent only if it is received into Agent's Account on a Business Day on or before 4:30 p.m. If any payment item is received into Agent's Account on a non-Business Day or after 4:30 p.m. on a Business Day (unless Agent, in its sole discretion, elects to credit it on the date received), it shall be deemed to have been received by Agent as of the opening of business on the immediately following Business Day.

2.8 **Designated Account.** Agent is authorized to make the Revolving Loans and the Term Loan, and Issuing Lender is authorized to issue the Letters of Credit, under this Agreement based upon telephonic or other instructions received from anyone purporting to be an Authorized Person or, without instructions, if pursuant to Section 2.6(d). Parent agrees to establish and maintain the Designated Account with the Designated Account Bank for the purpose of receiving the proceeds of the Revolving Loans requested by Borrowers and made by Agent or the Lenders hereunder. Unless otherwise agreed by Agent and Borrowers, any Revolving Loan or Swing Loan requested by Borrowers and made by Agent or the Lenders hereunder shall be made to the Designated Account.

2.9 **Maintenance of Loan Account; Statements of Obligations.** Agent shall maintain an account on its books in the name of Parent (the "Loan Account") on which Borrowers will be charged with the Term Loan, all Revolving Loans (including Extraordinary Advances and Swing Loans) made by Agent, Swing Lender, or the Lenders to Borrowers or for Borrowers' account, the Letters of Credit issued or arranged by Issuing Lender for Borrower's account, and with all other payment Obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, including, accrued interest, fees and expenses, and Lender Group Expenses. In accordance with Section 2.7, the Loan Account will be credited with all payments received by Agent from Borrowers or for Borrowers' account. Agent shall make available to ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower monthly statements regarding the Loan Account, including the principal amount of the Term Loan and the Revolving Loans, interest accrued hereunder, fees accrued or charged hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and a summary itemization of all charges and expenses constituting Lender Group Expenses accrued hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and each such statement, absent manifest error, shall be conclusively presumed to be correct and accurate and constitute an account stated between Borrowers and the Lender Group unless, within 45 days after Agent first makes such a statement available to Parent, Borrowers shall deliver to Agent written objection thereto describing the error or errors contained in such statement.

2.10 **Fees.**

(a) **Agent and Lender Fees.** Borrowers shall pay to Agent, for the account of Agent and the Lenders, as and when due and payable under the terms of the Fee Letter, the fees set forth in the Fee Letter.

(b) **Unused Line Fee.** Borrowers shall pay to Agent, for the ratable account of the Revolving Lenders, on the first day of each month from and after the Closing Date up to the first day of the month prior to the date on which the Obligations are paid in full and on the date on which the Obligations are paid in full, an unused line fee (the "Unused Line Fee") in an amount equal the Applicable Unused Line Fee Percentage *per annum* times the result of (i) the aggregate amount of the Revolver Commitments, less (ii) the average daily amount of the Revolver Usage during the immediately preceding month (or portion thereof).

(c) **Field Examination and Other Fees.** Borrowers shall pay to Agent, field examination, appraisal and valuation fees and charges, as and when incurred or chargeable, as follows (i) a fee of \$1,000 per day, per examiner, plus reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including travel, meals, and lodging) for each field examination of the Loan Parties performed by ~~personnel employed by~~or on behalf of Agent, and (ii) the fees ~~or~~, charges, or expenses paid or incurred by Agent (but, in any event, no less than a charge of \$1,000 per day, per Person, plus documented out-of-pocket expenses (including travel, meals, and lodging)) if it elects to employ the services of one or more third Persons to



perform field examinations of the Loan Parties, to establish electronic collateral reporting systems or to appraise the Collateral or any portion thereof; provided that ~~so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing~~, Borrowers shall ~~not be obligated~~ required to reimburse Agent for ~~more than (A) one (1) only~~ (A) with respect to field examinations, (i) one field examination during any ~~calendar year (or two (2) field examinations during any, plus (ii) one additional field examination per~~ calendar year if at any time during such calendar year Excess Availability falls below 22.5% of the Maximum Revolver Amount during such calendar year), or (B) more than 1 ~~has been less than or equal to the Trigger Level, plus (iii) each other field examination ordered during the existence of an Event of Default, plus (iv) each other field examination contemplated in the definitions of "Eligible Accounts," "Eligible Inventory," to the extent relating to an Acquisition and the applicable assets to be acquired in such Acquisition are to be included in the calculation of the Borrowing Base and (B) with respect to appraisals, (i) one appraisal of each type of Collateral during any~~ calendar year each calendar year, plus (ii) one additional appraisal per calendar year of each type of Collateral if at any time during such calendar year Excess Availability has been less than or equal to the Trigger Level, plus (iii) each other appraisal ordered or commenced during the existence of an Event of Default, plus (iv) each appraisal contemplated in the definitions of "Eligible Accounts," "Eligible Inventory," "Eligible Real Property," and "Eligible M&E," to the extent relating to an Acquisition and the applicable assets to be acquired in such Acquisition are to be included in the calculation of the Borrowing Base.

## 2.11 Letters of Credit.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon the request of ~~any Borrower~~ Borrowers made in accordance herewith, and prior to the Maturity Date, Issuing Lender agrees to issue a requested standby Letter of Credit or a sight commercial Letter of Credit for the account of ~~the applicable Borrower. Borrowers acknowledge and agree that the applicable Borrower is and shall be deemed to be an applicant (within the meaning of Section 5-102(a)(2) of the Code) with respect to each~~ Borrowers. By submitting a request to Issuing Lender for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, Borrowers shall be deemed to have requested that Issuing Lender issue the requested Letter of Credit. Each request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or the amendment, renewal, or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit, shall be (i) irrevocable and made in writing by an Authorized Person ~~and, (ii) delivered to Agent and Issuing Lender via hand delivery, telefacsimile, or other electronic method of transmission reasonably acceptable to Agent and Issuing Lender and~~ reasonably in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension, and (iii) subject to Issuing Lender's authentication procedures with results satisfactory to Issuing Lender. Each such request shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Issuing Lender and (i) shall specify (A) the amount of such Letter of Credit, (B) the date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension of such Letter of Credit, (C) the proposed expiration date of such Letter of Credit, (D) the name and address of the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, and (E) such other information (including, the conditions to drawing, and, in the case of an amendment, renewal, or extension, identification of the Letter of Credit to be so amended, renewed, or extended) as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew, or extend such Letter of Credit, and (ii) shall be accompanied by

such Issuer Documents as Agent or Issuing Lender may request or require, to the extent that such requests or requirements are consistent with the Issuer Documents that Issuing Lender generally requests for Letters of Credit in similar circumstances. Issuing Lender's records of the content of any such request will be conclusive absent manifest error. Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, Issuing Lender may, but shall not be obligated to, issue ~~or cause the issuance of~~ a Letter of Credit that supports the obligations of ~~Parent~~ a Loan Party or one of its Subsidiaries in respect of ~~(A)~~ x a lease of real property, or ~~(B)~~ y an employment contract.

(b) ~~Without limitation of Agent's rights under Section 2.3(d),~~ Issuing Lender shall ~~not~~ have no obligation to issue a Letter of Credit if any of the following would result after giving effect to the requested issuance:

(i) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit, or

(ii) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed the Maximum Revolver Amount ~~less~~ the outstanding principal ~~balance~~ amount of Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans) ~~at such time~~, or

(iii) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed the Borrowing Base at such time ~~less~~ the outstanding principal balance of the Revolving Loans (~~including~~ inclusive of Swing Loans) at such time.

(c) In the event there is a Defaulting Lender as of the date of any request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, ~~the~~ Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue or arrange for such Letter of Credit to the extent ~~(x)~~ the Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit may not be reallocated pursuant to Section 2.3(g)(ii), or ~~(y)~~ ii ~~the~~ Issuing Lender has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to it and Borrowers to eliminate ~~the~~ Issuing Lender's risk with respect to the participation in such Letter of Credit of the Defaulting Lender, which arrangements may include Borrowers cash collateralizing such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure in accordance with Section 2.3(g)(ii). Additionally, Issuing Lender shall have no obligation to issue or extend a Letter of Credit if ~~(A)~~ any order, judgment, or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall, by its terms, purport to enjoin or restrain Issuing Lender from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any law applicable to Issuing Lender or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over Issuing Lender shall prohibit or request that Issuing Lender refrain from the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular, or ~~(B)~~ B the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of Issuing Lender applicable to letters of credit generally.

(d) Any Issuing Lender (other than Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates) shall notify Agent in writing no later than the Business Day ~~immediately following~~prior to the Business Day on which such Issuing Lender ~~issued~~issues any Letter of Credit; ~~provided that (y) until Agent advises any such~~. In addition, each Issuing Lender ~~that the provisions of Section 3.2 are not satisfied, or (z) the aggregate amount of the Letters of Credit issued in any such week exceeds such amount as shall be agreed by Agent and such Issuing Lender, such Issuing Lender shall be required to so notify Agent in writing only once each week of the~~ Letters (other than Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates) shall, on the first Business Day of each week, submit to Agent a report detailing the daily undrawn amount of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender during the ~~immediately preceding week as well as the daily amounts outstanding for the prior~~ calendar week; ~~such notice to be furnished on such day of the week as Agent and such Issuing Lender may agree.~~ Each Letter of Credit shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Issuing Lender, including the requirement that the amounts payable thereunder must be payable in Dollars. If Issuing Lender makes a payment under a Letter of Credit, Borrowers shall pay to Agent an amount equal to the applicable Letter of Credit Disbursement on the ~~date~~Business Day such Letter of Credit Disbursement is made and, in the absence of such payment, the amount of the Letter of Credit Disbursement immediately and automatically shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder (notwithstanding any failure to satisfy any condition precedent set forth in Section 3) and, initially, shall bear interest at the rate then applicable to ~~Base Rate~~Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans. If a Letter of Credit Disbursement is deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder, Borrowers' obligation to pay the amount of such Letter of Credit Disbursement to Issuing Lender shall be automatically converted into an obligation to pay the resulting Revolving Loan. Promptly following receipt by Agent of any payment from Borrowers pursuant to this paragraph, Agent shall distribute such payment to Issuing Lender or, to the extent that Lenders have made payments pursuant to Section 2.11(be) to reimburse Issuing Lender, then to such Lenders and Issuing Lender as their interests may appear.

(e) Promptly following receipt of a notice of a Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to Section 2.11(ad), each ~~Revolving~~ Lender agrees to fund its Pro Rata Share of any Revolving Loan deemed made pursuant to Section 2.11(ad) on the same terms and conditions as if Borrowers had requested the amount thereof as a Revolving Loan and Agent shall promptly pay to Issuing Lender the amounts so received by it from the Lenders. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment, renewal, or extension of a Letter of Credit) and without any further action on the part of Issuing Lender or the ~~Revolving~~ Lenders, Issuing Lender shall be deemed to have granted to each ~~Revolving~~ Lender, and each ~~Revolving~~ Lender shall be deemed to have purchased, a participation in each Letter of Credit issued by Issuing Lender, in an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share of such Letter of Credit, and each such Lender agrees to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, such Lender's Pro Rata Share of any Letter of Credit Disbursement made by Issuing Lender under the applicable Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each ~~Revolving~~ Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, such Lender's Pro Rata Share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement made by Issuing Lender and not reimbursed by

Borrowers on the date due as provided in Section 2.11(ad), or of any reimbursement payment that is required to be refunded (or that Agent or Issuing Lender elects, based upon the advice of counsel, to refund) to Borrowers for any reason. Each ~~Revolving~~ Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to deliver to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, an amount equal to its respective Pro Rata Share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to this Section 2.11(e) shall be absolute and unconditional and such remittance shall be made notwithstanding the occurrence or continuation of an Event of Default or Default or the failure to satisfy any condition set forth in Section 3. If any such Lender fails to make available to Agent the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of a Letter of Credit Disbursement as provided in this Section, such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender and Agent (for the account of Issuing Lender) shall be entitled to recover such amount on demand from such Lender together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate until paid in full.

(f) ~~Borrowers hereby agree~~Each Borrower agrees to indemnify, ~~save, defend, and hold Issuing Lender and the Lender Group harmless from any damage, loss, cost, expense, or liability and hold harmless each member of the Lender Group (including Issuing Lender and its branches, Affiliates, and correspondents) and each such Person's respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents (each, including Issuing Lender, a "Letter of Credit Related Person") (to the fullest extent permitted by law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought), which may be incurred by or awarded against any such Letter of Credit Related Person (other than Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16), ~~and reasonable and documented attorneys fees and expenses incurred by Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group, arising (the "Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs"), and which arise~~ out of or in connection with ~~any Letter of Credit; provided that Borrowers shall not be obligated hereunder to indemnify any such Person for any loss, cost, expense, or liability that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person. Borrowers agree to be bound by Issuing Lender's regulations and interpretations of any Letter of Credit even though this interpretation may be different from Borrowers' own.,~~ or as a result of:~~

(i) any Letter of Credit or any pre-advice of its issuance;

(ii) any transfer, sale, delivery, surrender or endorsement (or lack thereof) of any Drawing Document at any time(s) held by any such Letter of Credit Related Person in connection with any Letter of Credit;

(iii) any action or proceeding arising out of, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit (whether administrative, judicial or in connection with arbitration), including any action or proceeding to compel or restrain any presentation or payment under any Letter of Credit, or for the wrongful dishonor of, or honoring a presentation under, any Letter of Credit;

- (iv) any independent undertakings issued by the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;
- (v) any unauthorized instruction or request made to Issuing Lender in connection with any Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit, or any error, omission, interruption or delay in such instruction or request, whether transmitted by mail, courier, electronic transmission, SWIFT, or any other telecommunication including communications through a correspondent;
- (vi) an adviser, confirmer or other nominated person seeking to be reimbursed, indemnified or compensated;
- (vii) any third party seeking to enforce the rights of an applicant, beneficiary, nominated person, transferee, assignee of Letter of Credit proceeds or holder of an instrument or document;
- (viii) the fraud, forgery or illegal action of parties other than the Letter of Credit Related Person;
- (ix) any prohibition on payment or delay in payment of any amount payable by Issuing Lender to a beneficiary or transferee beneficiary of a Letter of Credit arising out of Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, or Sanctions;
- (x) Issuing Lender's performance of the obligations of a confirming institution or entity that wrongfully dishonors a confirmation;
- (xi) any foreign language translation provided to Issuing Lender in connection with any Letter of Credit;
- (xii) any foreign law or usage as it relates to Issuing Lender's issuance of a Letter of Credit in support of a foreign guaranty including the expiration of such guaranty after the related Letter of Credit expiration date and any resulting drawing paid by Issuing Lender in connection therewith; or
- (xiii) the acts or omissions, whether rightful or wrongful, of any present or future de jure or de facto governmental or regulatory authority or cause or event beyond the control of the Letter of Credit Related Person;

provided, that such indemnity shall not be available to any Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnification under clauses (i) through (x) above to the extent that such Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted directly from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity. Borrowers hereby agree to pay the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity on demand from time to time all amounts owing under this Section 2.11(f). If and to the extent that the obligations of Borrowers under this Section 2.11(f) are unenforceable for any reason, Borrowers agree to make the maximum contribution to the Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs permissible under applicable law. This indemnification provision shall survive termination of this Agreement and all Letters of Credit.

~~(g) Each Lender and each Borrower agrees that, in paying any drawing under a Letter of Credit, Issuing Lender shall not have any responsibility to obtain any document (other than any sight draft, certificates and documents expressly required by the Letter of Credit) or to ascertain or inquire as to the validity or accuracy of any such document or the authority of the Person~~

~~executing or delivering any such document. None of Issuing Lender, Agent, any of the Lender-Related Persons or Agent-Related Persons, nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of Issuing Lender shall be liable to any Lender or any Loan Party for (i) any action taken or omitted in connection herewith at the request or with the approval of the Lenders or the Required Lenders, as applicable; (ii) any action taken or omitted in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct; (iii) any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit or any error in interpretation of technical terms; or (iv) the due execution, effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any document or instrument related to any Letter of Credit or Issuer Document. Borrowers hereby assume all risks of the acts or omissions of any beneficiary or transferee with respect to their use of any Letter of Credit; provided that this assumption is not intended to, and shall not, preclude Borrowers from pursuing such rights and remedies as it may have against the beneficiary or transferee at law or under any other agreement. None of Issuing Lender, Agent, any of the Lender-Related Persons or Agent-Related Persons, nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of Issuing Lender shall be liable or responsible for any of the matters described in clauses (i) through (vi) of Section 2.11(h) or for any action, neglect or omission under or in connection with any Letter of Credit or Issuer Document, including in connection with the issuance or any amendment of any Letter of Credit, the failure to issue or amend any Letter of Credit, the honoring or dishonoring of any demand under any Letter of Credit, or the following of any Borrower's instructions or those contained in the Letter of Credit or any modifications, amendments, or supplements thereto, and such action or neglect or omission will bind Borrowers. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, Issuing Lender may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary (or Issuing Lender may refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit and may disregard any requirement in a Letter of Credit that notice of dishonor be given in a particular manner and any requirement that presentation be made at a particular place or by a particular time of day), and Issuing Lender shall not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring or assigning or purporting to transfer or assign a Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, which may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason. Issuing Lender shall not be responsible for the wording of any Letter of Credit (including any drawing conditions or any terms or conditions that are ineffective, ambiguous, inconsistent, unduly complicated or reasonably impossible to satisfy), notwithstanding any assistance Issuing Lender may provide to Borrowers with drafting or recommending text for any letter of credit application or with the structuring of any transaction related to any Letter of Credit, and Borrowers hereby acknowledge and agree that any such assistance will not constitute legal or other advice by Issuing Lender or any representation or warranty by Issuing Lender that any such wording or such Letter of Credit will be effective. Without limiting the foregoing, Issuing Lender may, as it deems appropriate, use in any Letter of Credit any portion of the language prepared by any Borrower and contained in the letter of credit application relative to drawings under such Letter of Credit. Borrowers hereby acknowledge and agree that no any member of the Lender Group shall be responsible for delays, errors, or omissions resulting from~~

~~the malfunction of equipment in connection with any Letter of Credit.~~ The liability of Issuing Lender (or any other Letter of Credit Related Person) under, in connection with or arising out of any Letter of Credit (or pre-advice), regardless of the form or legal grounds of the action or proceeding, shall be limited to direct damages suffered by Borrowers that are caused directly by Issuing Lender's gross negligence or willful misconduct in (i) honoring a presentation under a Letter of Credit that on its face does not at least substantially comply with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, (ii) failing to honor a presentation under a Letter of Credit that strictly complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, or (iii) retaining Drawing Documents presented under a Letter of Credit. Borrowers' aggregate remedies against Issuing Lender and any Letter of Credit Related Person for wrongfully honoring a presentation under any Letter of Credit or wrongfully retaining honored Drawing Documents shall in no event exceed the aggregate amount paid by Borrowers to Issuing Lender in respect of the honored presentation in connection with such Letter of Credit under Section 2.11(d), plus interest at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans hereunder. Borrowers shall take action to avoid and mitigate the amount of any damages claimed against Issuing Lender or any other Letter of Credit Related Person, including by enforcing its rights against the beneficiaries of the Letters of Credit. Any claim by Borrowers under or in connection with any Letter of Credit shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of (x) the amount (if any) saved by Borrowers as a result of the breach or alleged wrongful conduct complained of, and (y) the amount (if any) of the loss that would have been avoided had Borrowers taken all reasonable steps to mitigate any loss, and in case of a claim of wrongful dishonor, by specifically and timely authorizing Issuing Lender to effect a cure.

(h) Borrowers are responsible for the final text of the Letter of Credit as issued by Issuing Lender, irrespective of any assistance Issuing Lender may provide such as drafting or recommending text or by Issuing Lender's use or refusal to use text submitted by Borrowers. Borrowers understand that the final form of any Letter of Credit may be subject to such revisions and changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate by Issuing Lender, and Borrowers hereby consent to such revisions and changes not materially different from the application executed in connection therewith. Borrowers are solely responsible for the suitability of the Letter of Credit for Borrowers' purposes. If Borrowers request Issuing Lender to issue a Letter of Credit for an affiliated or unaffiliated third party (an "Account Party"), (i) such Account Party shall have no rights against Issuing Lender; (ii) Borrowers shall be responsible for the application and obligations under this Agreement; and (iii) communications (including notices) related to the respective Letter of Credit shall be among Issuing Lender and Borrowers. Borrowers will examine the copy of the Letter of Credit and any other documents sent by Issuing Lender in connection therewith and shall promptly notify Issuing Lender (not later than three (3) Business Days following Borrowers' receipt of documents from Issuing Lender) of any non-compliance with Borrowers' instructions and of any discrepancy in any document under any presentment or other irregularity. Borrowers understand and agree that Issuing Lender is not required to extend the expiration date of any Letter of Credit for any reason. With respect to any Letter of Credit containing an "automatic amendment" to extend the expiration date of such Letter of Credit, Issuing Lender, in its sole and absolute discretion, may

give notice of nonrenewal of such Letter of Credit and, if Borrowers do not at any time want the then current expiration date of such Letter of Credit to be extended, Borrowers will so notify Agent and Issuing Lender at least 30 calendar days before Issuing Lender is required to notify the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any advising bank of such non-extension pursuant to the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(i) ~~(h) The obligation of Borrowers to reimburse Issuing Lender for each drawing under each Letter of Credit shall be~~ Borrowers' reimbursement and payment obligations under this Section 2.11 are absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be ~~paid~~ performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever, including ~~the following:~~

(i) any lack of validity ~~or~~, enforceability or legal effect of ~~such~~ any Letter of Credit, any Issuer Document, this Agreement, or any ~~other~~ Loan Document, or any term or provision therein or herein;

(ii) ~~payment against presentation of any draft, demand or claim for payment under any Drawing Document that does not comply in whole or in part with the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit or which proves to be fraudulent, forged or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, or which is signed, issued or presented by a Person or a transferee of such Person purporting to be a successor or transferee of the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit;~~

(iii) Issuing Lender or any of its branches or Affiliates being the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;

(iv) Issuing Lender or any correspondent honoring a drawing against a Drawing Document up to the amount available under any Letter of Credit even if such Drawing Document claims an amount in excess of the amount available under the Letter of Credit;

(v) ~~(ii) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff ~~set-off~~, defense or other right that Parent any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries may have at any time against any beneficiary or ~~any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), Issuing Lender or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;~~~~

(iii) ~~any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under such Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit,~~ (iv) any payment by Issuing Lender under such Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not substantially or strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit (including, without limitation, any requirement that presentation be made at a particular place or by a particular time of day), or any payment made by Issuing Lender under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor in possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, beneficiary, any assignee of proceeds, Issuing Lender or any other Person;



(vi) Issuing Lender or any correspondent honoring a drawing upon receipt of an electronic presentation under a Letter of Credit requiring the same, regardless of whether the original Drawing Documents arrive at Issuing Lender's counters or are different from the electronic presentation;

(vii) ~~(v)~~ any other event, circumstance or happening conduct whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, including any other circumstance that might otherwise, but for this Section 2.11(i), constitute a legal or equitable defense available to, or discharge of, or provide a right of set-off against, any Borrower's or any of its Subsidiaries, reimbursement and other payment obligations and liabilities, arising under, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit, whether against Issuing Lender, the beneficiary or any other Person; or

(viii) ~~(vi)~~ the fact that any Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

provided, that subject to Section 2.11(g) above, the foregoing shall not release Issuing Lender from such liability to Borrowers as may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction against Issuing Lender following reimbursement or payment of the obligations and liabilities, including reimbursement and other payment obligations, of Borrowers to Issuing Lender arising under, or in connection with, this Section 2.11 or any Letter of Credit.

(j) Without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, Issuing Lender and each other Letter of Credit Related Person (if applicable) shall not be responsible to Borrowers for, and Issuing Lender's rights and remedies against Borrowers and the obligation of Borrowers to reimburse Issuing Lender for each drawing under each Letter of Credit shall not be impaired by:

~~(i) Borrowers acknowledge and agree that any and all fees, charges, costs, or commissions in effect from time to time, of Issuing Lender relating to Letters of Credit, upon the issuance of any Letter of Credit, upon the payment or negotiation of any drawing under any Letter of Credit, or upon the occurrence of any other activity with respect to any Letter of Credit (including the transfer, amendment, or cancellation of any Letter of Credit), together with any and all fronting fees in effect from time to time related to Letters of Credit, shall be Lender Group Expenses for purposes of this Agreement and shall be reimbursable immediately by any Borrower to Agent for the account of Issuing Lender; it being acknowledged and agreed by Borrowers that, as of the Closing Date, Issuing Lender is entitled to charge Borrowers a fronting fee of 0.125% per annum times the undrawn amount of each Letter of Credit and that such fronting fee may be changed by Issuing Lender from time to time without notice.~~ honor of a presentation under any Letter of Credit that on its face substantially complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, even if the Letter of Credit requires strict compliance by the beneficiary;

(ii) honor of a presentation of any Drawing Document that appears on its face to have been signed, presented or issued (A) by any purported successor or transferee of any beneficiary or other Person required to sign, present or issue such Drawing Document or (B) under a new name of the beneficiary;

(iii) acceptance as a draft of any written or electronic demand or request for payment under a Letter of Credit, even if nonnegotiable or not in the form of a draft or notwithstanding any requirement that such draft, demand or request bear any or adequate reference to the Letter of Credit;

(iv) the identity or authority of any presenter or signer of any Drawing Document or the form, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any Drawing Document (other than Issuing Lender's determination that such Drawing Document appears on its face substantially to comply with the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit);

(v) acting upon any instruction or request relative to a Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit that Issuing Lender in good faith believes to have been given by a Person authorized to give such instruction or request;

(vi) any errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any message, advice or document (regardless of how sent or transmitted) or for errors in interpretation of technical terms or in translation or any delay in giving or failing to give notice to any Borrower;

(vii) any acts, omissions or fraud by, or the insolvency of, any beneficiary, any nominated person or entity or any other Person or any breach of contract between any beneficiary and any Borrower or any of the parties to the underlying transaction to which the Letter of Credit relates;

(viii) assertion or waiver of any provision of the ISP or UCP that primarily benefits an issuer of a letter of credit, including any requirement that any Drawing Document be presented to it at a particular hour or place;

(ix) payment to any presenting bank (designated or permitted by the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit) claiming that it rightfully honored or is entitled to reimbursement or indemnity under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to it;

(x) acting or failing to act as required or permitted under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to where Issuing Lender has issued, confirmed, advised or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be;

(xi) honor of a presentation after the expiration date of any Letter of Credit notwithstanding that a presentation was made prior to such expiration date and dishonored by Issuing Lender if subsequently Issuing Lender or any court or other finder of fact determines such presentation should have been honored;

(xii) dishonor of any presentation that does not strictly comply or that is fraudulent, forged or otherwise not entitled to honor; or

(xiii) honor of a presentation that is subsequently determined by Issuing Lender to have been made in violation of international, federal, state or local restrictions on the transaction of business with certain prohibited Persons.

(k) Borrowers shall pay immediately upon demand to Agent for the account of Issuing Lender as non-refundable fees, commissions, and charges (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such fees, commissions, and charges to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.6(d) shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this Section 2.11(k): (i) a fronting fee which shall be imposed by Issuing Lender equal to 0.125% per annum times the average amount of the Letter of Credit Usage during the immediately preceding month, plus (ii) any and all other customary commissions, fees and charges then in effect imposed by, and any and all expenses incurred by, Issuing Lender, or by any adviser, confirming institution or entity or other nominated person, relating to Letters of Credit, at the time of issuance of any Letter of Credit and upon the occurrence of any other

activity with respect to any Letter of Credit (including transfers, assignments of proceeds, amendments, drawings, renewals or cancellations).

(l) ~~(j)~~ If by reason of ~~(i) any change after the Closing Date in any applicable law, treaty, rule, or regulation or any change in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority, or (ix) any Change in Law, or (y)~~ compliance by Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group with any direction, request, or requirement (irrespective of whether having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority or monetary authority including, Regulation D of the Board of Governors as from time to time in effect (and any successor thereto):

(i) any reserve, deposit, or similar requirement is or shall be imposed or modified in respect of any Letter of Credit issued or caused to be issued hereunder or hereby, or any Loans or obligations to make Loans hereunder or hereby, or

(ii) there shall be imposed on Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group any other condition regarding any Letter of Credit, Loans, or obligations to make Loans hereunder,

and the result of the foregoing is to increase, directly or indirectly, the cost to Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group of issuing, making, participating in, or maintaining any Letter of Credit or to reduce the amount receivable in respect thereof, then, and in any such case, Agent may, at any time within a reasonable period after the additional cost is incurred or the amount received is reduced, notify ~~Parent~~ Borrowers, and Borrowers shall pay within 30 days after demand therefor, such amounts as Agent may specify to be necessary to compensate Issuing Lender ~~and/or~~ any other member of the Lender Group for such additional cost or reduced receipt, together with interest on such amount from the date of such demand until payment in full thereof at the rate then applicable to Base Rate ~~Revolving~~ Loans hereunder; provided, that (A) Borrowers shall not be required to provide any compensation pursuant to this Section 2.11(j) for any such amounts incurred more than 180 days prior to the date on which the demand for payment of such amounts is first made to ~~Parent~~ Borrowers, and (B) if an event or circumstance giving rise to such amounts is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof. The determination by Agent of any amount due pursuant to this Section 2.11(j), as set forth in a certificate setting forth the calculation thereof in reasonable detail, shall, in the absence of manifest or demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding on all of the parties hereto.

(m) Each standby Letter of Credit shall expire not later than the date that is 12 months after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit; provided, that any standby Letter of Credit may provide for the automatic extension thereof for any number of additional periods each of up to one year in duration; provided further, that with respect to any Letter of Credit which extends beyond the Maturity Date, Letter of Credit Collateralization shall be provided therefor on or before the date that is five Business Days prior to the Maturity Date. Each commercial Letter of Credit shall expire on the earlier of (i) 120 days after the date of the issuance of such commercial Letter of Credit and (ii) five Business Days prior to the Maturity Date.

(n) If (i) any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, or (ii) Availability shall at any time be less than zero, then on the Business Day following the date when the Administrative Borrower receives notice from Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Obligations has been accelerated, Lenders with Letter of Credit Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total Letter Credit Exposure) demanding Letter of Credit Collateralization pursuant to this Section 2.11(n) upon such demand, Borrowers shall provide Letter of Credit Collateralization with respect to the then existing Letter of Credit Usage. If Borrowers fail to provide Letter of Credit Collateralization as required by this Section 2.11(n), the Lenders may (and, upon direction of Agent, shall) advance, as Revolving Loans the amount of the cash collateral required pursuant to the Letter of Credit Collateralization provision so that the then existing Letter of Credit Usage is cash collateralized in accordance with the Letter of Credit Collateralization provision (whether or not the Revolver Commitments have terminated, an Overadvance exists or the conditions in Section 3 are satisfied).

(o) ~~(k)~~ Unless otherwise expressly agreed by Issuing Lender and ~~the applicable Borrower~~ Borrowers when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the ISP ~~and the UCP 600~~ shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP ~~600~~ shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit.

(p) Issuing Lender shall be deemed to have acted with due diligence and reasonable care if Issuing Lender's conduct is in accordance with Standard Letter of Credit Practice or in accordance with this Agreement.

(q) ~~(j)~~ In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Section 2.11 and any provision contained in any Issuer Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.11 shall control and govern.

(r) The provisions of this Section 2.11 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repayment in full of the Obligations with respect to any Letters of Credit that remain outstanding.

(s) At Borrowers' costs and expense, Borrowers shall execute and deliver to Issuing Lender such additional certificates, instruments and/or documents and take such additional action as may be reasonably requested by Issuing Lender to enable Issuing Lender to issue any Letter of Credit pursuant to this Agreement and related Issuer Document, to protect, exercise and/or enforce Issuing Lenders' rights and interests under this Agreement or to give effect to the terms and provisions of this Agreement or any Issuer Document. Each Borrower irrevocably appoints Issuing Lender as its attorney-in-fact and authorizes Issuing Lender, without notice to Borrowers, to execute and deliver ancillary documents and letters customary in the letter of credit business that may include but are not limited to advisements, indemnities, checks, bills of exchange and issuance documents. The power of attorney granted by the Borrowers is limited solely to such actions related to the issuance, confirmation or amendment of any Letter of Credit and to ancillary documents or letters customary in the letter of credit business. This appointment is coupled with an interest.

2.12 **LIBOR Option.**

(a) **Interest and Interest Payment Dates.** In lieu of having interest charged at the rate based upon the Base Rate, Borrowers shall have the option, subject to Section 2.12(b) below (the "LIBOR Option") to have interest on all or a portion of the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan be charged (whether at the time when made (unless otherwise provided herein), upon conversion from a Base Rate Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan, or upon continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan) at a rate of interest based upon the LIBOR Rate. Interest on LIBOR Rate Loans shall be payable on the earliest of (i) the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto; provided that, subject to the following clauses (ii) and (iii), in the case of any Interest Period greater than 3 months in duration, interest shall be payable at 3 month intervals after the commencement of the applicable Interest Period and on the last day of such Interest Period), (ii) the date on which all or any portion of the Obligations are accelerated pursuant to the terms hereof, or (iii) the date on which this Agreement is terminated pursuant to the terms hereof. On the last day of each applicable Interest Period, unless Borrowers properly have exercised the LIBOR Option with respect thereto, the interest rate applicable to such LIBOR Rate Loan automatically shall convert to the rate of interest then applicable to Base Rate Loans of the same type hereunder. At any time that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, at the written election of the Required Lenders, Borrowers no longer shall have the option to request that Revolving Loans or any portion of the Term Loan bear interest at a rate based upon the LIBOR Rate.

(b) **LIBOR Election.**

(i) Borrowers may, at any time and from time to time, so long as ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower has not received a notice from Agent (which notice Agent may elect to give or not give in its discretion unless Agent is directed to give such notice by the Required Lenders, in which case, it shall give the notice to Borrowers), after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, to terminate the right of Borrowers to exercise the LIBOR Option during the continuance of such Event of Default, elect to exercise the LIBOR Option by notifying Agent prior to 2:00 p.m. at least 3 Business Days prior to the commencement of the proposed Interest Period (the "LIBOR Deadline"). Notice of Borrowers' election of the LIBOR Option for a permitted portion of the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan and an Interest Period pursuant to this Section shall be made by delivery to Agent of a LIBOR Notice received by Agent before the LIBOR Deadline, or by telephonic notice received by Agent before the LIBOR Deadline (to be confirmed by delivery to Agent of a LIBOR Notice received by Agent prior to 5:00 p.m. on the same day). Promptly upon its receipt of each such LIBOR Notice, Agent shall provide a copy thereof to each of the affected Lenders.

(ii) Each LIBOR Notice shall be irrevocable and binding on Borrowers. In connection with each LIBOR Rate Loan, Borrowers shall indemnify, defend, and hold Agent and the Lenders harmless against any loss, cost, or expense actually incurred by Agent or any Lender as a result of (A) the payment of any principal of any LIBOR Rate Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (B) the conversion of any LIBOR Rate Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, or (C) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any LIBOR Rate Loan on the date specified in any LIBOR Notice delivered pursuant hereto (such losses, costs, or expenses, "Funding Losses"). A certificate of Agent or a Lender delivered to ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail any amount or amounts that Agent or such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Borrowers shall pay such amount to Agent or the Lender, as applicable, within 30 days of the date of its receipt of such certificate. If a payment of a LIBOR Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the applicable Interest Period would result in a Funding Loss, Agent may, in its sole discretion at the request of ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower, hold the amount of such payment as cash collateral in support of the Obligations until the last day of such Interest Period and apply such amounts to the payment of the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan on such last day, it being agreed that Agent has no obligation to so defer the application of payments to any LIBOR Rate Loan and that, in the event that Agent does not defer such application, Borrowers shall be obligated to pay any resulting Funding Losses.

(iii) Unless Agent, in its sole discretion, agrees otherwise, Borrowers shall have not more than 57 LIBOR Rate Loans in effect at any given time. Borrowers only may exercise the LIBOR Option for proposed LIBOR Rate Loans of at least \$1,000,000.

(c) **Conversion.** Borrowers may convert LIBOR Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans at any time; provided that in the event that LIBOR Rate Loans are converted or prepaid on any date that is not the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, including as a result of any prepayment through the required application by Agent of any payments or proceeds of Collateral in accordance with Section 2.4(b) or for any other reason, including early termination of the term of this Agreement or acceleration of all or any portion of the Obligations pursuant to the terms hereof, Borrowers shall indemnify, defend, and hold Agent and the Lenders and their Participants harmless against any and all Funding Losses in accordance with Section 2.12(b)(ii).

(d) **Special Provisions Applicable to LIBOR Rate.**

(i) The LIBOR Rate may be adjusted by Agent with respect to any Lender on a prospective basis to take into account any additional or increased costs to such Lender of maintaining or obtaining any eurodollar deposits or increased costs, in each case, due to changes in applicable law (other than changes in laws relative to Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16) occurring subsequent to the commencement of the then applicable Interest Period, including changes in tax laws (except changes of general applicability in corporate income tax laws) and changes in the reserve requirements imposed by the Board of Governors, which additional or increased costs would increase the cost of funding or maintaining loans bearing interest at the LIBOR Rate. In any such event, the affected Lender shall give ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower and Agent notice of such a determination and adjustment and Agent promptly shall transmit the notice to each other Lender and, upon its receipt of the notice from the affected Lender, Borrowers may, by notice to such affected Lender (A) require such Lender to furnish to ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower a statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for adjusting such LIBOR Rate and the method for determining the amount of such adjustment, or (B) repay the LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender with respect to which such adjustment is made (together with any amounts due under Section 2.12(b)(ii)).

(ii) In the event that any change in market conditions or any ~~law, regulation, treaty, or directive, or any change therein or in the interpretation or application thereof,~~Change in Law shall at any time after the date hereof, in the reasonable opinion of any Lender, make it unlawful or impractical for such Lender to fund or maintain LIBOR Rate Loans or to continue such funding or maintaining, or to determine or charge interest rates at the LIBOR Rate, such Lender shall give notice of such changed circumstances to Agent and ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower, and Agent promptly shall transmit the notice to each other Lender and (y) in the case of any LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender that are outstanding, the date specified in such Lender's notice shall be deemed to be the last day of the Interest Period of such LIBOR Rate Loans, and interest upon the LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender thereafter shall accrue interest at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans, and (z) Borrowers shall not be entitled to elect the LIBOR Option until such Lender determines that it would no longer be unlawful or impractical to do so.

(e) **No Requirement of Matched Funding.** Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, neither Agent, nor any Lender, nor any of their Participants, is required actually to acquire eurodollar deposits to fund or otherwise match fund any Obligation as to which interest accrues at the LIBOR Rate.

## 2.13 **Capital Requirements.**

(a) If, after the date hereof, any Lender determines that (i) ~~the adoption of or change in any law, rule, regulation or guideline~~any Change in Law regarding capital or reserve requirements for banks or bank holding companies, ~~or any change in the interpretation, implementation, or application thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the administration thereof,~~ or (ii) compliance by such Lender or its parent bank holding company with any guideline, request or directive of any such entity regarding capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law), has the effect of reducing the return on such Lender's or such holding company's capital as a consequence of such Lender's Commitments hereunder to a level below that which such Lender or such holding company could have achieved but for such ~~adoption, change,~~Change in Law or compliance (taking into consideration such Lender's or such holding company's then existing policies with respect to capital adequacy and assuming the full utilization of such entity's capital) by any amount deemed by such Lender to be material, then such Lender may notify ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower and Agent thereof. Following receipt of such notice, Borrowers agree to pay such Lender on demand the amount of such reduction of return of capital as and when such reduction is determined, payable within 30 days after presentation by such Lender of a statement in the amount and setting forth in reasonable detail such Lender's calculation thereof and the assumptions upon which such calculation was based (which statement shall be deemed true and correct absent manifest error). In determining such amount, such Lender may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation;



provided that Borrowers shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any reductions in return incurred more than 180 days prior to the date that such Lender notifies ~~Parent Administrative Borrower~~ of such ~~law, rule, regulation or guideline~~ Change in Law giving rise to such reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided further that if such claim arises by reason of the ~~adoption of or change in any law, rule, regulation or guideline~~ Change in Law that is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

(b) If any Issuing Lender or Lender requests additional or increased costs referred to in Section 2.11(l) or Section 2.12(d)(i) or amounts under Section 2.13(a) or sends a notice under Section 2.12(d)(ii) relative to changed circumstances (any such Issuing Lender or Lender, an "Affected Lender"), then such Affected Lender shall use reasonable efforts to promptly designate a different one of its lending offices or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices or branches, if (i) in the reasonable judgment of such Affected Lender, such designation or assignment would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.11(l), Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable, or would eliminate the illegality or impracticality of funding or maintaining LIBOR Rate Loans and (ii) in the reasonable judgment of such Affected Lender, such designation or assignment would not subject it to any material unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be materially disadvantageous to it. Borrowers agree to pay all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by such Affected Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment. If, after such reasonable efforts, such Affected Lender does not so designate a different one of its lending offices or assign its rights to another of its offices or branches so as to eliminate Borrowers' obligation to pay any future amounts to such Affected Lender pursuant to Section 2.11(l), Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable, or to enable Borrowers to obtain LIBOR Rate Loans, then Borrowers (without prejudice to any amounts then due to such Affected Lender under Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable) may, unless prior to the effective date of any such assignment the Affected Lender withdraws its request for such additional amounts under Section 2.11(l), Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable, or indicates that it is no longer unlawful or impractical to fund or maintain LIBOR Rate Loans, may seek a substitute Lender reasonably acceptable to Agent to purchase the Obligations owed to such Affected Lender and such Affected Lender's Commitments hereunder (a "Replacement Lender"), and if such Replacement Lender agrees to such purchase, such Affected Lender shall assign to the Replacement Lender its Obligations and Commitments (provided that any Letters of Credit issued by the Affected Lender are concurrently replaced), pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, and upon such purchase by the Replacement Lender, such Replacement Lender shall be deemed to be an "Issuing Lender" or "Lender" (as the case may be) for purposes of this Agreement and such Affected Lender shall cease to be an "Issuing Lender" or a "Lender" (as the case may be) for purposes of this Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, the ~~issuance, promulgation, adoption, enactment or taking effect, in each case, after the date of this Agreement of any laws, rules, regulations, treaties, guidelines, requests, directives or directions under, pursuant~~

~~to, in connection with or by (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and/or (ii) the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities pursuant to Basel III, in each case, shall be deemed to be a change in law, rule, regulation or guideline for purposes~~ protection of Sections 2.11(l), 2.12(d) and 2.13 ~~regardless of the date issued, promulgated, adopted, enacted or effected (or the date of effectiveness thereof), and the protection of Sections 2.12 and 2.13~~ shall be available to each Lender and Issuing Lender regardless of any possible contention of the invalidity or inapplicability of the law, rule, regulation, guideline or other change or condition which shall have occurred or been imposed, so long as it shall be customary for lenders or ~~issuing banks~~ Issuing Lenders affected thereby to comply therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision herein or in any other Loan Document, no Lender or Issuing Lender shall demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.13 if it shall not at the time be the general policy or practice of such Lender or Issuing Lender (as the case may be) to demand such compensation in similar circumstances under comparable provisions of a majority of its other credit agreements, if any.

2.14 **Accordion.**

(a) At any time during the period from and after the ~~Closing~~ Third Amendment Effective Date through but excluding the date that is 180 days prior to the Maturity Date, at the option of Borrowers (but subject to the conditions set forth in clause (b) below), the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount may be increased by an amount in the aggregate for all such increases of the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount not to exceed the Available Increase Amount (each such increase, an “Increase”). Agent and Borrowers may invite existing Lenders to increase their Revolver Commitments (it being understood that no Lender shall be obligated to increase its Revolver Commitment), and/or one or more prospective lenders who are reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Borrowers to become new Lenders in connection with a proposed Increase. Any Increase shall be in an amount of at least \$5,000,000 and integral multiples thereof. In no event may the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount be increased pursuant to this Section 2.14 on more than two occasions in the aggregate for all such Increases. Additionally, for the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed that in no event shall the aggregate amount of the Increases to the Revolver Commitments enacted after the Third Amendment Effective Date exceed ~~\$50,000,000~~ 75,000,000.

(b) Each of the following shall be conditions precedent to any Increase of the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount:

(i) Agent or Borrowers have obtained the commitment of one or more Lenders (or other prospective lenders) reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Borrowers to provide the applicable Increase and any such Lenders (or prospective lenders), Borrowers, and Agent have signed a joinder agreement to this Agreement (an “Increase Joinder”), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, to which such Lenders (or prospective lenders), Borrowers, and Agent are party, ~~and~~

(ii) each of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.2 are satisfied, and

(iii) in connection with any Increase, if any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries owns or will acquire any Margin Stock, Borrowers shall deliver to Agent an updated Form U-1 (with sufficient additional originals thereof for each Lender), duly executed and delivered by the Borrowers, together with such other documentation as Agent shall reasonably request, in order to enable Agent and the Lenders to comply with any of the requirements under Regulations T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

(c) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all references in this Agreement and any other Loan Document to Revolving Loans shall be deemed, unless the context otherwise requires, to include Revolving Loans made pursuant to the increased Revolver Commitments and Maximum Revolver Amount pursuant to this Section 2.14.

(d) On the date of the effectiveness of the increased Revolver Commitments (the "Increase Date"), each of the Lenders having a Revolver Commitment prior to the Increase Date (the "Pre-Increase Revolver Lenders") shall assign to any Lender which is acquiring a new or additional Revolver Commitment on the Increase Date (the "Post-Increase Revolver Lenders"), and such Post-Increase Revolver Lenders shall purchase from each Pre-Increase Revolver Lender, at the principal amount thereof, such interests in the Revolving Loans and participation interests in Letters of Credit on such Increase Date as shall be necessary in order that, after giving effect to all such assignments and purchases, such Revolving Loans and participation interests in Letters of Credit will be held by Pre-Increase Revolver Lenders and Post-Increase Revolver Lenders ratably in accordance with their Pro Rata Share after giving effect to such increased Revolver Commitments.

(e) The Revolving Loans, Revolver Commitments, and Maximum Revolver Amount established pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall constitute Revolving Loans, Revolver Commitments, and Maximum Revolver Amount under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from any guarantees and the security interests created by the Loan Documents. Borrowers shall take any actions reasonably required by Agent to ensure and demonstrate that the Liens and security interests granted by the Loan Documents continue to be perfected under the Code or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such new Revolver Commitments and Maximum Revolver Amount.

#### 2.15 **Joint and Several Liability of Borrowers; Borrower Representative**

(a) Each Borrower is accepting joint and several liability hereunder and under the other Loan Documents in consideration of the financial accommodations to be provided by the Lender Group under this Agreement, for the mutual benefit, directly and indirectly, of each Borrower and in consideration of the undertakings of the other Borrowers to accept joint and several liability for the Obligations.

(b) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally accepts, not merely as a surety but also as a co-debtor, joint and several liability with the other Borrowers, with respect to the payment and performance of all of the Obligations (including any Obligations arising under this Section 2.15), it being the intention of the parties hereto that all the Obligations shall be the joint and several obligations of each Borrower without preferences or distinction among them.

(c) If and to the extent that any Borrower shall fail to make any payment with respect to any of the Obligations as and when due or to perform any of the Obligations in accordance with the terms thereof, then in each such event the other Borrowers will make such payment with respect to, or perform, such Obligation until such time as all of the Obligations are paid in full.

(d) The Obligations of each Borrower under the provisions of this Section 2.15 constitute the absolute and unconditional, full recourse Obligations of each Borrower enforceable against each Borrower to the full extent of its properties and assets, irrespective of the validity, regularity or enforceability of the provisions of this Agreement or any other circumstances whatsoever.

(e) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Borrower hereby waives notice of acceptance of its joint and several liability, notice of any Loans or Letters of Credit issued under or pursuant to this Agreement, notice of the occurrence of any Default, Event of Default, or of any demand for any payment under this Agreement, notice of any action at any time taken or omitted by Agent or Lenders under or in respect of any of the Obligations, any requirement of diligence, and all demands, notices and other formalities of every kind in connection with this Agreement (except as otherwise provided in this Agreement). Each Borrower hereby assents to, and waives notice of, any extension or postponement of the time for the payment of any of the Obligations, the acceptance of any payment of any of the Obligations, the acceptance of any partial payment thereon, any waiver, consent or other action or acquiescence by Agent or Lenders at any time or times in respect of any default by any Borrower in the performance or satisfaction of any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement, any and all other indulgences whatsoever by Agent or Lenders in respect of any of the Obligations, and the taking, addition, substitution or release, in whole or in part, at any time or times, of any security for any of the Obligations or the addition, substitution or release, in whole or in part, of any Borrower. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Borrower assents to any other action or delay in acting or failure to act on the part of any Agent or Lender with respect to the failure by any Borrower to comply with any of its respective Obligations, including, without limitation, any failure strictly or diligently to assert any right or to pursue any remedy or to comply fully with applicable laws or regulations thereunder, which might, but for the provisions of this Section 2.15, afford grounds for terminating, discharging or relieving any Borrower, in whole or in part, from any of its Obligations under this Section 2.15, it being the intention of each Borrower that, so long as any of the Obligations hereunder remain unsatisfied, the Obligations of each Borrower under this Section 2.15 shall not be discharged except by performance and then only to the extent of such performance. The Obligations of

each Borrower under this Section 2.15 shall not be diminished or rendered unenforceable by any winding up, reorganization, arrangement, liquidation, reconstruction or similar proceeding with respect to any other Borrower or any Agent or Lender.

(f) Each Borrower represents and warrants to Agent and Lenders that such Borrower is currently informed of the financial condition of Borrowers and of all other circumstances which a diligent inquiry would reveal and which bear upon the risk of nonpayment of the Obligations. Each Borrower further represents and warrants to Agent and Lenders that such Borrower has read and understands the terms and conditions of the Loan Documents. Each Borrower hereby covenants that such Borrower will continue to keep informed of Borrowers' financial condition and of all other circumstances which bear upon the risk of nonpayment or nonperformance of the Obligations.

(g) The provisions of this Section 2.15 are made for the benefit of Agent, each member of the Lender Group, each Bank Product Provider, and their respective successors and assigns, and may be enforced by it or them from time to time against any or all Borrowers as often as occasion therefor may arise and without requirement on the part of Agent, any member of the Lender Group, any Bank Product Provider, or any of their successors or assigns first to marshal any of its or their claims or to exercise any of its or their rights against any Borrower or to exhaust any remedies available to it or them against any Borrower or to resort to any other source or means of obtaining payment of any of the Obligations hereunder or to elect any other remedy. The provisions of this Section 2.15 shall remain in effect until all of the Obligations shall have been paid in full or otherwise fully satisfied. If at any time, any payment, or any part thereof, made in respect of any of the Obligations, is rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned by Agent or any Lender upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of any Borrower, or otherwise, the provisions of this Section 2.15 will forthwith be reinstated in effect, as though such payment had not been made.

(h) Each Borrower hereby agrees that it will not enforce any of its rights of contribution or subrogation against any other Borrower with respect to any liability incurred by it hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, any payments made by it to Agent or Lenders with respect to any of the Obligations or any collateral security therefor until such time as all of the Obligations have been paid in full in cash. Any claim which any Borrower may have against any other Borrower with respect to any payments to Agent or any member of the Lender Group hereunder or under any of the Bank Product Agreements are hereby expressly made subordinate and junior in right of payment, without limitation as to any increases in the Obligations arising hereunder or thereunder, to the prior payment in full in cash of the Obligations and, in the event of any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceeding under the laws of any jurisdiction relating to any Borrower, its debts or its assets, whether voluntary or involuntary, all such Obligations shall be paid in full in cash before any payment or distribution of any character, whether in cash, securities or other property, shall be made to any other Borrower therefor.

(i) Each Borrower hereby agrees that after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default described in Section 8.4 or 8.5, or any other Event of Default and the election by Agent or the Required Lenders to exercise any rights or remedies under Section 9.1, such Borrower will not demand, sue for or otherwise attempt to collect any indebtedness of any other Borrower owing to such Borrower until the Obligations shall have been paid in full in cash. If, notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, such Borrower shall collect, enforce or receive any amounts in respect of such indebtedness, such amounts shall be collected, enforced and received by such Borrower as trustee for Agent, and such Borrower shall deliver any such amounts to Agent for application to the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(b).

(j) Each Borrower hereby irrevocably appoints and designates ParentUnifi Manufacturing as its agent and for all purposes under the Loan Documents.—Parent (in such capacity, “Administrative Borrower”). Administrative Borrower accepts such appointment and designation and agrees to act in such capacity. Without limiting the foregoing, each Borrower authorizes and directs ParentAdministrative Borrower, on behalf of Borrowers, or any of them, to deliver and receive notices and other communications, prepare and deliver Borrowing Base Certificates and financial and Collateral reporting, request Loans and Letters of Credit, and receive and disburse proceeds of Loans, pay Obligations, execute and deliver any documents, instruments, and certificates contemplated by the Loan Documents, and carry on all other dealings with Lender under the Loan Documents, in each case, on behalf of Borrowers.

(k) Any action, notice, certification, agreement, direction, consent or other action which would otherwise be effective if given or taken by Borrowers, or any of them, shall be valid and effective if given or taken by ParentAdministrative Borrower, whether or not any other Borrower joins therein. Agent and Lenders, in their discretion, may direct or deliver to ParentAdministrative Borrower, on behalf of Borrowers, any notice or communication to or with Borrowers, or any of them, and any such notice or communication shall be deemed valid and received by Borrowers upon receipt by ParentAdministrative Borrower. Agent and Lenders shall be entitled to rely upon ParentAdministrative Borrower in connection with its authority under this Section 2.15 and shall have no duty or obligation to make further inquiry with respect to such authority.

3. CONDITIONS; TERM OF AGREEMENT.

3.1 **Conditions Precedent to the Initial Extension of Credit.** The obligation of each Lender to make the initial extensions of credit provided for hereunder is subject to the fulfillment, to the satisfaction of Agent and each Lender, of each of the conditions precedent set forth on Schedule 3.1 (the making of such initial extensions of credit by a Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent).

3.2 **Conditions Precedent to all Extensions of Credit.** The obligation of the Lender Group (or any member thereof) to make any Revolving Loans hereunder (or to extend any other credit hereunder) at any time shall be subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) the representations and warranties of the Loan Parties contained in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date of such extension of credit, as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date); and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such extension of credit, nor shall either result from the making thereof.

3.3 **Maturity.** This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for a term ending on the Maturity Date.

3.4 **Effect of Maturity.** On the Maturity Date, all commitments of the Lender Group to provide additional credit hereunder shall automatically be terminated and all of the Obligations immediately shall become due and payable without notice or demand and Borrowers shall be required to repay all of the Obligations in full. No termination of the obligations of the Lender Group (other than payment in full of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments) shall relieve or discharge any Loan Party of its duties, obligations, or covenants hereunder or under any other Loan Document and Agent's Liens in the Collateral shall continue to secure the Obligations and shall remain in effect until all Obligations have been paid in full and the Commitments have been terminated. When all of the Obligations have been paid in full and the Lender Group's obligations to provide additional credit under the Loan Documents have been terminated irrevocably, Agent will, at Borrowers' sole expense, execute and deliver any termination statements, lien releases, discharges of security interests, and other similar discharge or release documents (and, if applicable, in recordable form) as are reasonably necessary to release, as of record, Agent's Liens and all notices of security interests and liens previously filed by Agent.

3.5 **Early Termination by Borrowers.** Borrowers have the option, at any time upon 10 Business Days prior written notice to Agent, to terminate this Agreement and terminate the Commitments hereunder by repaying to Agent all of the Obligations in full. The foregoing notwithstanding, (a) Borrowers may rescind termination notices relative to proposed payments in full of the Obligations with the proceeds of third party Indebtedness if the closing for such issuance or incurrence does not happen on or before the date of the proposed termination (in which case, a new notice shall be required to be sent in connection with any subsequent termination), and (b) Borrowers may extend the date of termination at any time with the consent of Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

3.6 **Conditions Subsequent.** The obligation of the Lender Group (or any member thereof) to continue to make Revolving Loans (or otherwise extend credit hereunder) is subject to the fulfillment, on or before the date applicable thereto, of the conditions subsequent set forth on

Schedule 3.6 (the failure by Borrowers to so perform or cause to be performed such conditions subsequent as and when required by the terms thereof (unless such date is extended, in writing, by Agent, which Agent may do without obtaining the consent of the other members of the Lender Group), shall constitute an Event of Default).

4. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.**

In order to induce the Lender Group to enter into this Agreement, each Borrower makes the following representations and warranties to the Lender Group which shall be true, correct, and complete, in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), as of the ~~Closing~~Third Amendment Effective Date, and shall be true, correct, and complete, in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), as of the date of the making of each Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) made thereafter, as though made on and as of the date of such Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date) and such representations and warranties shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement:

4.1 **Due Organization and Qualification; Subsidiaries.**

(a) Each Loan Party (i) is duly organized and existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) is qualified to do business in any state where the failure to be so qualified could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, ~~and~~ (iii) has all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties, to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted, and (iv) has all requisite power and authority to enter into the Loan Documents to which it is a party and to carry out the transactions contemplated thereby.

(b) Set forth on Schedule 4.1(b) (as such Schedule may be updated from time to time to reflect changes resulting from transactions permitted under this Agreement), is a complete and accurate list of Parent's direct and indirect Subsidiaries, showing: (i) the number of shares of each class of common and preferred Equity Interests authorized for each of such Subsidiaries, and (ii) the number and the percentage of the outstanding shares of each such class owned directly or indirectly by Parent. All of the outstanding Equity Interests of each such Subsidiary has been validly issued and is fully paid and non-assessable.

(c) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.1(c), there are no subscriptions, options, warrants, or calls relating to any shares of any Domestic Subsidiaries' or first tier Foreign Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any right of conversion or exchange under any outstanding security or other instrument.



4.2 **Due Authorization; No Conflict.**

(a) As to each Loan Party, the execution, delivery, and performance by such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Loan Party.

(b) As to each Loan Party, the execution, delivery, and performance by such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party do not and will not (i) violate any material provision of federal, state, or local law or regulation applicable to any Loan Party or its Domestic Subsidiaries, the Governing Documents of any Loan Party or its Domestic Subsidiaries, or any order, judgment, or decree of any court or other Governmental Authority binding on any Loan Party or its Domestic Subsidiaries, (ii) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under any material agreement of any Loan Party or its Domestic Subsidiaries where any such conflict, breach or default could individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien of any nature whatsoever upon any assets of any Loan Party, other than Permitted Liens, or (iv) require any approval of any holder of Equity Interests of a Loan Party or any approval or consent of any Person under any material agreement of any Loan Party, other than consents or approvals that have been obtained and that are still in force and effect and except, in the case of material agreements, for consents or approvals, the failure to obtain could not individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to cause a Material Adverse Effect.

4.3 **Governmental Consents.** The execution, delivery, and performance by each Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents do not and will not require any registration with, consent, or approval of, or notice to, or other action with or by, any Governmental Authority, other than registrations, consents, approvals, notices, or other actions that have been obtained and that are still in force and effect and except for filings and recordings with respect to the Collateral to be made, or otherwise delivered to Agent for filing or recordation, as of the ~~Closing~~[Third Amendment Effective](#) Date.

4.4 **Binding Obligations; Perfected Liens.**

(a) Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is a party thereto and is the legally valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with its respective terms, except as enforcement may be limited by equitable principles or by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally.

(b) Agent's Liens are validly created, perfected (other than ~~(i)~~ in respect of [\(i\)](#) motor vehicles that are subject to a certificate of title, (ii) money, (iii) letter-of-credit rights (other than supporting obligations), (iv) commercial tort claims (other than those that, by the terms of the Guaranty and Security Agreement, are required to be perfected), and (v) any Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts not subject to a Control Agreement as permitted by [Section 7\(k\)\(iv\)](#) of the Guaranty and Security Agreement, and subject only to the filing of financing statements, the recordation of the Copyright Security Agreement, and the recordation of the Mortgages, in each case, in the appropriate filing offices), and first priority Liens, subject only to Permitted Liens.

4.5 **Title to Assets; No Encumbrances.** Each of the Loan Parties has (a) good, sufficient and legal title to (in the case of fee interests in Real Property), (b) valid leasehold interests in (in the case of leasehold interests in real or personal property), and (c) good and marketable title to (in the case of all other personal property), all of their respective assets reflected in their most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.1, in each case except for assets disposed of since the date of such financial statements to the extent permitted hereby. All of such assets are free and clear of Liens except for Permitted Liens.

4.6 **Litigation.** There are no actions, suits, or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of any Borrower, threatened in writing against a Loan Party or any of its Domestic Subsidiaries that either individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.7 **Compliance with Laws.** No Loan Party nor any of its Domestic Subsidiaries (a) is in violation of any applicable laws, rules, regulations, executive orders, or codes (including Environmental Laws) that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (b) is subject to or in default with respect to any final judgments, writs, injunctions, decrees, rules or regulations of any court or any federal, state, municipal or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.8 **No Material Adverse Effect.** All historical financial statements relating to the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries that have been delivered by Borrowers to Agent have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except, in the case of unaudited financial statements, for the lack of footnotes and being subject to year-end audit adjustments) and present fairly in all material respects, the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries' consolidated financial condition as of the date thereof and results of operations for the period then ended. Since June 30, ~~2014~~, 2018, no event, circumstance, or change has occurred that has or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.9 **Solvency.**

(a) ~~Each~~The Loan ~~Party is~~Parties, on a consolidated basis, are Solvent.

(b) No transfer of property is being made by any Loan Party and no obligation is being incurred by any Loan Party in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents with the intent to hinder, delay, or defraud either present or future creditors of such Loan Party.

4.10 **Employee Benefits.** No Loan Party, none of their Domestic Subsidiaries, nor any of their ERISA Affiliates maintains or contributes to any Benefit Plan.

4.11 **Environmental Condition.** Except as set forth on Schedule 4.11, (a) to any Borrower's knowledge, no Loan Party's properties or assets has ever been used by a Loan Party or by previous owners or operators in the disposal of, or to produce, store, handle, treat, release, or transport, any Hazardous Materials, where such disposal, production, storage, handling, treatment, release or transport was in violation, in any material respect, of any applicable Environmental Law, (b) to any Borrower's knowledge, no Loan Party's properties or assets has ever been designated or identified in any manner pursuant to any environmental protection statute as a Hazardous Materials disposal site, (c) no Loan Party has received notice that a Lien arising under any Environmental Law has attached to any

revenues or to any Real Property owned or operated by a Loan Party, and (d) no Loan Party nor any of their respective facilities or operations is subject to any outstanding written order, consent decree, or settlement agreement with any Person relating to any Environmental Law or Environmental Liability that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.12 **Complete Disclosure.** All factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Borrowers' industry) furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party in writing to Agent or any Lender (including all information contained in the Schedules hereto or in the other Loan Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, and all other such factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Borrowers' industry) hereafter furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party in writing to Agent or any Lender will be, true and accurate, in all material respects, on the date as of which such information is dated or certified and not incomplete by omitting to state any fact necessary to make such information (taken as a whole) not misleading in any material respect at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information was provided. The Projections delivered to Agent prior to the ~~Closing Date~~ [Third Amendment Effective Date](#) represent, and as of the date on which any other Projections are prepared, such additional Projections represent, [Administrative Borrower's and](#) Parent's good faith estimate, on the date such Projections are prepared, of the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries' future performance for the periods covered thereby based upon assumptions believed by [Administrative Borrower and](#) Parent to be reasonable at the time of the delivery thereof to Agent (it being understood that such Projections are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, and no assurances can be given that such Projections will be realized, and although reflecting [Administrative Borrower's and](#) Parent's good faith estimate, projections or forecasts based on methods and assumptions which [Administrative Borrower and](#) Parent believed to be reasonable at the time such Projections were prepared, are not to be viewed as facts, and that actual results during the period or periods covered by the Projections may differ materially from projected or estimated results).

4.13 **Patriot Act.** To the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the (a) Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, and (b) Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA Patriot Act of 2001) (the "[Patriot Act](#)"). No part of the proceeds of the loans made hereunder will be used by any Loan Party or any of their Affiliates, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

4.14 **Indebtedness.** Set forth on Schedule 4.14 is a true and complete list of all Indebtedness of each Loan Party outstanding immediately prior to the ~~Closing Date~~ [Third Amendment Effective Date \(other than the Obligations\)](#) that is to remain outstanding immediately after giving effect to the closing hereunder on the ~~Closing Date~~ [Third Amendment Effective Date](#) and such Schedule accurately sets forth the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness as of the ~~Closing Date~~ [Third Amendment Effective Date](#).

4.15 **Payment of Taxes.** Except as otherwise permitted under Section 5.5, all tax returns and reports of each Loan Party and its Domestic Subsidiaries required to be filed by any of them have been timely filed, and all taxes shown on such tax returns to be due and payable and all

assessments, fees and other governmental charges upon a Loan Party and its Domestic Subsidiaries and upon their respective assets, income, businesses and franchises that are due and payable have been paid when due and payable. Each Loan Party and each of its Domestic Subsidiaries have made adequate provision in accordance with GAAP for all taxes not yet due and payable. No Borrower knows of any proposed tax assessment against a Loan Party or any of its Domestic Subsidiaries that is not being actively contested by such Loan Party or such Domestic Subsidiary diligently, in good faith, and by appropriate proceedings; provided such reserves or other appropriate provisions, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP shall have been made or provided therefor.

4.16 **Margin Stock.** No Loan Party is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of the ~~loans~~Loans made to any Borrower will be used to purchase or carry any Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors.

4.17 **Governmental Regulation.** No Loan Party is subject to regulation under the Federal Power Act or the Investment Company Act of 1940 or under any other federal or state statute or regulation which may limit its ability to incur Indebtedness or which may otherwise render all or any portion of the Obligations unenforceable. No Loan Party is a “registered investment company” or a company “controlled” by a “registered investment company” or a “principal underwriter” of a “registered investment company” as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

4.18 **OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws.** No Loan Party ~~nor~~ any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any ~~of the country or list based economic and trade sanctions administered and enforced by OFAC~~Sanctions. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries ~~nor, to the knowledge of such Loan Party, any director, officer, employee, agent or Affiliate of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary~~ (a) is a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, (b) has ~~its~~any assets located in Sanctioned Entities, or (c) derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with Sanctioned Persons or Sanctioned Entities. ~~No proceeds of any loan~~Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of each such Loan Party, each director, officer, employee, agent and Affiliate of each such Loan Party and each such Subsidiary, is in compliance with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. No proceeds of any Loan made or Letter of Credit issued hereunder will be used to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in, or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, or otherwise used in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanction, Anti-Corruption Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law by any Person (including any Lender, Bank Product Provider, or other individual or entity participating in any transaction).

4.19 **Employee and Labor Matters.** There is (i) no unfair labor practice complaint pending or, to the knowledge of any Borrower, threatened against any Loan Party before any Governmental Authority and no grievance or arbitration proceeding pending or threatened against any Loan Party which arises out of or under any collective bargaining agreement and that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) no strike, labor dispute, slowdown, stoppage or similar action or grievance pending or threatened in writing against any Loan Party that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) to the knowledge of any Borrower, no union representation question existing with respect to the employees of any Loan Party and no union organizing activity taking place with respect to any of the employees of any Loan Party that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Loan Party has incurred any liability or obligation under

the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or similar state law, which remains unpaid or unsatisfied. The hours worked and payments made to employees of Loan Parties have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable legal requirements, except to the extent such violations could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. All material payments due from any Loan Party on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of Parent or its applicable Subsidiary, except where the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.20 **Excluded Subsidiaries.** Except as described on Schedule 4.20, no Excluded Subsidiary has any material liabilities, owns any assets, or engages in any operations or business. Except for the Excluded Subsidiaries, each Domestic Subsidiary of Parent is a Loan Party as either a Borrower or Guarantor.

4.21 **Leases.** Each Loan Party enjoys peaceful and undisturbed possession under all leases material to their business and to which they are parties or under which they are operating, and, subject to Permitted Protests, all of such material leases are valid and subsisting and no material default by the applicable Loan Party exists under any of them.

4.22 **Eligible Accounts.** As to each Account that is identified by Borrowers as an Eligible Account in a Borrowing Base Certificate submitted to Agent, such Account is (a) a bona fide existing payment obligation of the applicable Account Debtor created by the sale and delivery of Inventory or the rendition of services to such Account Debtor in the ordinary course of the Borrowers' business, (b) owed to the applicable Borrower without any known defenses, disputes, offsets, counterclaims, or rights of return or cancellation, and (c) not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria (other than any Agent-discretionary criteria) set forth in the definition of "Eligible Accounts".

4.23 **Eligible Inventory.** As to each item of Inventory that is identified by Borrowers as Eligible Finished Goods Inventory, Eligible Work in Process Inventory, or Eligible Raw Materials Inventory in a Borrowing Base Certificate submitted to Agent, such Inventory is (a) of good and merchantable quality, free from known defects, and (b) not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria (other than any Agent-discretionary criteria) set forth in the definition of "Eligible Inventory".

4.24 **Location of Equipment and Inventory.** Except as set forth on Schedule 4.24, the Equipment and Inventory of the Loan Parties is not stored with a bailee, warehouseman, consignee, or similar party and is located only at, or in-transit between, the locations identified on Schedule 4.24 (as such Schedule may be updated pursuant to Section 5.14).

4.25 **Inventory Records.** Each Loan Party keeps correct and accurate records, in all material respects, itemizing and describing the type, quality, and quantity of its Inventory and the book value thereof.

4.26 **Beneficial Ownership Certification.** The information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification most recently provided to Lenders, if applicable, is true and correct in all respects.

5. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS.

Each Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations:

5.1 **Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates.** Borrowers (a) will deliver each of the financial statements, reports, and other items set forth on Schedule 5.1 no later than the times specified therein, such deliveries to be made to the parties and in the manner specified therein, (b) agree that no Loan Party will have a fiscal year different from that of Parent, (c) agree to maintain a system of accounting that enables Borrowers to produce financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and (d) agree that they will, and will cause each other Loan Party to, keep a reporting system that (i) shows all additions, sales, claims, returns, and allowances with respect to the Loan Parties' sales, and (ii) enables Borrowers to provide the collateral reports required under Section 5.2 in a manner reasonably acceptable to Agent.

5.2 **Reporting.** Borrowers (a) will deliver to Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) each of the reports set forth on Schedule 5.2 at the times specified therein, and (b) agree to use commercially reasonable efforts in cooperation with Agent to facilitate and implement a system of electronic collateral reporting in order to provide electronic reporting of each of the items set forth on such Schedule.

5.3 **Existence.** Except as otherwise permitted under Section 6.3 or 6.4, each Loan Party will at all times preserve and keep in full force and effect such Loan Party's valid existence and good standing in its jurisdiction of organization and, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, good standing with respect to all other jurisdictions in which it is required to be qualified to do business and any rights, franchises, permits, licenses, accreditations, authorizations, or other approvals material to their businesses.

5.4 **Maintenance of Properties.** Each Loan Party will maintain and preserve all of their assets that are necessary or useful in the proper conduct of their business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear, tear, casualty, and condemnation and Permitted Dispositions excepted (and except where the failure to so maintain and preserve assets could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect).

5.5 **Taxes.** Each Loan Party will pay in full before delinquency or before the expiration of any extension period all material governmental assessments and taxes imposed, levied, or assessed against them, or any of their assets or in respect of any of their income, businesses, or franchises, except to the extent that the validity of such governmental assessment or tax is the subject of a Permitted Protest.

5.6 **Insurance.** Each Loan Party will, at Borrowers' expense, ~~(a)~~ maintain insurance respecting such Loan Party's assets wherever located, covering liabilities, losses or damages as are customarily are insured against by other Persons engaged in same or similar businesses and similarly situated and located (including, in the case of Real Property Collateral, flood insurance ~~to the extent applicable~~). All such policies of insurance shall be with financially sound and reputable insurance companies acceptable to Agent (it being agreed that insurance placed with an insurance company or companies with an AM Best Rating of A-VIII or better is acceptable to Agent) and in such amounts as is carried generally in accordance with sound business practice by companies in similar businesses similarly situated and located and, in any event, in amount, adequacy, and scope reasonably satisfactory to Agent (it being agreed that the amount, adequacy, and scope of the policies of insurance of the Loan Parties in effect as of the ~~Closing~~ Third Amendment Effective Date are acceptable to Agent). All property insurance

policies covering the Collateral are to be made payable to Agent for the benefit of Agent and the Lenders, as their interests may appear, in case of loss, pursuant to a standard loss payable endorsement with a standard non contributory “lender” or “secured party” clause. All certificates of property and general liability insurance are to be delivered to Agent, with the loss payable (but only in respect of Collateral) and additional insured endorsements in favor of Agent and shall provide for not less than 30 days (10 days in the case of non-payment) prior written notice to Agent of the exercise of any right of cancellation. If the Loan Parties fail to maintain such insurance, Agent may arrange for such insurance, but at Borrowers’ expense and without any responsibility on Agent’s part for obtaining the insurance, the solvency of the insurance companies, the adequacy of the coverage, or the collection of claims. Upon any Borrower becoming aware of any loss exceeding \$1,000,000 covered by the Loan Parties’ casualty or business interruption insurance, Borrowers shall give Agent prompt notice thereof. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Agent shall have the sole right to file claims under any property insurance policies in respect of the Collateral, to receive, receipt and give acquittance for any payments that may be payable thereunder, and to execute any and all endorsements, receipts, releases, assignments, reassignments or other documents that may be necessary to effect the collection, compromise or settlement of any claims under any such insurance policies. Any of the foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, Borrowers shall maintain flood insurance on all Real Property Collateral from such providers, in amounts, and on terms in accordance with all Flood Laws or as otherwise satisfactory to all Lenders.

5.7 **Inspection.**

(a) The Loan Parties will permit Agent, any Lender, and each of their respective duly authorized representatives or agents to visit any of their properties and inspect any of their assets or books and records, to examine and make copies of their books and records, and to discuss their affairs, finances, and accounts with, and to be advised as to the same by, its officers and employees (provided an authorized representative of Parent or Administrative Borrower shall be allowed to be present) at such reasonable times and intervals as Agent or any Lender, as applicable, may designate and, so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, with reasonable prior notice to ~~Parent~~ Administrative Borrower and during regular business hours.

(b) The Loan Parties will permit Agent and each of their duly authorized representatives or agents to conduct appraisals and valuations at such reasonable times and intervals as Agent may designate.

5.8 **Compliance with Laws.** The Loan Parties will comply with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders of any Governmental Authority, other than laws, rules, regulations, and orders the non-compliance with which, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

5.9 **Environmental.** The Loan Parties will:

(a) Keep any property either owned or operated by any Loan Party free of any Environmental Liens or post bonds or other financial assurances sufficient to satisfy the obligations or liability evidenced by such Environmental Liens,

(b) Comply, in all material respects, with Environmental Laws and provide to Agent documentation of such compliance which Agent reasonably requests,

(c) Promptly notify Agent of any release of which any Borrower has knowledge of a Hazardous Material in any reportable quantity from or onto property owned or operated by any Loan Party and take any Remedial Actions required to abate said release or otherwise to come into compliance, in all material respects, with applicable Environmental Law, and

(d) Promptly, but in any event within 5 Business Days of its receipt thereof, provide Agent with written notice of any of the following: (i) notice that an Environmental Lien has been filed against any of the real or personal property of any Loan Party, (ii) commencement of any Environmental Action or written notice that an Environmental Action will be filed against any Loan Party, and (iii) written notice of a violation, citation, or other administrative order from a Governmental Authority.

5.10 **Disclosure Updates.** Borrowers will, promptly and in no event later than 5 Business Days after any Borrower obtains knowledge thereof, notify Agent if any written information, exhibit, or report furnished to Agent or the Lenders contained, at the time it was furnished, any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading in light of the circumstances in which made. The foregoing notwithstanding, any notification pursuant to the foregoing provision will not cure or remedy the effect of the prior untrue statement of a material fact or omission of any material fact nor shall any such notification have the effect of amending or modifying this Agreement or any of the Schedules hereto.

5.11 **Formation of Subsidiaries.** Borrowers will, at the time that any Loan Party forms any Subsidiary which is a direct or indirect Subsidiary of Parent or acquires any Person which becomes a direct or indirect Subsidiary of Parent after the Closing Third Amendment Effective Date, within ~~10~~15 days of such formation or acquisition (or such later date as permitted by Agent in its sole discretion) (a) cause any such Subsidiary that is a new wholly-owned Domestic Subsidiary to provide to Agent a joinder to the Guaranty and Security Agreement to become a "Grantor" thereunder as a Guarantor (or, if requested by Administrative Borrower and approved by Agent and the Required Lenders, a joinder to this Agreement (and such other documents, instruments, or agreements which Agent may require in respect thereof, including the execution of new Notes or indorsements to any existing Notes) to become a Borrower hereunder and a joinder to the Guaranty and Security Agreement to become a "Grantor" thereunder as a Borrower), together with such other security agreements (including (but subject to Section 14.1(g)) mortgages with respect to any Real Property owned in fee of such new wholly-owned Domestic Subsidiary with a fair market value greater than \$1,000,000), as well as authorizations to file all appropriate financing statements (and with respect to all property subject to a mortgage, fixture filings), all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent (including being sufficient to grant Agent a first priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) in and to the assets of such newly formed or acquired wholly-owned Domestic Subsidiary), (b) provide, or cause the applicable Loan Party to provide, to Agent a pledge agreement (or an addendum to the Guaranty and Security Agreement) and appropriate certificates and powers or financing statements, pledging all of the direct or beneficial ownership interest in each new Subsidiary in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent; provided that only 65% of the total outstanding voting Equity Interests of any first tier Foreign Subsidiary of any Loan Party (and none of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of any Foreign Subsidiary of any Loan Party) shall be required to be pledged (which pledge, if reasonably requested by Agent, shall be governed by the laws of



the jurisdiction of such Subsidiary), and (c) provide to Agent all other documentation, including one or more opinions of counsel reasonably satisfactory to Agent, which, in its opinion, is appropriate with respect to the execution and delivery of the applicable documentation referred to above (including policies of title insurance or other documentation with respect to all Real Property owned in fee and subject to a mortgage). Any document, agreement, or instrument executed or issued pursuant to this Section 5.11 shall constitute a Loan Document.

5.12 **Further Assurances.** Borrowers will, and will cause each of the other Loan Parties to, at any time upon the reasonable request of Agent, execute or deliver to Agent any and all financing statements and fixture filings (and authorizations to file financing statements and fixture filings), security agreements, pledges, assignments, mortgages, deeds of trust, opinions of counsel and other documents (the "Additional Documents") that Agent may reasonably request, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, to create, perfect and continue perfected or to better perfect Agent's Liens in all of the assets of the Loan Parties (whether now owned or hereafter arising or acquired, tangible or intangible, real or personal), to create and perfect Liens in favor of Agent in any Real Property acquired by any Loan Party with a fair market value in excess of ~~\$1,000,000~~, 1,000,000 (but subject to Section 14.1(g)), and in order to fully consummate all of the transactions contemplated hereby and under the other Loan Documents; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to any Foreign Subsidiary of Parent. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, if any Loan Party refuses or fails to execute or deliver any reasonably requested Additional Documents within a reasonable period of time following the request to do so, each Borrower and other Loan Party hereby authorizes Agent to execute any such Additional Documents in the applicable Loan Party's name and authorizes Agent to file such executed Additional Documents in any appropriate filing office. In furtherance of, and not in limitation of, the foregoing, each Loan Party shall take such actions as Agent may reasonably request from time to time to ensure that the Obligations are ~~guaranteed~~guaranteed by the Guarantors and are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Loan Parties, including all of the outstanding capital Equity Interests of all Subsidiaries owned directly or indirectly by Parent or any other Loan Party (subject to exceptions and limitations contained in the Loan Documents with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries).

5.13 **Lender Meetings.** ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower will, within 20 days after the filing deadline for Parent's Form 10-K with the SEC, at the request of Agent or of the Required Lenders and upon reasonable prior notice, hold a meeting (at a mutually agreeable location and time or, at the option of Agent, by conference call) with all Lenders who choose to attend such meeting at which meeting shall be reviewed the financial results of the previous fiscal year and the financial condition of Parent and its Subsidiaries and the projections presented for the current fiscal year of Parent.

5.14 **Location of Equipment, Inventory and Chief Executive Office.** ~~The~~

(a) Except as provided in the following clauses (b) and (c), the Loan Parties will keep their Equipment and Inventory only at the locations identified on Schedule 4.24 and their chief executive offices only at the locations identified on Schedule 7 to the Guaranty and Security Agreement; provided that Borrowers may amend Schedule 4.24 ~~or~~ (and, subject to the terms below, Schedule E-1) and Schedule 7 so long as:

(i) with respect to any amendment to Schedule 7 of the Guaranty and Security Agreement regarding any new location of a chief executive office, (A) such amendment occurs by written notice to the Agent received not less than 10 days prior to the date on which such Equipment or Inventory is moved to such new location or before such chief executive office is relocated and so long as (B) such new chief executive office location is within the continental United States;

(ii) with respect to any amendment to Schedule 4.24 regarding any new location of any Equipment or Inventory, (A) such amendment occurs by written notice to the Agent received not more than 30 days after any Equipment or Inventory is located at such new location (provided, however, that the aggregate fair market value (as determined by Administrative Borrower in good faith) of all Equipment and Inventory located at a location which at any time is not, in fact, listed on Schedule 4.24, when taken together with the fair market value of Equipment and Inventory contemplated in the proviso to the following clause (B) (but without duplication thereof), shall not at any time exceed \$5,000,000) and (B) such location is within the continental United States (provided, however, that the Loan Parties may locate Equipment and Inventory at locations outside the continental United States, so long as the fair market value (as determined from time to time by Administrative Borrower in good faith) of all such assets located outside the continental United States (including such outside locations listed on Schedule 4.24), together with the fair market value of the Equipment and Inventory contemplated in the proviso to the preceding clause (A) (but without duplication thereof), shall not at any time exceed \$5,000,000) (with Administrative Borrower hereby agreeing to promptly provide such information as to the locations of such Equipment and Inventory contemplated in the foregoing clauses (A) and (B) (including the addresses at which such assets are located, the types of assets at each such location, and the fair market value of such assets at each such location) to Agent from time to time upon Agent's reasonable request); and

(iii) with respect to any amendment to Schedule E-1 regarding any new location of any Equipment or Inventory, (A) such amendment occurs by written notice to the Agent; (B) such new location is within the continental United States (or, with respect to Inventory, Puerto Rico); and (C) Agent has approved such location in writing; and

(b) In addition to the terms of the preceding clause (a), any Loan Party may locate Inventory at a location which is not listed on Schedule 4.24, subject to the following:

(i) such Inventory is in the continental United States;

(ii) such Inventory is in the possession of a processor providing inventory processing services with respect to such Inventory in the ordinary course of such Loan Party's business; and

(iii) the aggregate fair market value (as determined by Administrative Borrower in good faith) of all of such Inventory of all Loan Parties does not, at any time, exceed \$500,000 (calculated without duplication of any of the Inventory described in the foregoing clause (a)(ii)); and

(c) In addition to the terms of the preceding clauses (a) and (b), Inventory and Equipment may also be located at any location so long as such Inventory and Equipment is in-transit in the ordinary course of business (i) from one location permitted under the preceding clauses (a)(ii) or (b) to another location permitted under the preceding clauses (a)(ii) or (b) and the location of such Inventory or Equipment at the destination location would not, upon its arrival, result in or constitute a violation of any other term or provision of this Section 5.14 or any other term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (ii) to a location of a customer which is purchasing such Inventory pursuant to a contract for sale (but not on consignment).

5.15 **Treasury Management Services.** The Loan Parties will utilize Wells Fargo (and/or its Affiliates) as their primary bank for depository and treasury management services, including all concentration, collection and disbursement services; provided that: (a) the Loan Parties may maintain payroll, pension and other employee benefit accounts at other financial institutions; (b) the Loan

Parties may maintain Deposit Accounts with local banks so long as the balance of funds in all such Deposit Accounts does not exceed \$100,000 in the aggregate; and (c) the Loan Parties may maintain a Deposit Account with a bank outside of the United States for the purpose of collecting Accounts owing from foreign Account Debtors, provided that the aggregate balance of funds in such Deposit Account does not exceed \$250,000.

5.16 OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each Loan Party will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to comply with all applicable Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries shall implement and maintain in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties shall and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to comply with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

6. NEGATIVE COVENANTS.

Each Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations:

6.1 **Indebtedness.** No Loan Party will create, incur, assume, suffer to exist, guarantee, or otherwise become or remain, directly or indirectly, liable with respect to any Indebtedness, except for Permitted Indebtedness.

6.2 **Liens.** No Loan Party will create, incur, assume, or suffer to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on or with respect to any of its assets, of any kind, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or any income or profits therefrom, except for Permitted Liens.

6.3 **Restrictions on Fundamental Changes.** No Loan Party will,

(a) other than in order to consummate a Permitted Acquisition, enter into any merger, consolidation, reorganization, or recapitalization, or reclassify its Equity Interests, except for (i) any merger or consolidation between Borrowers (provided that Parent must be the surviving entity of any such merger to which it is a party), (ii) any merger or consolidation between a Borrower and a Guarantor (provided that a Borrower must be the surviving entity of any such merger to which it is a party), and (iii) any merger or consolidation between Guarantors,

(b) liquidate, wind up, or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), except for (i) the liquidation or dissolution of a Borrower (other than Parent) so long as all of the assets (including any interest in any Equity Interests) of such liquidating or dissolving Borrower are transferred to another Borrower that is not liquidating or dissolving, and (ii) the liquidation or dissolution of a Guarantor so long as all of the assets (including any interest in any Equity Interests) of such liquidating or dissolving Guarantor are transferred to another Loan Party that is not liquidating or dissolving, or

(c) suspend or cease operating a substantial portion of its or their business, except (i) as permitted pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) above, (ii) in connection with a transaction permitted under Section 6.4, or (iii) following the giving of at least 60 days prior notice to Agent of the contemplated suspension or cessation.

6.4 **Disposal of Assets.** Other than Permitted Dispositions or transactions expressly permitted by Sections 6.3 or 6.9, no Loan Party will convey, sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into an agreement to convey, sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of) any of its assets.

6.5 **Nature of Business.** The Loan Parties will not make any change in the nature of their business as conducted on the Closing Third Amendment Effective Date or acquire any properties or assets that are not reasonably related or ancillary to the conduct of such business activities; provided that the foregoing shall not prevent the Loan Parties from engaging in (a) any business that is incidental or reasonably related or ancillary to their business, or which is a reasonable extension thereof, including the design, development, production, distribution and sale of yarns, polyester flake, polyester chips, fibers, textiles, fabrics and other related goods, ~~(b) the Biomass Business,~~ and (eb) any other business to the extent that such business constitutes an immaterial portion of the business of the Loan Parties otherwise permitted herein. For the avoidance of doubt, “an immaterial portion” means less than five percent (5%) of the total assets of the Loan Parties.

6.6 **Prepayments and Amendments.** No Loan Party will:

(a) except in connection with Refinancing Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.1,

(i) optionally prepay, redeem, defease, purchase, or otherwise acquire any Indebtedness of such Loan Party, other than (A) the Obligations in accordance with this Agreement, and (B) Permitted Intercompany Advances, or

(ii) make any payment on account of Indebtedness that has been contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations if such payment is not permitted at such time under the subordination terms and conditions, or

(b) directly or indirectly, amend, modify, or change any of the terms or provisions of

(i) any agreement, instrument, document, indenture, or other writing evidencing or concerning Permitted Indebtedness other than (A) the Obligations in accordance with this Agreement, (B) Permitted Intercompany Advances, and (C) Indebtedness permitted under clauses (c), (h), (j) and (k) of the definition of “Permitted Indebtedness”, or

(ii) the Governing Documents of any Loan Party if the effect thereof, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

6.7 **Restricted Payments.** No Loan Party will make any Restricted Payment; provided that:

(a) so long as it is permitted by law and no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, Parent may make distributions to former employees, officers, or directors of Parent (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) on account of redemptions of Equity Interests of Parent held by such Persons, provided that the aggregate amount of such redemptions made by Parent during any fiscal year does not exceed \$500,000 in the aggregate,

(b) so long as it is permitted by law and no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, Parent may make distributions to former employees, officers, or directors of Parent (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing), solely in the form of forgiveness of Indebtedness of such Persons owing to Parent on account of repurchases of the Equity Interests of Parent held by such Persons; provided that such Indebtedness was incurred by such Persons solely to acquire Equity Interests of Parent,

(c) Parent may make Restricted Payments consisting of dividends and share repurchases with respect to Equity Interests of Parent so long as , either:

(i) (A) each such Restricted Payment is permitted by law, (B) on the date any such Restricted Payment is made, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing and no Default or Event of Default would result therefrom, (C) on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to each such Restricted Payment and any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith, (A1) Excess Availability shall not be less than the Trigger Level at any time during the period from the 30th day prior to the making of such Restricted Payment through and including the date of the making of such Restricted Payment (measured as if such Restricted Payment and any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith had been made on the first day of such 30 day period), and (B2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Loan Parties for the most recent 12 fiscal month period as reflected in the most recent Compliance Certificate delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 5.1 ended at least 21 days before such Restricted Payment is made (as presented in financial reporting information which is in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent) shall be at least 1.0 to 1.0, as calculated on a pro forma basis as if such Restricted Payment and all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this Section 6.7(c) since the date of such Compliance Certificate last day of such 12 fiscal month period (in each case together with any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith) were made on the last day of such 12 fiscal month period, and (iv) and (D) on or prior to the date of each such Restricted Payment, Borrowers shall have delivered to Agent an officer's certificate from an Authorized Person as to the satisfaction of all conditions set forth above's certificate from an Authorized Person as to the satisfaction of all conditions set forth in this clause (i) (it being understood that, in the case of share repurchases, such certificates may be provided on a weekly basis for share repurchases made during the prior week rather than on the date of each repurchase), or

(ii) (A) each such Restricted Payment is permitted by law, (B) on the date any such Restricted Payment is made, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing and no Default or Event of Default would result therefrom, (C) the Leverage Ratio for the most recent 12 fiscal month period ended at least 21 days before such Restricted Payment is made (as presented in financial reporting information which is in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent)

shall be less than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00, as calculated on a pro forma basis as if such Restricted Payment and all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this Section 6.7(c) since the last day of such 12 fiscal month period (in each case together with any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith) were made on the last day of such 12 fiscal month period, and (D) on or prior to the date of each such Restricted Payment, Borrowers shall have delivered to Agent an officer's certificate from an Authorized Person as to the satisfaction of all conditions set forth in this clause (ii) (it being understood that, in the case of share repurchases, such certificates may be provided on a weekly basis for share repurchases made during the prior week rather than on the date of each repurchase), and

(d) Parent may make any other Restricted Payments so long as (i) each such Restricted Payment is permitted by law and no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, (ii) on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to each such Restricted Payment and any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith, Excess Availability shall not be less than the Trigger Level at any time during the period from the 30<sup>th</sup> day prior to the making of such Restricted Payment through and including the date of the making of such Restricted Payment (measured as if such Restricted Payment and any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith had been made on the first day of such 30 day period), and (iii) on or prior to the date of each such Restricted Payment, Borrowers shall have delivered to Agent an officer's certificate from an Authorized Person as to the satisfaction of all conditions set forth above.

6.8 **Accounting Methods.** Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, modify or change its fiscal year or its method of accounting (other than as may be required to conform to GAAP); provided, however, that Parent may, on or before the Sunday closest to June 30, 2019, change its fiscal year end so that, at all times after such change, Parent's fiscal years end "on the Sunday closest to June 30" of each calendar year rather than "the last Sunday in June" of each calendar year; provided, however, that Parent must notify Agent of such change on or before the date such change is implemented and shall, thereafter, promptly provide Agent with such information relating to such change and the results thereof as the Agent may reasonably request from to time.

6.9 **Investments.** No Loan Party will make or acquire any Investment or incur any liabilities (including contingent obligations) for or in connection with any Investment except for Permitted Investments.

6.10 **Transactions with Affiliates.** No Loan Party will, directly or indirectly, enter into or permit to exist any transaction with any Affiliate of any Loan Party except for:

(a) transactions (other than the payment of management, consulting, monitoring, or advisory fees) between the Loan Parties, on the one hand, and any Affiliate of the Loan Parties, on the other hand, so long as such transactions are no less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Loan Parties than would be obtained in an arm's length transaction with a non-Affiliate or, in the absence of an established market, consistent with the Loan Parties' past practice,

(b) so long as it has been approved by the applicable Loan Party's board of directors (or comparable governing body) in accordance with applicable law, any indemnity provided for the benefit of directors (or comparable managers) of the applicable Loan Party,

(c) so long as it has been approved by the applicable Loan Party's board of directors (or comparable governing body) in accordance with applicable law, the payment of reasonable compensation, severance, or employee benefit arrangements to employees, officers, and outside directors of the Loan Parties in the ordinary course of business and consistent with industry practice, and

(d) transactions permitted by Section 6.3 or 6.7, or any Permitted Intercompany Advance.

6.11 **Use of Proceeds.** ~~Borrowers~~Each Loan Party will not, and will not permit any of ~~their~~its Subsidiaries to, use the proceeds of any Loan made hereunder for any purpose other than (a) on the ~~Closing~~Third Amendment Effective Date, to pay the fees, costs, and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; and (b) thereafter, consistent with the terms and conditions hereof, for their lawful and permitted purposes ~~(including;~~ provided that (x) no part of the proceeds of the Loans ~~made to any Borrower~~ will be used to purchase or carry any such Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any such Margin Stock or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors); (y) no part of the proceeds of any Loan or Letter of Credit will be used, directly or indirectly, to make any payments to a Sanctioned Entity or a Sanctioned Person, to fund any investments, loans or contributions in, or otherwise make such proceeds available to, a Sanctioned Entity or a Sanctioned Person, to fund any operations, activities or business of a Sanctioned Entity or a Sanctioned Person, or in any other manner that would result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person, and (z) that no part of the proceeds of any Loan or Letter of Credit will be used, directly or indirectly, in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

6.12 **Limitation on Issuance of Equity Interests.** Except for the issuance or sale of Qualified Equity Interests by Parent or in connection with Permitted Investments, Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, issue or sell or enter into any agreement or arrangement for the issuance or sale of any of its Equity Interests.

6.13 **Inventory with Bailees.** Except as set forth on Schedule ~~4.24~~4.24 or as otherwise permitted under Section 5.14, no Loan Party will store its Inventory at any time with a bailee, warehouseman, or similar party.

6.14 **Excluded Subsidiaries.** Borrowers will not permit any Excluded Subsidiary to incur any material liabilities (other than tax, licensing and similar liabilities incurred by any Excluded Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business), own or acquire any assets (other than assets described on Schedule 4.20), or engage itself in any operations or business (except as described on Schedule 4.20).

6.15 **Restrictions on Subsidiary Distributions.** Borrowers will not, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Subsidiary of Parent to (a) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its capital stock or any other interest or participation in its profits owned by Parent or any Subsidiary, or pay any Indebtedness owed to Parent or any Subsidiary, (b) make loans or advances to Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, or (c) transfer any of its properties or assets to a Borrower, except for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of Applicable Laws or this Agreement.

No Loan Party shall enter into any Sale and Leaseback Transaction unless the following conditions are satisfied: (a) each such Sale and Leaseback Transaction is an arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate of a Loan Party and the applicable Loan Party shall receive at least fair value in connection therewith, (b) the acquisition of the Equipment, fixtures and/or related assets that are the subject of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction shall have been consummated by the applicable Loan Party at the time of, or within 90 days prior to, such Sale and Leaseback Transaction (or, if such Sale and Leaseback Transaction is undertaken with Green Bond Project Assets, such other period of time which is approved in writing by the Agent), (c) the applicable Loan Party shall lease the Equipment, fixtures and/or related assets from such Person simultaneously with or promptly following the sale or other disposition thereof by such Loan Party to such Person, (d) the aggregate book value of the Equipment, fixtures and/or related assets subject to all such Sale and Leaseback Transactions shall not exceed \$4,000,000 in any fiscal year (or, if such Sale and Leaseback Transaction is undertaken in connection with Green Bond Project Assets, such other amount as may be approved in writing by the Agent), (e) if a Triggering Event shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of the sale or other disposition of the applicable Equipment and/or related assets (or such other date on which any Loan Party receives payment in connection with such sale or other disposition), the Net Cash Proceeds of such sale or other disposition shall be remitted to Agent for application to the Obligations, whether or not then due, in accordance with Section 2.4(e)(ii) hereof, (f) on the date of the lease of the applicable Equipment, fixtures and/or related assets that are the subject of such Sale and Leaseback Transaction and after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing, and (g) upon the request of Agent, the applicable Loan Parties shall deliver to Agent true, correct and complete copies of all of the material agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered by such Loan Parties and such other Person in connection with such Sale and Leaseback Transaction and/or related thereto, in each case duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto.

#### 7. FINANCIAL COVENANTS.

Each Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations, the Loan Parties shall have a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, measured as of the last day of each fiscal month for the 12 fiscal month period then ended, of at least 1.05 to ~~1.00~~ 1.00; provided, however, the Loan Parties shall not be required to comply with this Section 7 unless Excess Availability at any time falls below the Trigger Level. Upon Excess Availability falling below the Trigger Level, the Loan Parties shall be required to (a) establish that they are in compliance with this Section 7 as of the most recently ended fiscal month for which Borrowers were required to deliver financial statements to Agent in accordance with Section 5.1, and (ii) thereafter maintain compliance with this Section 7 as of each fiscal month end until Excess Availability equals or exceeds the Trigger Level for a period of 60 or more consecutive days.

#### 8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

Any one or more of the following events shall constitute an event of default (each, an "Event of Default") under this Agreement:

8.1 **Payments.** If Borrowers fail to pay when due and payable, or when declared due and payable, (a) all or any portion of the Obligations consisting of interest, fees, or charges due the Lender Group, reimbursement of Lender Group Expenses, or other amounts (other than any portion thereof constituting principal) constituting Obligations (including any portion thereof that accrues after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), and such failure continues for a period of 3 Business Days, (b) all or any portion of the principal of the Loans, or (c) any amount payable to Issuing Lender in reimbursement of any drawing under a Letter of Credit;



8.2 **Covenants.** If any Loan Party:

(a) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in any of (i) Sections 3.6, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 (solely with respect to the maintenance of existence of any Borrower), 5.6, 5.7 (solely if a Borrower refuses to allow Agent or its representatives or agents to visit such Borrower's properties, inspect its assets or books or records, examine and make copies of its books and records, or discuss such Borrower's affairs, finances, and accounts with officers and employees of such Borrower), 5.10, 5.11, 5.13, 5.14, 5.15 or 5.16 of this Agreement, (ii) Section 6 of this Agreement, (iii) Section 7 of this Agreement, or (iv) Section 7 of the Guaranty and Security Agreement;

(b) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in any of Sections 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.8, 5.11, and 5.12 of this Agreement and such failure continues for a period of ~~10~~15 days after the earlier of (i) the date on which such failure shall first become known to any officer of any Borrower or (ii) the date on which written notice thereof is given to ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower by Agent; or

(c) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in this Agreement, or in any of the other Loan Documents, in each case, other than any such covenant or agreement that is the subject of another provision of this Section 8 (in which event such other provision of this Section 8 shall govern), and such failure continues for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date on which such failure shall first become known to any officer of any Borrower or (ii) the date on which written notice thereof is given to ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower by Agent;

8.3 **Judgments.** If one or more judgments, orders, or awards for the payment of money involving an aggregate amount in excess of \$5,000,000 (except to the extent fully covered (other than to the extent of customary deductibles) by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has not denied coverage) is entered or filed against a Loan Party, or with respect to any of their respective assets, and either (a) there is a period of 30 consecutive days at any time after the entry of any such judgment, order, or award during which (1) the same is not discharged, satisfied, vacated, or bonded pending appeal, or (2) a stay of enforcement thereof is not in effect, or (b) enforcement proceedings are commenced upon such judgment, order, or award;

8.4 **Voluntary Bankruptcy, etc.** If an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced by a Loan Party;

8.5 **Involuntary Bankruptcy, etc.** If an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced against a Loan Party and any of the following events occur: (a) such Loan Party consents to the institution of such Insolvency Proceeding against it, (b) the petition commencing the Insolvency Proceeding is not timely controverted, (c) the petition commencing the Insolvency Proceeding is not dismissed within 60 calendar days of the date of the filing thereof, (d) an interim trustee is appointed to take possession of all or any substantial portion of the properties or assets of, or to operate all or any substantial portion of the business of, such Loan Party, or (e) an order for relief shall have been issued or entered therein;

8.6 **Default Under Other Agreements.** If there is a default under any agreement to which a Loan Party is a party with one or more third Persons relative to a Loan Party's Indebtedness involving an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 or more, and such default (a) occurs at the final maturity of the obligations thereunder, or (b) results in a right by such third Person, irrespective of whether exercised, to accelerate the maturity of such Loan Party's obligations thereunder;

8.7 **Representations, etc.** If any warranty, representation, certificate, statement, or Record made herein or in any other Loan Document or delivered in writing to Agent or any Lender in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document proves to be untrue in any material respect (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of the date of issuance or making or deemed making thereof;

8.8 **Guaranty.** If the obligation of any Guarantor under the guaranty contained in the Guaranty and Security Agreement is limited or terminated by operation of law or by such Guarantor (other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement);

8.9 **Security Documents.** If the Guaranty and Security Agreement or any other Loan Document that purports to create a Lien shall, for any reason, fail or cease to create a valid and perfected Lien on the Collateral covered thereby, except (a) as a result of a disposition of the applicable Collateral in a transaction permitted under this Agreement, or (b) as the result of an action or failure to act on the part of Agent;

8.10 **Loan Documents.** The validity or enforceability of any Loan Document shall at any time for any reason (other than solely as the result of an action or failure to act on the part of Agent) be declared to be null and void, or a proceeding shall be commenced by a Loan Party, or by any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over a Loan Party, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof, or a Loan Party shall deny that such Loan Party has any liability or obligation purported to be created under any Loan Document; or

8.11 **Change of Control.** A Change of Control shall occur, whether directly or indirectly.

9. **RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.**

9.1 **Rights and Remedies.** Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, Agent may, and, at the instruction of the Required Lenders, shall (in each case under clauses (a) or (b) by written notice to ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower), in addition to any other rights or remedies provided for hereunder or under any other Loan Document or by applicable law, do any one or more of the following:

(a) (i) declare the principal of, and any and all accrued and unpaid interest and fees in respect of, the Loans and all other Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), whether evidenced by this Agreement or by any of the other Loan Documents to be immediately due and payable, whereupon the same shall become and be immediately due and payable and Borrowers shall be obligated to repay all of such Obligations in full, without presentment, demand, protest, or further notice or other requirements of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Borrowers, (ii) terminate any Letter of Credit that may be terminated in accordance with its terms, and (iii) direct Borrowers to provide (and Borrowers agree that upon receipt of such notice they will provide) Letter of Credit Collateralization to Agent to be held as security for Borrowers' reimbursement obligations for drawings that may subsequently occur under issued and outstanding Letters of Credit;

(b) declare the Commitments terminated, whereupon the Commitments shall immediately be terminated together with (i) any obligation of any Revolving Lender to make Revolving Loans, (ii) the obligation of the Swing Lender to make Swing Loans, and (iii) the obligation of Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit; and

(c) exercise all other rights and remedies available to Agent or the Lenders under the Loan Documents, under applicable law, or in equity.

The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default described in Section 8.4 or Section 8.5, in addition to the remedies set forth above, without any notice to any Borrower or any other Person or any act by the Lender Group, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), inclusive of the principal of, and any and all accrued and unpaid interest and fees in respect of, the Loans and all other Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), whether evidenced by this Agreement or by any of the other Loan Documents, shall automatically become and be immediately due and payable and Borrowers shall automatically be obligated to repay all of such Obligations in full (including Borrowers being obligated to provide (and Borrowers agree that they will provide) (1) Letter of Credit Collateralization to Agent to be held as security for Borrowers' reimbursement obligations in respect of drawings that may subsequently occur under issued and outstanding Letters of Credit and (2) Bank Product Collateralization to be held as security for Borrowers' or their Subsidiaries' obligations in respect of outstanding Bank Products), without presentment, demand, protest, or notice or other requirements of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by each Borrower.

9.2 **Remedies Cumulative.** The rights and remedies of the Lender Group under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and all other agreements shall be cumulative. The Lender Group shall have all other rights and remedies not inconsistent herewith as provided under the Code, by law, or in equity. No exercise by the Lender Group of one right or remedy shall be deemed an election, and no waiver by the Lender Group of any Event of Default shall be deemed a continuing waiver. No delay by the Lender Group shall constitute a waiver, election, or acquiescence by it.

## 10. WAIVERS; INDEMNIFICATION.

10.1 **Demand; Protest; etc.** Each Borrower waives demand, protest, notice of protest, notice of default or dishonor, notice of payment and nonpayment, nonpayment at maturity, release, compromise, settlement, extension, or renewal of documents, instruments, chattel paper, and guarantees at any time held by the Lender Group on which any Borrower may in any way be liable.

10.2 **The Lender Group's Liability for Collateral.** Each Borrower hereby agrees that: (a) so long as Agent complies with its obligations, if any, under the Code, the Lender Group shall not in any way or manner be liable or responsible for: (i) the safekeeping of the Collateral, (ii) any loss or damage thereto occurring or arising in any manner or fashion from any cause, (iii) any diminution in the value thereof, or (iv) any act or default of any carrier, warehouseman, bailee, forwarding agency, or other Person, and (b) all risk of loss, damage, or destruction of the Collateral shall be borne by Borrowers.

10.3 **Indemnification.** Borrowers shall pay, indemnify, defend, and hold the Agent-Related Persons, the Lender-Related Persons, and each Participant (each, an "Indemnified Person") harmless (to the fullest extent permitted by law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or

in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought) (which in the case of legal fees shall be limited to the attorneys' fees of one outside counsel to all Indemnified Persons taken as a whole in each relevant jurisdiction (which may include a single counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions)(and, solely in the case of an actual or perceived conflict of interest where the Indemnified Persons affected by such conflict of interest has informed the Administrative Borrower in writing of such conflict and thereafter retains its own counsel, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to each group of Indemnified Persons similarly situated taken as a whole, and, in all cases excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the allocated costs of internal counsel), at any time asserted against, imposed upon, or incurred by any of them (a) in connection with or as a result of or related to the execution and delivery (provided that Borrowers shall not be liable for costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of any Lender (other than Wells Fargo) incurred in advising, structuring, drafting, reviewing, administering or syndicating the Loan Documents), enforcement, performance, or administration (including any restructuring or workout with respect hereto) of this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents, or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or the monitoring of Borrowers' and their Subsidiaries' compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents (provided that the indemnification in this clause (a) shall not extend to (i) disputes solely between or among the Lenders, (ii) disputes solely between or among the Lenders and their respective Affiliates; it being understood and agreed that the indemnification in this clause (a) shall extend to disputes among Indemnified Persons relating to any act or omission of a Loan Party, and in addition to Agent (but not the Lenders) relative to disputes between or among Agent on the one hand, and one or more Lenders, or one or more of their Affiliates, on the other hand, or (iii) any Taxes or any costs attributable to Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16), (b) with respect to any investigation, litigation, or proceeding related to this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or the use of the proceeds of the credit provided hereunder (irrespective of whether any Indemnified Person is a party thereto), or any act, omission, event, or circumstance in any manner related thereto, and (c) in connection with or arising out of any presence or release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under, to or from any assets or properties owned, leased or operated by any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any Environmental Actions, Environmental Liabilities or Remedial Actions related in any way to any such assets or properties of any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (each and all of the foregoing, the "Indemnified Liabilities"). The foregoing notwithstanding, Borrowers shall have no obligation to any Indemnified Person under this Section 10.3 with respect to any Indemnified Liability that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct, or material breach in bad faith of any obligation, of such Indemnified Person or its officers, directors, employees, attorneys, or agents. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repayment in full of the Obligations. If any Indemnified Person makes any payment to any other Indemnified Person with respect to an Indemnified Liability as to which Borrowers were required to indemnify the Indemnified Person receiving such payment, the Indemnified Person making such payment is entitled to be indemnified and reimbursed by Borrowers with respect thereto. WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE FOREGOING INDEMNITY SHALL APPLY TO EACH INDEMNIFIED PERSON WITH RESPECT TO INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES WHICH IN WHOLE OR IN PART ARE CAUSED BY OR ARISE OUT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OF SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSON OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON.

11. NOTICES.

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices or demands relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be in writing and (except for financial statements and other informational documents which may be sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid) shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested), overnight courier, electronic mail (at such email addresses as a party may designate in accordance herewith), or telefacsimile. In the case of notices or demands to Borrowers or Agent, as the case may be, they shall be sent to the respective address set forth below:

If to any Borrower: **UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**  
7201 West Friendly Avenue  
Greensboro, NC 27410  
Attn: Chief Financial Officer  
Fax No. 336-294-4751

with copies to: **UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**  
7201 West Friendly Avenue  
Greensboro, NC 27410  
Attn: Assistant General Counsel  
Fax No.: 336-856-4364

If to Agent: **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**  
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600  
Atlanta, GA 30328  
Attn: Portfolio Manager – Unifi  
Fax No.: 855-~~260552-0212~~1927

~~with copies to:~~ **GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP**  
~~Terminus 200~~  
~~3333 Piedmont Road, N.E., Suite 2500~~  
~~Atlanta, GA 30305~~  
~~Attn: Michael J. Loesberg, Esq.~~  
~~Fax No.: 678-553-2212~~

provided that, the failure of any Borrower to provide any notice or demand relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the Agent's counsel that is otherwise required to be delivered to the Agent hereunder shall not constitute an Event of Default. Any party hereto may change the address at which they are to receive notices hereunder, by notice in writing in the foregoing manner given to the other party. All notices or demands sent in accordance with this Section 11 shall be deemed received on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or 3 Business Days after the deposit thereof in the mail; provided that (a) notices sent by overnight courier service shall be deemed to have been given when received, (b) notices by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient) and (c) notices by electronic mail shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgment from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return email or other written acknowledgment).

12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE; JURY TRIAL WAIVER; JUDICIAL REFERENCE PROVISION.

(a) THE VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED TO THE CONTRARY IN ANOTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN RESPECT OF SUCH OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT), THE CONSTRUCTION, INTERPRETATION, AND ENFORCEMENT HEREOF AND THEREOF, THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THERETO WITH RESPECT TO ALL MATTERS ARISING HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO OR THERETO, AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSIES OR DISPUTES ARISING HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO OR THERETO SHALL BE DETERMINED UNDER, GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS SHALL BE TRIED AND LITIGATED ONLY IN THE STATE AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF NEW YORK, STATE OF NEW YORK; PROVIDED THAT ANY SUIT SEEKING ENFORCEMENT AGAINST ANY COLLATERAL OR OTHER PROPERTY MAY BE BROUGHT, AT AGENT'S OPTION, IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION WHERE AGENT ELECTS TO BRING SUCH ACTION OR WHERE SUCH COLLATERAL OR OTHER PROPERTY MAY BE FOUND. EACH BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP WAIVE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT EACH MAY HAVE TO ASSERT THE DOCTRINE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS OR TO OBJECT TO VENUE TO THE EXTENT ANY PROCEEDING IS BROUGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION 12(b).

(c) TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EACH BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS, IF ANY, TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF ANY OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREIN, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW OR STATUTORY CLAIMS (EACH A "CLAIM"). EACH BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP REPRESENT THAT EACH HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER AND EACH KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

(d) EACH BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF NEW YORK AND THE STATE OF NEW YORK, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENTS, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT AGENT MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(e) NO CLAIM MAY BE MADE BY ANY LOAN PARTY AGAINST AGENT, THE SWING LENDER, ANY OTHER LENDER, OR ISSUING LENDER, OR ANY AFFILIATE, DIRECTOR, OFFICER, EMPLOYEE, COUNSEL, REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT, OR ATTORNEY-IN-FACT OF ANY OF THEM FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR ANY ACT, OMISSION, OR EVENT OCCURRING IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, AND EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY WAIVES, RELEASES, AND AGREES NOT TO SUE UPON ANY CLAIM FOR SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER OR NOT ACCRUED AND WHETHER OR NOT KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TO EXIST IN ITS FAVOR.

(f) IN THE EVENT ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING IS FILED IN A COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA (THE "COURT") BY OR AGAINST ANY PARTY HERETO IN CONNECTION WITH ANY CLAIM AND THE WAIVER SET FORTH IN CLAUSE (c) ABOVE IS NOT ENFORCEABLE IN SUCH PROCEEDING, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

(i) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE MATTERS SPECIFIED IN SUBCLAUSE (ii) BELOW, ANY CLAIM SHALL BE DETERMINED BY A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTIONS 638 THROUGH 645.1. THE PARTIES INTEND THIS GENERAL REFERENCE AGREEMENT TO BE SPECIFICALLY ENFORCEABLE. VENUE FOR THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING SHALL BE IN THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.

(ii) THE FOLLOWING MATTERS SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING: (A) NON-JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE OF ANY SECURITY INTERESTS IN REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY, (B) EXERCISE OF SELF-HELP REMEDIES (INCLUDING SET-OFF OR RECOUPMENT), (C) APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER, AND (D) TEMPORARY, PROVISIONAL, OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES (INCLUDING WRITS OF ATTACHMENT, WRITS OF POSSESSION, TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS, OR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS). THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT LIMIT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO EXERCISE OR OPPOSE ANY OF THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES DESCRIBED IN CLAUSES (A) - (D) AND ANY SUCH EXERCISE OR OPPOSITION DOES NOT WAIVE THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO PARTICIPATE IN A REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER MATTER.

(iii) UPON THE WRITTEN REQUEST OF ANY PARTY, THE PARTIES SHALL SELECT A SINGLE REFEREE, WHO SHALL BE A RETIRED JUDGE OR JUSTICE. IF THE PARTIES DO NOT AGREE UPON A REFEREE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF SUCH WRITTEN REQUEST, THEN, ANY PARTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REQUEST THE COURT TO APPOINT A REFEREE PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 640(B). THE REFEREE SHALL BE APPOINTED TO SIT WITH ALL OF THE POWERS PROVIDED BY LAW. PENDING APPOINTMENT OF THE REFEREE, THE COURT SHALL HAVE THE POWER TO ISSUE TEMPORARY OR PROVISIONAL REMEDIES.

(iv) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE REFEREE SHALL DETERMINE THE MANNER IN WHICH THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING IS CONDUCTED INCLUDING THE TIME AND PLACE OF HEARINGS, THE ORDER OF PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE, AND ALL OTHER QUESTIONS THAT ARISE WITH RESPECT TO THE COURSE OF THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING. ALL PROCEEDINGS AND HEARINGS CONDUCTED BEFORE THE REFEREE, EXCEPT FOR TRIAL, SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHOUT A COURT REPORTER, EXCEPT WHEN ANY PARTY SO REQUESTS A COURT REPORTER AND A TRANSCRIPT IS ORDERED, A COURT REPORTER SHALL BE USED AND THE REFEREE SHALL BE PROVIDED A COURTESY COPY OF THE TRANSCRIPT. THE PARTY MAKING SUCH REQUEST SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION TO ARRANGE FOR AND PAY THE COSTS OF THE COURT REPORTER, PROVIDED THAT SUCH COSTS, ALONG WITH THE REFEREE'S FEES, SHALL ULTIMATELY BE BORNE BY THE PARTY WHO DOES NOT PREVAIL, AS DETERMINED BY THE REFEREE.



(v) THE REFEREE MAY REQUIRE ONE OR MORE PREHEARING CONFERENCES. THE PARTIES HERETO SHALL BE ENTITLED TO DISCOVERY, AND THE REFEREE SHALL OVERSEE DISCOVERY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF DISCOVERY, AND SHALL ENFORCE ALL DISCOVERY ORDERS IN THE SAME MANNER AS ANY TRIAL COURT JUDGE IN PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

(vi) THE REFEREE SHALL APPLY THE RULES OF EVIDENCE APPLICABLE TO PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND SHALL DETERMINE ALL ISSUES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL LAW. THE REFEREE SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO ENTER EQUITABLE AS WELL AS LEGAL RELIEF AND RULE ON ANY MOTION WHICH WOULD BE AUTHORIZED IN A TRIAL, INCLUDING MOTIONS FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT OR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. THE REFEREE SHALL REPORT HIS OR HER DECISION, WHICH REPORT SHALL ALSO INCLUDE FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW. THE REFEREE SHALL ISSUE A DECISION AND PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, SECTION 644, THE REFEREE'S DECISION SHALL BE ENTERED BY THE COURT AS A JUDGMENT IN THE SAME MANNER AS IF THE ACTION HAD BEEN TRIED BY THE COURT. THE FINAL JUDGMENT OR ORDER FROM ANY APPEALABLE DECISION OR ORDER ENTERED BY THE REFEREE SHALL BE FULLY APPEALABLE AS IF IT HAS BEEN ENTERED BY THE COURT.

(vii) THE PARTIES RECOGNIZE AND AGREE THAT ALL CLAIMS RESOLVED IN A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT HERETO WILL BE DECIDED BY A REFEREE AND NOT BY A JURY. AFTER CONSULTING (OR HAVING HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSULT) WITH COUNSEL OF THEIR OWN CHOICE, EACH PARTY HERETO KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY AND FOR THEIR MUTUAL BENEFIT AGREES THAT THIS REFERENCE PROVISION SHALL APPLY TO ANY DISPUTE BETWEEN THEM THAT ARISES OUT OF OR IS RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS.

13. ASSIGNMENTS AND PARTICIPATIONS; SUCCESSORS.

13.1 Assignments and Participations.

(a) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (a)(ii) below, any Lender may assign and delegate all or any portion of its rights and duties under the Loan Documents (including the Obligations owed to it and its Commitments) to one or more assignees so long as such prospective assignee is an Eligible Transferee (each, an "Assignee"), with the prior written consent (such consent not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of:

(A) Parent; provided that no consent of Parent shall be required (1) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or (2) in connection with an assignment to a Person that is a Lender or an Affiliate (other than natural persons) of a Lender; provided further, that Parent shall be deemed to have consented to a proposed assignment unless it objects thereto by written notice to Agent within 5 Business Days after having received notice thereof; and

(B) Agent, Swing Lender, and Issuing Lender.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) no assignment may be made to a natural person,

(B) no assignment may be made to a Loan Party or an Affiliate of a Loan Party,

(C) the amount of the Commitments and the other rights and obligations of the assigning Lender hereunder and under the other Loan Documents subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance Agreement with respect to such assignment is delivered to Agent) shall be in a minimum amount (unless waived by Agent) of \$5,000,000 (except such minimum amount shall not apply to (I) an assignment or delegation by any Lender to any other Lender, an Affiliate of any Lender, or a Related Fund of such Lender or (II) a group of new Lenders, each of which is an Affiliate of each other or a Related Fund of such new Lender to the extent that the aggregate amount to be assigned to all such new Lenders is at least \$5,000,000);

(D) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement;

(E) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to Agent an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement; provided that Borrowers and Agent may continue to deal solely and directly with the assigning Lender in connection with the interest so assigned to an Assignee until written notice of such assignment, together with payment instructions, addresses, and related information with respect to the Assignee, have been given to ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower and Agent by such Lender and the Assignee.

(F) unless waived by Agent, the assigning Lender or Assignee has paid to Agent, for Agent's separate account, a processing fee in the amount of \$3,500; and

(G) the assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to Agent an Administrative Questionnaire in a form approved by Agent (the "Administrative Questionnaire").

(b) From and after the date that Agent receives the executed Assignment and Acceptance Agreement and, if applicable, payment of the required processing fee, (i) the Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder have been assigned to it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, shall be a "Lender" and shall have the rights and obligations of a Lender under the Loan Documents, and (ii) the assigning Lender shall, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents have been assigned by it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, relinquish its rights (except with respect to Section 10.3) and be released from any future obligations under this Agreement (and in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement covering all or the remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto and thereto); provided that nothing contained herein shall release any assigning Lender from obligations that survive the termination of this Agreement, including such assigning Lender's obligations under Section 15 and Section 17.9(a).

(c) By executing and delivering an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, the assigning Lender thereunder and the Assignee thereunder confirm to and agree with each other and the other parties hereto as follows: (i) other than as provided in such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with this Agreement or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of this Agreement or any other Loan Document furnished pursuant hereto, (ii) such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of Borrowers or the performance or observance by Borrowers of any of their obligations under this Agreement or any other Loan Document furnished pursuant hereto, (iii) such

Assignee confirms that it has received a copy of this Agreement, together with such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, (iv) such Assignee will, independently and without reliance upon Agent, such assigning Lender or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement, (v) such Assignee appoints and authorizes Agent to take such actions and to exercise such powers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as are delegated to Agent, by the terms hereof and thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, and (vi) such Assignee agrees that it will perform all of the obligations which by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

(d) Immediately upon Agent's receipt of the required processing fee, if applicable, and delivery of notice to the assigning Lender pursuant to Section 13.1(b), this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to the extent, but only to the extent, necessary to reflect the addition of the Assignee and the resulting adjustment of the Commitments arising therefrom. The Commitment allocated to each Assignee shall reduce such Commitments of the assigning Lender *pro tanto*.

(e) Any Lender may at any time sell to one or more commercial banks, financial institutions, or other Persons (a "Participant") participating interests in all or any portion of its Obligations, its Commitment, and the other rights and interests of that Lender (the "Originating Lender") hereunder and under the other Loan Documents; provided that (i) the Originating Lender shall remain a "Lender" for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the Participant receiving the participating interest in the Obligations, the Commitments, and the other rights and interests of the Originating Lender hereunder shall not constitute a "Lender" hereunder or under the other Loan Documents and the Originating Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) the Originating Lender shall remain solely responsible for the performance of such obligations, (iii) Borrowers, Agent, and the Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with the Originating Lender in connection with the Originating Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (iv) no Lender shall transfer or grant any participating interest under which the Participant has the right to approve any amendment to, or any consent or waiver with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except to the extent such amendment to, or consent or waiver with respect to this Agreement or of any other Loan Document would (A) extend the final maturity date of the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (B) reduce the interest rate applicable to the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (C) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or guaranties (except to the extent expressly provided herein or in any of the Loan Documents) supporting the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (D) postpone the payment of, or reduce the amount of, the interest or fees payable to such Participant through such Lender (other than a waiver of default interest), or (E) decreases the amount or postpones the due dates of scheduled principal repayments or prepayments or premiums payable to such Participant through

such Lender, (v) no participation shall be sold to a natural person, (vi) no participation shall be sold to a Loan Party or an Affiliate of a Loan Party, and (vii) all amounts payable by Borrowers hereunder shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participation, except that, if amounts outstanding under this Agreement are due and unpaid, or shall have been declared or shall have become due and payable upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, each Participant shall be deemed to have the right of set off in respect of its participating interest in amounts owing under this Agreement to the same extent as if the amount of its participating interest were owing directly to it as a Lender under this Agreement. The rights of any Participant only shall be derivative through the Originating Lender with whom such Participant participates and no Participant shall have any rights under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any direct rights as to the other Lenders, Agent, Borrowers, the Collateral, or otherwise in respect of the Obligations. No Participant shall have the right to participate directly in the making of decisions by the Lenders among themselves.

(f) In connection with any such assignment or participation or proposed assignment or participation or any grant of a security interest in, or pledge of, its rights under and interest in this Agreement, a Lender may, subject to the provisions of Section 17.9, disclose all documents and information which it now or hereafter may have relating to Parent and its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses.

(g) Any other provision in this Agreement notwithstanding, any Lender may at any time create a security interest in, or pledge, all or any portion of its rights under and interest in this Agreement in favor of any Federal Reserve Bank in accordance with Regulation A of the Federal Reserve Bank or U.S. Treasury Regulation 31 CFR §203.24, and such Federal Reserve Bank may enforce such pledge or security interest in any manner permitted under applicable law.

(h) Agent (as a non-fiduciary agent on behalf of Borrowers) shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, a register (the "Register") on which it enters the name and address of each Lender as the registered owner of the Term Loan (and the principal amount thereof and stated interest thereon) held by such Lender (each, a "Registered Loan"). Other than in connection with an assignment by a Lender of all or any portion of its portion of the Term Loan to an Affiliate of such Lender or a Related Fund of such Lender (i) a Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be assigned or sold in whole or in part only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register (and each registered note shall expressly so provide) and (ii) any assignment or sale of all or part of such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be effected only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register, together with the surrender of the registered note, if any, evidencing the same duly endorsed by (or accompanied by a written instrument of assignment or sale duly executed by) the holder of such registered note, whereupon, at the request of the designated assignee(s) or transferee(s), one or more new registered notes in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the designated assignee(s) or transferee(s). Prior to the registration of assignment or sale of any Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any

evidencing the same), Borrowers shall treat the Person in whose name such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) is registered as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving all payments thereon and for all other purposes, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In the case of any assignment by a Lender of all or any portion of its Term Loan to an Affiliate of such Lender or a Related Fund of such Lender, and which assignment is not recorded in the Register, the assigning Lender, on behalf of Borrowers, shall maintain a register comparable to the Register.

(i) In the event that a Lender sells participations in the Registered Loan, such Lender, as a non-fiduciary agent on behalf of Borrowers, shall maintain (or cause to be maintained) a register on which it enters the name of all participants in the Registered Loans held by it (and the principal amount (and stated interest thereon) of the portion of such Registered Loans that is subject to such participations) (the "Participant Register"). A Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be participated in whole or in part only by registration of such participation on the Participant Register (and each registered note shall expressly so provide). Any participation of such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be effected only by the registration of such participation on the Participant Register.

(j) Agent shall make a copy of the Register (and each Lender shall make a copy of its Participant Register in the extent it has one) available for review by Borrowers from time to time as Borrowers may reasonably request.

13.2 **Successors.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of each of the parties; provided that no Borrower may assign this Agreement or any rights or duties hereunder without the Lenders' prior written consent and any prohibited assignment shall be absolutely void *ab initio*. No consent to assignment by the Lenders shall release any Borrower from its Obligations. A Lender may assign this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and its rights and duties hereunder and thereunder pursuant to Section 13.1 and, except as expressly required pursuant to Section 13.1, no consent or approval by any Borrower is required in connection with any such assignment.

14.1 Amendments and Waivers.

(a) ~~No~~ Subject to Section 14.1(g), no amendment, waiver or other modification of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (other than Bank Product Agreements or the Fee Letter), and no consent with respect to any departure by Borrowers therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Required Lenders (or by Agent at the written request of the Required Lenders) and the Loan Parties that are party thereto and then any such waiver or consent shall be effective, but only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided that no such waiver, amendment, or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by all of the Lenders directly affected thereby and all of the Loan Parties that are party thereto, do any of the following:

(i) increase the amount of or extend the expiration date of any Commitment of any Lender or amend, modify, or eliminate the last sentence of Section 2.4(c)(i),

(ii) postpone or delay any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees, or other amounts due hereunder or under any other Loan Document,

(iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest on, any loan or other extension of credit hereunder, or reduce any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document (except (A) in connection with the waiver of applicability of Section 2.6(c) (which waiver shall be effective with the written consent of the Required Lenders), (B) as expressly set forth in Section 14.1(h) and (C) that any amendment or modification of defined terms used in the financial covenants of this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest or a reduction of fees for purposes of this clause (iii)),

(iv) amend, modify, or eliminate this Section or any provision of this Agreement providing for consent or other action by all Lenders,

(v) increase the Maximum Revolver Amount (except as permitted by Section 2.14 as in effect on the ~~Closing~~Third Amendment Effective Date), increase the outstanding Term Loan, or add a new tranche of debt to the Loan Documents,

(vi) amend, modify, or eliminate Section 3.1 or 3.2,

(vii) amend, modify, or eliminate Section 15.11,

(viii) other than as permitted by Section 15.11, release Agent's Lien in and to any of the Collateral,

(ix) amend, modify, or eliminate the definitions of "Required Lenders" or "Pro Rata Share",

(x) except as permitted by Section 15.11(a), contractually subordinate any of Agent's Liens,

(xi) other than in connection with a merger, liquidation, dissolution or sale of such Person expressly permitted by the terms hereof or the other Loan Documents, release any Borrower or any Guarantor from any obligation for the payment of money or consent to the assignment or transfer by any Borrower or any Guarantor of any of its rights or duties under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents,

(xii) amend, modify, or eliminate any of the provisions of Section 2.4(b)(i), Section 2.4(b)(ii), Section 2.4(e) or Section 2.4(f), or

(xiii) amend, modify, or eliminate any of the provisions of Section 13.1 with respect to assignments to, or participations with, Persons who are Loan Parties or Affiliates of Loan Parties.

(b) No amendment, waiver, modification, or consent shall amend, modify, waive, or eliminate,

(i) the definition of, or any of the terms or provisions of, the Fee Letter, without the written consent of Agent and Parent (and shall not require the written consent of any of the Lenders),

(ii) any provision of Section 15 pertaining to Agent, or any other rights or duties of Agent under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Agent, Borrowers, and the Required Lenders,

(c) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, without written consent of Agent, Borrowers and the Supermajority Lenders, modify, or eliminate the definition of "Borrowing Base" or any of the defined terms (including the definitions of "Eligible Accounts", "Eligible Finished Goods Inventory", "Eligible Work in Process Inventory", "Eligible Raw Material Inventory" and "Eligible Inventory") that are used in such definition to the extent that any such change results in more credit being made available to Borrowers based upon the Borrowing Base, but not otherwise, or the definition of "Maximum Revolver Amount",

(d) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, modify, or waive any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents pertaining to Issuing Lender, or any other rights or duties of Issuing Lender under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Issuing Lender, Agent, Borrowers, and the Required Lenders,



(e) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, modify, or waive any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents pertaining to Swing Lender, or any other rights or duties of Swing Lender under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Swing Lender, Agent, Borrowers, and the Required Lenders,

(f) Anything in this Section 14.1 to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) any amendment, modification, elimination, waiver, consent, termination, or release of, or with respect to, any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that relates only to the relationship of the Lender Group among themselves, and that does not affect the rights or obligations of Borrowers, shall not require consent by or the agreement of any Loan Party, and (ii) any amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent of or with respect to any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document may be entered into without the consent of, or over the objection of, any Defaulting Lender other than any of the matters governed by Section 14.1(a)(i) through (iii) that affect such Lender.

(g) No Real Property shall be taken as Collateral unless Lenders receive at least 45 days advance notice and each Lender confirms to the Agent that it has completed all flood due diligence, received copies of all flood insurance documentation and confirmed flood insurance compliance as required by the Flood Laws or as otherwise satisfactory to such Lender. At any time that any Real Property constitutes Collateral, no modification of a Loan Document shall add, increase, renew or extend any loan, commitment or credit line hereunder until the completion of flood due diligence, documentation and coverage as required by the Flood Laws or as otherwise satisfactory to all Lenders.

(h) Anything in this Section 14.1 to the contrary notwithstanding, if the Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (i) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the LIBOR Rate (including, without limitation, because the LIBOR Rate is not available or published on a current basis) and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary or (ii) ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any successor administrator of the London Interbank Offered Rate) has made an affirmative public statement identifying a specific date after which the London Interbank Offered Rate (or any rate which derives therefrom) shall no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, then (A) the Agent and the Administrative Borrower may, by mutual agreement, determine an alternate rate of interest and agree on the spread or margin applicable thereto, giving due consideration to any selection, endorsement or recommendation of a replacement rate and/or replacement spread or margin or the mechanism for determining such a rate or spread or margin by the relevant Governmental Authority in effect at such time, and enter into an amendment to this Agreement to reflect such alternate rate of interest, an appropriate adjustment to the Applicable Margin (reflecting such spread or margin), and such other related changes to this Agreement as may be applicable, which amendment shall not become effective until the date which is five Business Days after a copy of such amendment shall have been provided to the Lenders (unless, during such five-day period, Required Lenders shall have objected to such amendment or its

terms in a writing delivered to Agent); (B) in the case of the foregoing clause (i), all then-outstanding LIBOR Loans shall automatically convert to Base Rate Loans at the end of the then-current Interest Period for such LIBOR Loan (or, if an amendment contemplated in this clause (h) has become effective as provided herein, such LIBOR Loans shall, at Borrowers' election, convert into Loans based on the alternative rate of interest described in such amendment, in each case, in accordance with terms and provisions of such amendment); and (C) in the case of the foregoing clause (ii), in requesting a new LIBOR Loan or converting a Base Rate Loan to a LIBOR Loan or continuing a LIBOR Loan, Borrowers shall not be entitled to select any Interest Period which would extend beyond the date contemplated in the foregoing clause (ii).

14.2 **Replacement of Certain Lenders.**

(a) If (i) any action to be taken by the Lender Group or Agent hereunder requires the consent, authorization, or agreement of all Lenders or all Lenders affected thereby and if such action has received the consent, authorization, or agreement of the Required Lenders but not of all Lenders or all Lenders affected thereby, or (ii) any Lender makes a claim for compensation under Section 16, then Borrowers or Agent, upon at least 5 Business Days prior irrevocable notice, may permanently replace any Lender that failed to give its consent, authorization, or agreement (a "Non-Consenting Lender") or any Lender that made a claim for compensation (a "Tax Lender") with one or more Replacement Lenders, and the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall have no right to refuse to be replaced hereunder. Such notice to replace the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall specify an effective date for such replacement, which date shall not be later than 15 Business Days after the date such notice is given.

(b) Prior to the effective date of such replacement, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, and each Replacement Lender shall execute and deliver an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, subject only to the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, being repaid in full its share of the outstanding Obligations (without any premium or penalty of any kind whatsoever, but including (i) all interest, fees and other amounts that may be due in payable in respect thereof, and (ii) an assumption of its Pro Rata Share of participations in the Letters of Credit and replacement of any Letters of Credit issued by it). If the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall refuse or fail to execute and deliver any such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement prior to the effective date of such replacement, Agent may, but shall not be required to, execute and deliver such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement in the name or on behalf of the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, and irrespective of whether Agent executes and delivers such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Acceptance Agreement. The replacement of any Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall be made in accordance with the terms of Section 13.1. Until such time as one or more Replacement Lenders shall have acquired all of the Obligations, the Commitments, and the other rights and obligations of the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the Non-Consenting

Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall remain obligated to make the Non-Consenting Lender's or Tax Lender's, as applicable, Pro Rata Share of Revolving Loans and to purchase a participation in each Letter of Credit, in an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share of participations in such Letters of Credit.

14.3 **No Waivers; Cumulative Remedies.** No failure by Agent or any Lender to exercise any right, remedy, or option under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or delay by Agent or any Lender in exercising the same, will operate as a waiver thereof. No waiver by Agent or any Lender will be effective unless it is in writing, and then only to the extent specifically stated. No waiver by Agent or any Lender on any occasion shall affect or diminish Agent's and each Lender's rights thereafter to require strict performance by Borrowers of any provision of this Agreement. Agent's and each Lender's rights under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents will be cumulative and not exclusive of any other right or remedy that Agent or any Lender may have.

15. **AGENT; THE LENDER GROUP.**

15.1 **Appointment and Authorization of Agent.** Each Lender hereby designates and appoints Wells Fargo as its agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to designate, appoint, and authorize) Agent to execute and deliver each of the other Loan Documents on its behalf and to take such other action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and each other Loan Document and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to Agent by the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Agent agrees to act as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders (and the Bank Product Providers) on the conditions contained in this Section 15. Any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document notwithstanding, Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein or in the other Loan Documents, nor shall Agent have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any Lender (or Bank Product Provider), and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise exist against Agent. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the use of the term "agent" in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents with reference to Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead, such term is used merely as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only a representative relationship between independent contracting parties. Each Lender hereby further authorizes (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent to act as the secured party under each of the Loan Documents that create a Lien on any item of Collateral. Except as expressly otherwise provided in this Agreement, Agent shall have and may use its sole discretion with respect to exercising or refraining from exercising any discretionary rights or taking or refraining from taking any actions that Agent expressly is entitled to take or assert under or pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or of any other provision of the Loan Documents that provides rights or powers to Agent, Lenders agree that Agent shall have the right to exercise the following powers as long as this Agreement remains in effect: (a) maintain, in accordance with its customary business practices, ledgers and records reflecting the status of the Obligations, the Collateral, payments and proceeds of Collateral, and related matters, (b) execute or file any and all financing or similar statements or notices, amendments, renewals, supplements, documents, instruments, proofs of claim, notices and other written agreements with respect to the Loan Documents, (c) make Revolving Loans, for itself or on behalf of Lenders, as provided in the Loan Documents, (d) exclusively receive, apply, and distribute payments and proceeds of the Collateral as provided in the Loan Documents, (e) open and maintain such bank accounts and cash management arrangements as Agent deems necessary and appropriate in accordance with the

Loan Documents for the foregoing purposes, (f) perform, exercise, and enforce any and all other rights and remedies of the Lender Group with respect to Parent or its Subsidiaries, the Obligations, the Collateral, or otherwise related to any of same as provided in the Loan Documents, and (g) incur and pay such Lender Group Expenses as Agent may deem necessary or appropriate for the performance and fulfillment of its functions and powers pursuant to the Loan Documents.

15.2 **Delegation of Duties.** Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document by or through agents, employees or attorneys in fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agent or attorney in fact that it selects as long as such selection was made without gross negligence or willful misconduct.

15.3 **Liability of Agent.** None of the Agent-Related Persons shall (a) be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby (except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct), or (b) be responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) for any recital, statement, representation or warranty made by Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, or any officer or director thereof, contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or the validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or for any failure of Parent or its Subsidiaries or any other party to any Loan Document to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. No Agent-Related Person shall be under any obligation to any Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or to inspect the books and records or properties of Parent or its Subsidiaries.

15.4 **Reliance by Agent.** Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telegram, telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission, telex or telephone message, statement or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent, or made by the proper Person or Persons, and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to Borrowers or counsel to any Lender), independent accountants and other experts selected by Agent. Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless Agent shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Lenders as it deems appropriate and until such instructions are received, Agent shall act, or refrain from acting, as it deems advisable. If Agent so requests, it shall first be indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction by the Lenders (and, if it so elects, the Bank Product Providers) against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document in accordance with a request or consent of the Required Lenders and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all of the Lenders (and Bank Product Providers).

15.5 **Notice of Default or Event of Default.** Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, except with respect to defaults in the payment of principal, interest, fees, and expenses required to be paid to Agent for the account of the Lenders and, except with respect to Events of Default of which Agent has actual knowledge, unless Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender or Borrowers referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default, and stating that such notice is a "notice of default." Agent promptly will notify the Lenders of its receipt of any such notice or of any Event of Default of which Agent has actual knowledge. If any Lender obtains actual knowledge of any Event of

Default, such Lender promptly shall notify the other Lenders and Agent of such Event of Default. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for giving any notices to its Participants, if any. Subject to Section 15.4, Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as may be requested by the Required Lenders in accordance with Section 9; provided that unless and until Agent has received any such request, Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable.

15.6 **Credit Decision.** Each Lender (and Bank Product Provider) acknowledges that none of the Agent-Related Persons has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by Agent hereinafter taken, including any review of the affairs of Parent and its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent-Related Person to any Lender (or Bank Product Provider). Each Lender represents (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to represent) to Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such due diligence, documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Borrowers or any other Person party to a Loan Document, and all applicable bank regulatory laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to Borrowers. Each Lender also represents (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to represent) that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Borrowers or any other Person party to a Loan Document. Except for notices, reports, and other documents expressly herein required to be furnished to the Lenders by Agent, Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender (or Bank Product Provider) with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of Borrowers or any other Person party to a Loan Document that may come into the possession of any of the Agent-Related Persons. Each Lender acknowledges (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that Agent does not have any duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis (except to the extent, if any, that is expressly specified herein) to provide such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) with any credit or other information with respect to any Borrower, its Affiliates or any of their respective business, legal, financial or other affairs, and irrespective of whether such information came into Agent's or its Affiliates' or representatives' possession before or after the date on which such Lender became a party to this Agreement (or such Bank Product Provider entered into a Bank Product Agreement).

15.7 **Costs and Expenses; Indemnification.** Agent may incur and pay Lender Group Expenses to the extent Agent reasonably deems necessary or appropriate for the performance and fulfillment of its functions, powers, and obligations pursuant to the Loan Documents, including court costs, attorneys fees and expenses, fees and expenses of financial accountants, advisors, consultants, and appraisers, costs of collection by outside collection agencies, auctioneer fees and expenses, and costs of security guards or insurance premiums paid to maintain the Collateral, whether or not Borrowers are obligated to reimburse Agent or Lenders for such expenses pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise. Agent is authorized and directed to deduct and retain sufficient amounts from payments or proceeds of the Collateral received by Agent to reimburse Agent for such out-of-pocket costs and expenses prior to the distribution of any amounts to Lenders (or Bank Product Providers). In the event Agent is not reimbursed for such costs and expenses by Parent or its Subsidiaries, each Lender hereby agrees that it is and shall be obligated to pay to Agent such Lender's ratable portion thereof. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, each of the Lenders, on a ratable basis, shall

indemnify and defend the Agent-Related Persons (to the extent not reimbursed by or on behalf of Borrowers and without limiting the obligation of Borrowers to do so) from and against any and all Indemnified Liabilities; provided that no Lender shall be liable for the payment to any Agent-Related Person of any portion of such Indemnified Liabilities resulting solely from such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct nor shall any Lender be liable for the obligations of any Defaulting Lender in failing to make a Revolving Loan or other extension of credit hereunder. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse Agent upon demand for such Lender's ratable share of any costs or out of pocket expenses (including attorneys, accountants, advisors, and consultants fees and expenses) incurred by Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment, or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the extent that Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of Borrowers. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Lenders shall be liable and indemnify Agent-Related Persons only for Indemnified Liabilities and other costs and expenses that relate to or arise from an Agent-Related Person acting as or for Agent (in its capacity as Agent). The undertaking in this Section shall survive the payment of all Obligations hereunder and the resignation or replacement of Agent.

15.8 **Agent in Individual Capacity.** Wells Fargo and its Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, provide Bank Products to, acquire Equity Interests in, and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting, or other business with Parent and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates and any other Person party to any Loan Document as though Wells Fargo were not Agent hereunder, and, in each case, without notice to or consent of the other members of the Lender Group. The other members of the Lender Group acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, pursuant to such activities, Wells Fargo or its Affiliates may receive information regarding Parent or its Affiliates or any other Person party to any Loan Documents that is subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of Parent or such other Person and that prohibit the disclosure of such information to the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers), and the Lenders acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, in such circumstances (and in the absence of a waiver of such confidentiality obligations, which waiver Agent will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain), Agent shall not be under any obligation to provide such information to them. The terms "Lender" and "Lenders" include Wells Fargo in its individual capacity.

15.9 **Successor Agent.** Agent may resign as Agent upon 30 days (10 days if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) prior written notice to the Lenders (unless such notice is waived by the Required Lenders) and Borrowers (unless such notice is waived by Borrowers) and without any notice to the Bank Product Providers. If Agent resigns under this Agreement, the Required Lenders shall be entitled, with (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) the consent of Borrowers (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed, or conditioned), appoint a successor Agent for the Lenders (and the Bank Product Providers). If, at the time that Agent's resignation is effective, it is acting as Issuing Lender or the Swing Lender, such resignation shall also operate to effectuate its resignation as Issuing Lender or the Swing Lender, as applicable, and it shall automatically be relieved of any further obligation to issue Letters of Credit or to make Swing Loans. If no successor Agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of Agent, Agent may appoint, after consulting with the Lenders and Borrowers, a successor Agent from among the Lenders (unless no Lender is willing to accept such appointment). If Agent has materially breached or failed to perform any material provision of this Agreement or of applicable law, the Required Lenders may agree in writing to remove and replace Agent with a successor Agent from among the Lenders with (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) the consent of Borrowers (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed, or conditioned). In any such event, upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor Agent

hereunder, such successor Agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers, and duties of the retiring Agent and the term “Agent” shall mean such successor Agent and the retiring Agent’s appointment, powers, and duties as Agent shall be terminated. After any retiring Agent’s resignation hereunder as Agent, the provisions of this Section 15 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Agent under this Agreement. If no successor Agent has accepted appointment as Agent by the date which is 30 days following a retiring Agent’s notice of resignation, the retiring Agent’s resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Lenders shall perform all of the duties of Agent hereunder until such time, if any, as the Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided for above.

15.10 **Lender in Individual Capacity.** Any Lender and its respective Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, provide Bank Products to, acquire Equity Interests in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting, or other business with Parent and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates and any other Person party to any Loan Documents as though such Lender were not a Lender hereunder without notice to or consent of the other members of the Lender Group (or the Bank Product Providers). The other members of the Lender Group acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, pursuant to such activities, such Lender and its respective Affiliates may receive information regarding Parent or its Affiliates or any other Person party to any Loan Documents that is subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of Parent or such other Person and that prohibit the disclosure of such information to the Lenders, and the Lenders acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, in such circumstances (and in the absence of a waiver of such confidentiality obligations, which waiver such Lender will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain), such Lender shall not be under any obligation to provide such information to them.

15.11 **Collateral Matters.**

(a) The Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent to release any Lien on any Collateral (i) upon the termination of the Commitments and payment and satisfaction in full by Borrowers of all of the Obligations, (ii) constituting property being sold or disposed of if a release is required or desirable in connection therewith and if Borrowers certify to Agent that the sale or disposition is permitted under Section 6.4 (and Agent may rely conclusively on any such certificate, without further inquiry), (iii) constituting property in which Parent or its Subsidiaries owned no interest at the time Agent’s Lien was granted nor at any time thereafter, (iv) constituting property leased to Parent or its Subsidiaries under a lease that has expired or is terminated in a transaction permitted under this Agreement, or (v) constituting Equipment, fixtures or other related assets sold or otherwise disposed of as part of a Permitted Sale and Leaseback Transaction. The Loan Parties and the Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, to (a) consent to, credit bid or purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) credit bid or purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale or other disposition thereof conducted under the provisions of the Code,

including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the Code, or (c) credit bid or purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with applicable law. In connection with any such credit bid or purchase, (i) the Obligations owed to the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers shall be entitled to be, and shall be, credit bid on a ratable basis (with Obligations with respect to contingent or unliquidated claims being estimated for such purpose if the fixing or liquidation thereof would not unduly delay the ability of Agent to credit bid or purchase at such sale or other disposition of the Collateral and, if such claims cannot be estimated without unduly delaying the ability of Agent to credit bid, then such claims shall be disregarded, not credit bid, and not entitled to any interest in the asset or assets purchased by means of such credit bid) and the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers whose Obligations are credit bid shall be entitled to receive interests (ratably based upon the proportion of their Obligations credit bid in relation to the aggregate amount of Obligations so credit bid) in the asset or assets so purchased (or in the Equity Interests of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles that are used to consummate such purchase), and (ii) Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, may accept non-cash consideration, including debt and equity securities issued by such acquisition vehicle or vehicles and in connection therewith Agent may reduce the Obligations owed to the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers (ratably based upon the proportion of their Obligations credit bid in relation to the aggregate amount of Obligations so credit bid) based upon the value of such non-cash consideration. Except as provided above, Agent will not execute and deliver a release of any Lien on any Collateral without the prior written authorization of (y) if the release is of all or substantially all of the Collateral, all of the Lenders (without requiring the authorization of the Bank Product Providers), or (z) otherwise, the Required Lenders (without requiring the authorization of the Bank Product Providers). Upon request by Agent or Borrowers at any time, the Lenders will (and if so requested, the Bank Product Providers will) confirm in writing Agent's authority to release any such Liens on particular types or items of Collateral pursuant to this Section 15.11; provided that (1) Agent shall not be required to execute any document necessary to evidence such release on terms that, in Agent's opinion, would expose Agent to liability or create any obligation or entail any consequence other than the release of such Lien without recourse, representation, or warranty, and (2) such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect, or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those expressly being released) upon (or obligations of Borrowers in respect of) all interests retained by Borrowers, including, the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral. The Lenders further hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent, at its option and in its sole discretion, to subordinate any Lien granted to or held by Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Permitted Lien on such property if such Permitted Lien secures Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness.

(b) Agent shall have no obligation whatsoever to any of the Lenders (or the Bank Product Providers) to assure that the Collateral exists or is owned by Parent or its Subsidiaries or is cared for, protected, or insured or has been encumbered, or that Agent's Liens have been properly or sufficiently or lawfully created, perfected, protected, or enforced or are entitled to any particular



priority, or that any particular items of Collateral meet the eligibility criteria applicable in respect thereof, or whether to impose, maintain, reduce, or eliminate any particular reserve hereunder or whether the amount of any such reserve is appropriate or not, or to exercise at all or in any particular manner or under any duty of care, disclosure or fidelity, or to continue exercising, any of the rights, authorities and powers granted or available to Agent pursuant to any of the Loan Documents, it being understood and agreed that in respect of the Collateral, or any act, omission, or event related thereto, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, Agent may act in any manner it may deem appropriate, in its sole discretion given Agent's own interest in the Collateral in its capacity as one of the Lenders and that Agent shall have no other duty or liability whatsoever to any Lender (or Bank Product Provider) as to any of the foregoing, except as otherwise provided herein.

15.12 **Restrictions on Actions by Lenders; Sharing of Payments.**

(a) Each of the Lenders agrees that it shall not, without the express written consent of Agent, set off against the Obligations, any amounts owing by such Lender to Parent or its Subsidiaries or any deposit accounts of Parent or its Subsidiaries now or hereafter maintained with such Lender. Each of the Lenders further agrees that it shall not, unless specifically requested to do so in writing by Agent, take or cause to be taken any action, including, the commencement of any legal or equitable proceedings to enforce any Loan Document against any Borrower or any Guarantor or to foreclose any Lien on, or otherwise enforce any security interest in, any of the Collateral.

(b) If, at any time or times any Lender shall receive (i) by payment, foreclosure, setoff, or otherwise, any proceeds of Collateral or any payments with respect to the Obligations, except for any such proceeds or payments received by such Lender from Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, or (ii) payments from Agent in excess of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of all such distributions by Agent, such Lender promptly shall (A) turn the same over to Agent, in kind, and with such endorsements as may be required to negotiate the same to Agent, or in immediately available funds, as applicable, for the account of all of the Lenders and for application to the Obligations in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement, or (B) purchase, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in the Obligations owed to the other Lenders so that such excess payment received shall be applied ratably as among the Lenders in accordance with their Pro Rata Shares; provided that to the extent that such excess payment received by the purchasing party is thereafter recovered from it, those purchases of participations shall be rescinded in whole or in part, as applicable, and the applicable portion of the purchase price paid therefor shall be returned to such purchasing party, but without interest except to the extent that such purchasing party is required to pay interest in connection with the recovery of the excess payment.

15.13 **Agency for Perfection.** Agent hereby appoints each other Lender (and each Bank Product Provider) as its agent (and each Lender hereby accepts (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to accept) such appointment) for the purpose of perfecting Agent's Liens in assets which, in accordance with Article 8 or Article 9, as applicable, of the Code can be perfected by possession or control. Should any Lender obtain possession

or control of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify Agent thereof, and, promptly upon Agent's request therefor shall deliver possession or control of such Collateral to Agent or in accordance with Agent's instructions.

15.14 **Payments by Agent to the Lenders.** All payments to be made by Agent to the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) shall be made by bank wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to such wire transfer instructions as each party may designate for itself by written notice to Agent. Concurrently with each such payment, Agent shall identify whether such payment (or any portion thereof) represents principal, premium, fees, or interest of the Obligations.

15.15 **Concerning the Collateral and Related Loan Documents.** Each member of the Lender Group authorizes and directs Agent to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each member of the Lender Group agrees (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to agree) that any action taken by Agent in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents relating to the Collateral and the exercise by Agent of its powers set forth therein or herein, together with such other powers that are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be binding upon all of the Lenders (and such Bank Product Provider).

15.16 **Field Examination Reports; Confidentiality; Disclaimers by Lenders; Other Reports and Information.** By becoming a party to this Agreement, each Lender:

(a) is deemed to have requested that Agent furnish such Lender, promptly after it becomes available, a copy of each field examination report respecting Parent or its Subsidiaries (each, a "Report") prepared by or at the request of Agent, and Agent shall so furnish each Lender with such Reports,

(b) expressly agrees and acknowledges that Agent does not (i) make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy of any Report, and (ii) shall not be liable for any information contained in any Report,

(c) expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Reports are not comprehensive audits or examinations, that Agent or other party performing any field examination will inspect only specific information regarding Parent and its Subsidiaries and will rely significantly upon Parent's and its Subsidiaries' books and records, as well as on representations of Borrowers' personnel,

(d) agrees to keep all Reports and other material, non-public information regarding Parent and its Subsidiaries and their operations, assets, and existing and contemplated business plans in a confidential manner in accordance with Section 17.9, and

(e) without limiting the generality of any other indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, agrees: (i) to hold Agent and any other Lender preparing a Report harmless from any action the indemnifying Lender may take or fail to take or any conclusion the indemnifying Lender may reach or draw from any Report in connection with any loans or other credit accommodations that the indemnifying Lender has made or may make to Borrowers, or the indemnifying Lender's participation in, or the indemnifying Lender's purchase of, a loan or loans of Borrowers, and (ii) to pay and protect, and indemnify, defend and hold Agent, and any such other Lender preparing a Report harmless from and against, the claims, actions, proceedings, damages,

costs, expenses, and other amounts (including, attorneys fees and costs) incurred by Agent and any such other Lender preparing a Report as the direct or indirect result of any third parties who obtains, directly or indirectly, all or part of any Report through the indemnifying Lender.

(f) In addition to the foregoing, (x) any Lender may from time to time request of Agent in writing that Agent provide to such Lender a copy of any report or document provided by Parent or its Subsidiaries to Agent that has not been contemporaneously provided by Parent or such Subsidiary to such Lender, and, upon receipt of such request, Agent promptly shall provide a copy of same to such Lender, (y) to the extent that Agent is entitled, under any provision of the Loan Documents, to request additional reports or information from Parent or its Subsidiaries, any Lender may, from time to time, reasonably request Agent to exercise such right as specified in such Lender's notice to Agent, whereupon Agent promptly shall request of Borrowers the additional reports or information reasonably specified by such Lender, and, upon receipt thereof from Parent or such Subsidiary, Agent promptly shall provide a copy of same to such Lender, and (z) any time that Agent renders to Borrowers a statement regarding the Loan Account, Agent shall send a copy of such statement to each Lender.

15.17 **Several Obligations; No Liability.** Notwithstanding that certain of the Loan Documents now or hereafter may have been or will be executed only by or in favor of Agent in its capacity as such, and not by or in favor of the Lenders, any and all obligations on the part of Agent (if any) to make any credit available hereunder shall constitute the several (and not joint) obligations of the respective Lenders on a ratable basis, according to their respective Commitments, to make an amount of such credit not to exceed, in principal amount, at any one time outstanding, the amount of their respective Commitments. Nothing contained herein shall confer upon any Lender any interest in, or subject any Lender to any liability for, or in respect of, the business, assets, profits, losses, or liabilities of any other Lender. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for notifying its Participants of any matters relating to the Loan Documents to the extent any such notice may be required, and no Lender shall have any obligation, duty, or liability to any Participant of any other Lender. Except as provided in Section 15.7, no member of the Lender Group shall have any liability for the acts of any other member of the Lender Group. No Lender shall be responsible to any Borrower or any other Person for any failure by any other Lender (or Bank Product Provider) to fulfill its obligations to make credit available hereunder, nor to advance for such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) or on its behalf, nor to take any other action on behalf of such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) hereunder or in connection with the financing contemplated herein.

15.18 **Lead Arranger, Book Runner.** Each of the Lead Arrangers and the Book Runner, in such capacities, shall not have any right, power, obligation, liability, responsibility, or duty under this Agreement other than those applicable to it in its capacity as a Lender, as Agent, as Swing Lender, or as Issuing Lender. Without limiting the foregoing, each of the Lead Arrangers and the Book Runner, in such capacities, shall not have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any Lender or any Loan Party. Each Lender, Agent, Swing Lender, Issuing Lender, and each Loan Party acknowledges that it has not relied, and will not rely, on the Lead Arrangers and the Book Runner in deciding to enter into this Agreement or in taking or not taking action hereunder. Each of the Lead Arrangers and the Book Runner, in such capacities, shall be entitled to resign at any time by giving notice to Agent and Borrowers.

16. WITHHOLDING TAXES.

16.1 **Payments.** All payments made by ~~Borrowers hereunder or any Loan Party~~ under any ~~note or other~~ Loan Document ~~will be made without setoff, counterclaim, or other defense.~~ In addition, all such payments will be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any ~~present or future Indemnified Taxes, except as otherwise required by applicable law,~~ and in the event any deduction or withholding of ~~Indemnified Taxes is required, Borrowers shall comply with the next sentence of this Section 16.1.~~ If Taxes is required, the applicable Loan Party shall make the requisite withholding, promptly pay over to the applicable Governmental Authority the withheld tax, and furnish to Agent as promptly as possible after the date the payment of any such Tax is due pursuant to applicable law, certified copies of tax receipts evidencing such payment by the Loan Parties. Furthermore, if any such Tax is an Indemnified Taxes ~~are~~ or an Indemnified Tax is so levied or imposed, ~~Borrowers~~ the Loan Parties agree to pay the full amount of such Indemnified Taxes and such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every payment of all amounts due under this Agreement, any note, or Loan Document, including any amount paid pursuant to this Section 16.1 after withholding or deduction for or on account of any Indemnified Taxes, will not be less than the amount provided for herein; ~~provided, that Borrowers shall not be required to increase any such amounts to the extent that the increase in such amount payable results from Agent's or such Lender's own willful misconduct or gross negligence (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction).~~ Borrowers will furnish to Agent as promptly as possible after the date the payment of any Indemnified Tax is due pursuant to applicable law, certified copies of tax receipts evidencing such payment by Borrowers. Borrowers agree to pay any present or future stamp, value added or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges, or similar levies that arise from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery, performance, recordation, or filing of, or otherwise with respect to. The Loan Parties will promptly pay any Other Taxes or reimburse Agent for such Other Taxes upon Agent's demand. The Loan Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify each Indemnified Person (as defined in Section 10.3) (collectively a "Tax Indemnitee") for the full amount of Indemnified Taxes arising in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, ~~or breach thereof by any Loan Party (including any Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on, or attributable to, amounts payable under this Section 16) imposed on, or paid by, such Tax Indemnitee and all reasonable costs and expenses related thereto (including fees and disbursements of attorneys and other tax professionals), as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority (other than Indemnified Taxes and additional amounts that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Tax Indemnitee).~~ The obligations of the Loan Parties under this Section 16 shall survive the termination of this Agreement, the resignation and replacement of the Agent, and the repayment of the Obligations.

16.2 **Exemptions.**

~~(a)~~ (a) If a Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption or reduction from United States withholding tax, such Lender or Participant agrees with and in favor of Agent, to deliver to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) and the Administrative Borrower on behalf of all Borrowers one of the following before receiving its first payment under this Agreement:

(i) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption from United States withholding tax pursuant to the portfolio interest exception, (A) a statement of the Lender or Participant, signed under penalty of perjury, that it is not a (I) a "bank" as described in Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the IRC, (II) a 10% shareholder of ~~any Borrower~~ Parent (within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the IRC), or (III) a controlled foreign corporation related to ~~any~~

~~Borrower~~Borrowers within the meaning of Section 864(d)(4) of the IRC, and (B) a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN, Form W-8BEN-E or Form W-8IMY (with proper attachments as applicable);

(ii) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption from, or a reduction of, withholding tax under a United States tax treaty, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable;

(iii) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim that interest paid under this Agreement is exempt from United States withholding tax because it is effectively connected with a United States trade or business of such Lender, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(iv) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim that interest paid under this Agreement is exempt from United States withholding tax because such Lender or Participant serves as an intermediary, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8IMY (~~with proper attachments~~including a withholding statement and copies of the tax certification documentation for its beneficial owner(s) of the income paid to the intermediary, if required based on its status provided on the Form W-8IMY); or

(v) a properly completed and executed copy of any other form or forms, including IRS Form W-9, as may be required under the IRC or other laws of the United States as a condition to exemption from, or reduction of, United States withholding or backup withholding tax.

~~(b)~~(b) Each Lender or Participant shall provide new forms (or successor forms) upon the expiration or obsolescence of any previously delivered forms and to promptly notify Agent and Administrative Borrower (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) of any change in circumstances ~~which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction.~~

~~(c)~~(c) If a Lender or Participant claims an exemption from withholding tax in a jurisdiction other than the United States, such Lender or such Participant agrees with and in favor of Agent and Borrowers, to deliver to Agent and Administrative Borrower (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) any such form or forms, as may be required under the laws of such jurisdiction as a condition to exemption from, or reduction of, foreign withholding or backup withholding tax before receiving its first payment under this Agreement, but only if such Lender or such Participant is legally able to deliver such forms, ~~provided~~or the providing of or delivery of such forms in the Lender's reasonable judgment would not subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender (or its Affiliates); provided, further, that nothing in this Section 16.2(c) shall require a Lender or Participant to disclose any information that it deems to be confidential (including ~~without limitation,~~ its tax returns). Each Lender and each Participant shall provide new forms (or successor forms) upon the expiration or obsolescence of any previously delivered forms and to promptly notify Agent and Administrative Borrower (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction.

~~(d)~~(d) If a Lender or Participant claims exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax and such Lender or Participant sells, assigns, grants a participation in, or otherwise transfers all or part of

the Obligations of Borrowers to such Lender or Participant, such Lender or Participant agrees to notify Agent and Administrative Borrower (or, in the case of a sale of a participation interest, to the Lender granting the participation only) of the percentage amount in which it is no longer the beneficial owner of Obligations of Borrowers to such Lender or Participant. To the extent of such percentage amount, Agent and Administrative Borrower will treat such Lender's or such Participant's documentation provided pursuant to Section 16.2(a) or 16.2(c) as no longer valid. With respect to such percentage amount, such Participant or Assignee may provide new documentation, pursuant to Section 16.2(a) or 16.2(c), if applicable. Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of this Section 16 with respect to its participation in any portion of the Commitments and the Obligations so long as such Participant complies with the obligations set forth in this Section 16 with respect thereto.

(e)

If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable due diligence and reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the IRC, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, the Lender granting the participation) such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the IRC) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, the Lender granting the participation) as may be necessary for Agent or Borrowers to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (e), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the Third Amendment Effective Date.

### 16.3 **Reductions.**

~~(a)~~ (a) If a Lender or a Participant is entitled ~~subject~~ to a reduction in the an applicable withholding tax, Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, ~~to~~ the Lender granting the participation) may withhold from any ~~interest~~ payment to such Lender or such Participant an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax ~~after taking into account such reduction~~. If the forms or other documentation required by Section 16.2(a) or 16.2(c) are not delivered to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation), then Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation) may withhold from any ~~interest~~ payment to such Lender or such Participant not providing such forms or other documentation an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax.

~~(b)~~ (b) If the IRS or any other Governmental Authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation) did not properly withhold tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender or any Participant due to a failure on the part of the Lender or any Participant (because the appropriate form was not delivered, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify Agent (or such Participant failed to notify the Lender granting the participation) of a change in circumstances which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax ineffective, or for any other reason) such Lender shall indemnify and hold Agent harmless (or, in the case of a Participant, such Participant shall indemnify and hold the Lender granting the participation harmless) for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation), as tax or otherwise, including penalties and interest, and including any taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on the amounts payable to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) under this Section 16, together with all costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses). The obligation of the Lenders and the Participants under this subsection shall survive the payment of all Obligations and the resignation or replacement of Agent.

16.4 **Refunds.** If Agent or a Lender determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes to which ~~Borrowers~~the Loan Parties have paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 16, so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, it shall pay over such refund to ~~Borrowers~~the Administrative Borrower on behalf of the Loan Parties (but only to the extent of payments made, or additional amounts paid, by ~~Borrowers~~the Loan Parties under this Section 16 with respect to Indemnified Taxes giving rise to such a refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of Agent or such Lender and without interest (other than any interest paid by the applicable Governmental Authority with respect to such a refund); provided, that ~~Borrowers~~the Loan Parties, upon the request of Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to ~~Borrowers~~the Loan Parties (plus any penalties, interest or other charges, imposed by the applicable Governmental Authority, other than such penalties, interest or other charges imposed as a result of the willful misconduct or gross negligence of Agent or Lender hereunder as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction) to Agent or such Lender in the event Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, this Section 16 shall not be construed to require Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information which it deems confidential) to ~~any Borrower or any other Person~~Loan Parties or any other Person or require Agent or any Lender to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to Section 16.4, the payment of which would place Agent or such Lender (or their Affiliates) in a less favorable net after-Tax position than such Person would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid.

17. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

17.1 **Effectiveness.** This Agreement shall be binding and deemed effective when executed by each Borrower, Agent, and each Lender whose signature is provided for on the signature pages hereof.

17.2 **Section Headings.** Headings and numbers have been set forth herein for convenience only. Unless the contrary is compelled by the context, everything contained in each Section applies equally to this entire Agreement.

17.3 **Interpretation.** Neither this Agreement nor any uncertainty or ambiguity herein shall be construed against the Lender Group or Borrowers, whether under any rule of construction or otherwise. On the contrary, this Agreement has been reviewed by all parties and shall be construed and interpreted according to the ordinary meaning of the words used so as to accomplish fairly the purposes and intentions of all parties hereto.

17.4 **Severability of Provisions.** Each provision of this Agreement shall be severable from every other provision of this Agreement for the purpose of determining the legal enforceability of any specific provision.

17.5 **Bank Product Providers.** Each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed a third party beneficiary hereof and of the provisions of the other Loan Documents for purposes of any reference in a Loan Document to the parties for whom Agent is acting. Agent hereby agrees to act as agent for such Bank Product Providers and, by virtue of entering into a Bank Product Agreement, the applicable Bank Product Provider shall be automatically deemed to have appointed Agent as its agent and to have accepted the benefits of the Loan Documents; it being understood and agreed that the rights and benefits of each Bank Product Provider under the Loan Documents consist exclusively of such Bank Product Provider's being a beneficiary of the Liens and security interests (and, if applicable, guarantees) granted to Agent and the right to share in payments and collections out of the Collateral as more fully set

forth herein. In addition, each Bank Product Provider, by virtue of entering into a Bank Product Agreement, shall be automatically deemed to have agreed that Agent shall have the right, but shall have no obligation, to establish, maintain, relax, or release reserves in respect of the Bank Product Obligations and that if reserves are established there is no obligation on the part of Agent to determine or insure whether the amount of any such reserve is appropriate or not. In connection with any such distribution of payments or proceeds of Collateral, Agent shall be entitled to assume no amounts are due or owing to any Bank Product Provider unless such Bank Product Provider has provided a written certification (setting forth a reasonably detailed calculation) to Agent as to the amounts that are due and owing to it and such written certification is received by Agent a reasonable period of time prior to the making of such distribution. Agent shall have no obligation to calculate the amount due and payable with respect to any Bank Products, but may rely upon the written certification of the amount due and payable from the applicable Bank Product Provider. In the absence of an updated certification, Agent shall be entitled to assume that the amount due and payable to the applicable Bank Product Provider is the amount last certified to Agent by such Bank Product Provider as being due and payable (less any distributions made to such Bank Product Provider on account thereof). Borrowers may obtain Bank Products from any Bank Product Provider, although Borrowers are not required to do so. Borrowers acknowledge and agree that no Bank Product Provider has committed to provide any Bank Products and that the providing of Bank Products by any Bank Product Provider is in the sole and absolute discretion of such Bank Product Provider. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, no provider or holder of any Bank Product shall have any voting or approval rights hereunder (or be deemed a Lender) solely by virtue of its status as the provider or holder of such agreements or products or the Obligations owing thereunder, nor shall the consent of any such provider or holder be required (other than in their capacities as Lenders, to the extent applicable) for any matter hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, including as to any matter relating to the Collateral or the release of Collateral or Guarantors.

17.6 **Debtor-Creditor Relationship.** The relationship between the Lenders and Agent, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, is solely that of creditor and debtor. No member of the Lender Group has (or shall be deemed to have) any fiduciary relationship or duty to any Loan Party arising out of or in connection with the Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, and there is no agency or joint venture relationship between the members of the Lender Group, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, by virtue of any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein.

17.7 **Counterparts; Electronic Execution.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Agreement but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability, and binding effect of this Agreement. The foregoing shall apply to each other Loan Document *mutatis mutandis*.

17.8 **Revival and Reinstatement of Obligations; Certain Waivers.** If the incurrence or payment of the Obligations by any Borrower or Guarantor or the transfer to the Lender Group of any property should for any reason subsequently be asserted, or declared, to be void or voidable under any state or federal law relating to creditors' rights, including provisions of the Bankruptcy Code relating to fraudulent conveyances, preferences, or other voidable or recoverable payments of money or transfers of property (each, a "Voidable Transfer"), and if the Lender Group is required to repay or



restore, in whole or in part, any such Voidable Transfer, or elects to do so upon the advice of counsel, then, as to any such Voidable Transfer, or the amount thereof that the Lender Group is required or elects to repay or restore, and as to all reasonable costs, expenses, and attorneys fees of the Lender Group related thereto, the liability of each Borrower and Guarantor automatically shall be revived, reinstated, and restored and shall exist as though such Voidable Transfer had never been made.

17.9 **Confidentiality.**

(a) Agent and Lenders each individually (and not jointly or jointly and severally) agree that material, non-public information regarding Parent and its Subsidiaries, their operations, assets, and existing and contemplated business plans (“Confidential Information”) shall be treated by Agent and the Lenders in a confidential manner, and shall not be disclosed by Agent and the Lenders to Persons who are not parties to this Agreement, except: (i) to attorneys for and other advisors, accountants, auditors, and consultants to any member of the Lender Group and to employees, directors and officers of any member of the Lender Group (the Persons in this clause (i), “Lender Group Representatives”) on a “need to know” basis in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and on a confidential basis, (ii) to Subsidiaries and Affiliates of any member of the Lender Group (including the Bank Product Providers), provided that any such Subsidiary or Affiliate shall have agreed to receive such information hereunder subject to the terms of this Section 17.9, (iii) as may be required by regulatory authorities so long as such authorities are informed of the confidential nature of such information, (iv) as may be required by statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation; provided that (x) prior to any disclosure under this clause (iv), the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrowers with prior notice thereof, to the extent that it is practicable to do so and to the extent that the disclosing party is permitted to provide such prior notice to Borrowers pursuant to the terms of the applicable statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation and (y) any disclosure under this clause (iv) shall be limited to the portion of the Confidential Information as may be required by such statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation, (v) as may be agreed to in advance in writing by Borrowers, (vi) as requested or required by any Governmental Authority pursuant to any subpoena or other legal process, provided that, (x) prior to any disclosure under this clause (vi) the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrowers with reasonable prior written notice thereof, to the extent that it is practicable to do so and to the extent that the disclosing party is permitted to provide such prior written notice to Borrowers pursuant to the terms of the subpoena or other legal process and (y) any disclosure under this clause (vi) shall be limited to the portion of the Confidential Information as may be required by such Governmental Authority pursuant to such subpoena or other legal process, (vii) as to any such information that is or becomes generally available to the public (other than as a result of prohibited disclosure by Agent or the Lenders or the Lender Group Representatives), (viii) in connection with any assignment, participation or pledge of any Lender’s interest under this Agreement, provided that prior to receipt of Confidential Information any such assignee, participant, or pledgee shall have agreed in writing to receive such Confidential Information hereunder either subject to the terms of this Section 17.9 or pursuant to confidentiality requirements substantially similar to those contained in this Section 17.9 (and such Person may disclose such Confidential Information to Persons employed or engaged by them as described in clause (i) above), (ix) in connection with any litigation or other adversary proceeding involving parties

hereto which such litigation or adversary proceeding involves claims related to the rights or duties of such parties under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents; provided that, prior to any disclosure to any Person (other than any Loan Party, Agent, any Lender, any of their respective Affiliates, or their respective counsel) under this clause (ix) with respect to litigation involving any Person (other than any Borrower, Agent, any Lender, any of their respective Affiliates, or their respective counsel), the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrowers with reasonable prior written notice thereof, and (x) in connection with, and to the extent reasonably necessary for, the exercise of any secured creditor remedy under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document.

(b) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, Agent and Lenders may disclose information concerning the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to loan syndication and pricing reporting services or in its marketing or promotional materials, with such information to consist of deal terms and other information customarily found in such publications or marketing or promotional materials and may otherwise use the name, logos, and other insignia of Parent or the other Loan Parties and the Commitments provided hereunder in any “tombstone” or other advertisements, on its website or in other marketing materials.

(c) ~~The Each Loan Parties hereby acknowledge~~ Party agrees that Agent ~~or its Affiliates~~ may make ~~available to the Lenders~~ materials or information provided by or on behalf of Borrowers hereunder (collectively, “Borrower Materials”) available to the Lenders by posting ~~the Borrower Materials~~ communications on IntraLinks, SyndTrak or ~~another~~ a substantially similar secure electronic transmission system (the “Platform”) ~~and~~. The Platform is provided “as is” and “as available.” Agent does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Borrower Materials, or the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by Agent in connection with the Borrower Materials or the Platform. In no event shall Agent or any of the Agent-Related Persons have any liability to the Loan Parties, any Lender or any other person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Loan Party’s or Agent’s transmission of communications through the Internet, except to the extent the liability of such person is found in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such person’s gross negligence or willful misconduct. Each Loan Party further agrees that certain of the Lenders may be “public-side” Lenders (*i.e.*, Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities) (each, a “Public Lender”). The Loan Parties shall be deemed to have authorized Agent and its Affiliates and the Lenders to treat Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” or otherwise at any time filed with the SEC as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities for purposes of United States federal and state securities laws. All Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated as “Public Investor” (or another similar term). Agent and its Affiliates and the Lenders shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked “PUBLIC” or that are not at any time filed with the SEC as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not marked as “Public Investor” (or such other similar term).

17.10 **Survival.** All representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that Agent, Issuing Lender, or any Lender may have

had notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of, or any accrued interest on, any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement is outstanding or unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or been terminated.

17.11 **Patriot Act and Due Diligence.** Each Lender that is subject to the requirements of the Patriot Act hereby notifies Borrowers that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies Borrowers, which information includes the names and address of Borrowers and other information that will allow such Lender to identify Borrowers in accordance with the Patriot Act. In addition, if Agent is required by law or regulation or internal policies to do so, it shall have the right to periodically conduct due diligence on all Loan Parties, their senior management and key principals and legal and beneficial owners, including (a) Patriot Act searches, OFAC/PEP searches, and customary individual background checks for the Loan Parties ~~and~~, (b) OFAC/PEP searches and customary individual background checks for the Loan Parties' senior management and key principals, and (c) Patriot Act searches, OFAC/PEP searches, and customary individual background checks for the legal and beneficial owners. Borrowers agree to cooperate in respect of the conduct of such ~~searches~~due diligence and further ~~agrees~~agree that the reasonable costs and charges for such ~~searches~~due diligence shall constitute Lender Group Expenses hereunder and be for the account of Borrowers.

17.12 **Integration.** This Agreement, together with the other Loan Documents, reflects the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and shall not be contradicted or qualified by any other agreement, oral or written, before the date hereof. The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, all Bank Product Agreements, if any, are independent agreements governed by the written provisions of such Bank Product Agreements, which will remain in full force and effect, unaffected by any repayment, prepayments, acceleration, reduction, increase, or change in the terms of any credit extended hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided in such Bank Product Agreement.

17.13 **Amendment and Restatement Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

17.14 Certain ERISA Matters.

~~(a) Acknowledgment of Security Interests. Borrowers hereby acknowledge, confirm and agree that Agent has and shall continue to have a security interest in and lien upon the Collateral heretofore granted to Agent pursuant to the Original Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents to secure the Obligations, as well as any Collateral granted under this Agreement or under any of the other Loan Documents or otherwise granted to or held by Agent or any Lender. The liens and security interests of Agent in the Collateral shall be deemed to be continuously granted and perfected from the earliest date of the granting and perfection of such liens and security interests, whether under the Loan Documents or this Agreement.~~

~~(a) (b) Existing Loan Documents. Each Borrower hereby acknowledges, confirms and agrees that: the Loan Documents have been duly executed and delivered by such Borrower and are in full force and effect as of the Closing Date and the agreements and obligations of each Borrower contained in the Loan Documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of such Borrower against it in accordance with their respective terms and each Borrower has no valid defense to the enforcement of such obligations, and Agent and each Lender is entitled to all of the rights and remedies provided for in the Loan Documents. Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, Agent, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrowers or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:~~

~~(c) Restatement. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, as of the Closing Date, the terms, conditions, agreements, covenants, representations and warranties set forth in the Original Credit Agreement are hereby amended and restated in their entirety, and as so amended and restated, replaced and superseded, by the terms, conditions, agreements, covenants, representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement, except that nothing herein shall impair or adversely affect the continuation of the liability of Borrowers for the Obligations heretofore granted, pledged and/or assigned to Agent and the Lenders. The amendment and restatement contained herein shall not, in any manner, be construed to constitute payment of, or impair, limit, cancel or extinguish, or constitute a novation in respect of, the Obligations evidenced by or arising under the Original Credit Agreement and the liens and security interests securing the Obligations, which shall not in any manner be impaired, limited, terminated, waived or released. The principal amount of the Loans outstanding as of the Closing Date under the Original Credit Agreement shall be allocated to the Loans hereunder in such manner and in such amounts as Agent shall determine.~~

~~(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans or Plans with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement,~~

~~(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,~~

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, Agent, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

~~{Signature pages to follow.}~~

~~IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered as of the date first above written.~~

~~BORROWERS:~~

~~UNIFI, INC.~~

~~By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: William L. Jasper  
Title: Chairman and CEO~~

~~UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.~~

~~By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: William L. Jasper  
Title: Chairman and CEO~~

~~AGENT AND LENDERS:~~

~~WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Agent, as Lead Arranger, as Book Runner and as a Lender~~

~~By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:~~

~~BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as a Lender~~

~~By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:~~

~~FIFTH THIRD BANK, as a Lender~~

~~By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:~~

GUARANTORS' ACKNOWLEDGMENT

~~The undersigned, each a guarantor of the "Obligations" of Unifi, Inc., a New York corporation ("Parent"), and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., a North Carolina corporation ("Unifi Manufacturing" and together with Parent, each a "Borrower" and collectively, the "Borrowers"); under and as defined in that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated of even date herewith (as the same may be~~

---

~~amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced, the “Credit Agreement”), by and among Borrowers, the lenders party thereto (the “Lenders”), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the “Agent”), hereby (a) acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Credit Agreement; (b) consents to the terms and execution thereof; (c) reaffirms its obligations pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty and Security Agreement; and (d) acknowledges that Agent and the Lenders may amend, modify, supplement, renew, restate or replace the Credit Agreement and any indebtedness or agreement of Borrowers, or enter into any agreement or extend additional or other credit accommodations to Borrowers, without notifying or obtaining the consent of the undersigned and without impairing the liability of the undersigned under the Guaranty and Security Agreement for Borrowers’ present and future Obligations.~~

~~SPANCO INTERNATIONAL, INC.~~

~~By:~~

~~Name: William L. Jasper~~

~~Title: Chairman and CEO~~

~~UNIFI SALES & DISTRIBUTION, INC.~~

~~By:~~

~~Name: William L. Jasper~~

~~Title: — Chairman, President and CEO~~

~~SEE 4 PROCESS IMPROVEMENT SOLUTIONS, LLC (f/k/a Unifi  
Equipment Leasing, LLC)~~

~~By:~~

~~Name: William L. Jasper~~

~~Title: CEO~~



## Schedule 1.1

### Definitions

As used in the Agreement, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

“Account” means an account (as that term is defined in the Code).

“Account Debtor” means any Person who is obligated on an Account, chattel paper, or a general intangible.

“Account Party” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.11(h) of this Agreement.

“Accounting Changes” means changes in accounting principles required by the promulgation of any rule, regulation, pronouncement or opinion by the Financial Accounting Standards Board or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (or successor thereto or any agency with similar functions).

“Acquired Indebtedness” means Indebtedness of a Person whose assets or Equity Interests are acquired by a Loan Party in a Permitted Acquisition or Permitted Investment; provided that such Indebtedness (a) is either purchase money Indebtedness or a Capital Lease with respect to Equipment or mortgage financing with respect to Real Property, (b) was in existence prior to the date of such Permitted Acquisition, and (c) was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Permitted Acquisition or Permitted Investment.

“Acquisition” means (a) the purchase or other acquisition by a Person or its Subsidiaries of all or substantially all of the assets of (or any division or business line of) any other Person, or (b) the purchase or other acquisition (whether by means of a merger, consolidation, or otherwise) by a Person or its Subsidiaries of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of any other Person.

“Additional Documents” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 5.12 of the Agreement.

“Adjusted EBITDA” means, with respect to any fiscal period of Parent and its Subsidiaries, (a) the Adjusted Net Earnings from Operations of Parent and its Subsidiaries, on a Consolidated Basis, plus (b) to the extent deducted in the determination of Adjusted Net Earnings from Operations for that fiscal period, Interest Expense, Federal, state, local and foreign income taxes, depreciation, amortization and other non-cash charges (excluding the effect of non-cash income or loss from any Person (other than Parent and its Subsidiaries) in which Parent or any of its Subsidiaries has an Equity Interest, but including non-cash accruals from any such Person until they are paid as cash charges), minus (c) non-cash income. Unless otherwise specified herein, the applicable period of computation shall be for the 12 consecutive fiscal months ending as of the date of determination.

“Adjusted Net Earnings from Operations” means, with respect to any fiscal period of Parent and its Subsidiaries, the net income of Parent and its Subsidiaries, on a Consolidated Basis, after provision for income taxes for such fiscal period, as determined in accordance with GAAP and reported on the financial statements delivered for such period in accordance with Section 5.1 of the Agreement, excluding any and all of the following included in such net income, without duplication: (a) gain or loss arising from the sale of any capital assets; (b) gain arising from any write up in the book value of any asset; (c) earnings of any Person, substantially all the assets of which have been acquired by Parent or any

---

of its Subsidiaries in any manner, to the extent realized by such other Person prior to the date of acquisition; (d) earnings of any Person in which Parent or any of its Subsidiaries has an Equity Interest, unless (and only to the extent) such earnings shall actually have been received by Parent or any of its Subsidiaries after the Closing Date in the form of cash distributions; (e) earnings of any Person who is not a Borrower to which assets of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall have been sold, transferred or disposed of, or into which Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall have been merged, or which has been a party with Parent or any of its Subsidiaries to any consolidation or other form of reorganization, prior to the date of such transaction; (f) gain arising from the acquisition of debt or equity securities of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or from cancellation or forgiveness of Indebtedness of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries; and (g) non-cash gain or loss arising from extraordinary items, as determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Administrative Borrower” has the meaning given such term in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Administrative Questionnaire” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(a) of the Agreement.

“Affected Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.13(b) of the Agreement.

“Affiliate” means, as applied to any Person, any other Person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, of the power to direct the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of Equity Interests, by contract, or otherwise; provided that, for purposes of the definition of “Eligible Accounts” and Section 6.10 of the Agreement: (a) any Person which owns directly or indirectly 10% or more of the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other members of the governing body of a Person or 10% or more of the partnership or other ownership interests of a Person (other than as a limited partner of such Person) shall be deemed an Affiliate of such Person, (b) each director (or comparable manager) of a Person shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of such Person, and (c) each partnership in which a Person is a general partner shall be deemed an Affiliate of such Person.

“Agent” has the meaning specified therefor in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Agent-Related Persons” means Agent, together with its Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, and agents.

“Agent’s Account” means the Deposit Account of Agent identified on Schedule A-1 (or such other Deposit Account of Agent that has been designated as such, in writing, by Agent to ~~Parent~~ Administrative Borrower and the Lenders).

“Agent’s Liens” means the Liens granted by the Loan Parties to Agent under the Loan Documents and securing the Obligations.

“Agreement” means the Credit Agreement to which this Schedule 1.1 is attached.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, as amended, and all other applicable laws and regulations or ordinances concerning or relating to bribery, money

laundering or corruption in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business.

“Anti-Money Laundering Laws” means the applicable laws or regulations in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business that relates to money laundering, any predicate crime to money laundering, or any financial record keeping and reporting requirements related thereto.

“Applicable Margin” means, as of any date of determination and with respect to Base Rate Revolving Loans, LIBOR Rate Revolving Loans, Base Rate Terms Loans or LIBOR Rate Term Loans, as applicable, ~~the applicable margin set forth in the following table that corresponds to the~~ a rate per annum determined as follows:

(a) if Average Excess Availability ~~of Borrowers for the most recently completed calendar quarter and, if applicable, for the most recently ended calendar quarter~~ is greater than the greater of \$50,000,000 and an amount equal to 66.7% of the Line Cap, a rate per annum determined by reference to the following table and based on the Leverage Ratio of Parent and its Subsidiaries determined as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of Parent and its Subsidiaries ~~based on for which the most recent monthly~~ financial statements required to be delivered to Agent in accordance with Section 5.1 of the Agreement have been delivered:

<u>Level</u>	<u>Leverage Ratio</u>	<u>Applicable Margin</u>			
		<u>Base Rate Revolving Loans</u>	<u>LIBOR Rate Revolving Loans</u>	<u>Base Rate Term Loans</u>	<u>LIBOR Rate Term Loans</u>
<u>I</u>	<u>Less than or equal to 3.25 to 1.00</u>	<u>0.25%</u>	<u>1.25%</u>	<u>0.25%</u>	<u>1.25%</u>
<u>II</u>	<u>Greater than 3.25 to 1.00</u>	<u>0.50%</u>	<u>1.50%</u>	<u>0.50%</u>	<u>1.50%</u>

(b) in all other cases, a rate per annum determined by reference to the following table and based on Average Excess Availability for the most recently ended calendar quarter:

Level	Average Excess Availability	Leverage Ratio	Applicable Margin			
			Base Rate Revolving Loans	LIBOR Rate Revolving Loans	Base Rate Term Loans	LIBOR Rate Term Loans
I	> \$60,000,000 ≤ 2.0 Greater than or equal to 1.0 \$35,000,000	0.50%	1.50%		0.50%	1.50%
II	> Less than \$60,000,000 35,000,000	> 2.0 to 1.0	0.75%		1.75%	0.75%
III	≤ \$60,000,000 and > \$35,000,000	N/A	0.75%	1.75%	0.75%	1.75%
IV	≤ \$35,000,000	N/A	1.00%	2.00%	1.00%	2.00%

The Applicable Margin shall be re-determined by Agent as of the first day of each calendar quarter.

“Applicable Unused Line Fee Percentage” means 0.25%.

“Application Event” means the occurrence of (a) a failure by Borrowers to repay all of the Obligations in full on the Maturity Date or any earlier date upon which the Obligations become due and payable in full, or (b) an Event of Default and the election by Agent or the Required Lenders to require that payments and proceeds of Collateral be applied pursuant to Section 2.4(b)(ii) of the Agreement.

“Assignee” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(a) of the Agreement.

“Assignment and Acceptance Agreement” means an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1 to the Agreement.

“Authorized Person” means any one of the individuals identified as an officer of a Borrower on Schedule A-2 to the Agreement, as such schedule is updated from time to time by written notice from Parent to Agent this Agreement, or any other individual identified by Administrative Borrower as an authorized person and authenticated through Agent’s electronic platform or portal in accordance with its procedures for such authentication.

“Availability” means, as of any date of determination, the amount that Borrowers are entitled to borrow as Revolving Loans under Section 2.1 of the Agreement (after giving effect to the then outstanding Revolver Usage).

“Available Increase Amount” means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the result of (a) ~~\$50,000,000~~ 75,000,000 minus (b) the aggregate principal amount of Increases to the Revolver Commitments previously made pursuant to Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

“Average Excess Availability” means, with respect to any period, the sum of the aggregate amount of Excess Availability for each Business Day in such period (calculated as of the end of each respective Business Day) divided by the number of Business Days in such period.

“Average Revolver Usage” means, with respect to any period, the sum of the aggregate amount of Revolver Usage for each Business Day in such period (calculated as of the end of each respective Business Day) divided by the number of Business Days in such period.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bank Product” means any one or more of the following financial products or accommodations extended to Parent or its Subsidiaries by a Bank Product Provider: (a) credit cards (including commercial credit cards (including so-called “procurement cards” or “P-cards”)), (b) credit card processing services, (c) debit cards, (d) stored value cards, (e) Cash Management Services, or (f) transactions under Hedge Agreements.

“Bank Product Agreements” means those agreements entered into from time to time by Parent or its Subsidiaries with a Bank Product Provider in connection with the obtaining of any of the Bank Products.

“Bank Product Collateralization” means providing cash collateral (pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to Agent) to be held by Agent for the benefit of the Bank Product Providers (other than the Hedge Providers) in an amount determined by Agent as sufficient to satisfy the reasonably estimated credit exposure with respect to the then existing Bank Product Obligations (other than Hedge Obligations).

“Bank Product Obligations” means (a) all obligations, liabilities, reimbursement obligations, fees, or expenses owing by Parent or its Subsidiaries to any Bank Product Provider pursuant to or evidenced by a Bank Product Agreement and irrespective of whether for the payment of money, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, (b) all Hedge Obligations, and (c) all amounts that Agent or any Lender is obligated to pay to a Bank Product Provider as a result of Agent or such Lender purchasing participations from, or executing guarantees or indemnities or reimbursement obligations to, a Bank Product Provider with respect to the Bank Products provided by such Bank Product Provider to Parent or its Subsidiaries; provided, in order for any item described in clauses (a), (b), or (c) above, as applicable, to constitute “Bank Product Obligations”, if the applicable Bank Product Provider is any Person other than Wells Fargo or its Affiliates, then Agent must have received a Bank Product Provider Agreement within 10 days after the later of the Closing Date and the date of the provision of the applicable Bank Product to Parent or its Subsidiaries.

“Bank Product Provider” means any Lender or any of its Affiliates, including each of the foregoing in its capacity, if applicable, as a Hedge Provider; provided that no such Person (other than Wells Fargo or its Affiliates) shall constitute a Bank Product Provider with respect to a Bank Product unless and until Agent shall have received a Bank Product Provider Agreement from such Person and with respect to the applicable Bank Product within 10 days after the later of the Closing Date and the date of the provision of such Bank Product to Parent or its Subsidiaries; provided further, that if, at any time, a Lender ceases to be a Lender under the Agreement, then, from and after the date on which it ceases to be a Lender thereunder, neither it nor any of its Affiliates shall constitute Bank Product Providers and the obligations with respect to Bank Products provided by such former Lender or any of its Affiliates shall no longer constitute Bank Product Obligations.

“Bank Product Provider Agreement” means, in the case of a Bank Product Provider other than Wells Fargo or one of its Affiliates, an agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B-2 to the Agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, duly executed by the applicable Bank Product Provider, the applicable Borrower, and Agent.

“Bank Product Reserves” means, as of any date of determination, those reserves that Agent deems in its Permitted Discretion necessary or appropriate to establish (based upon the Bank Product Providers’ determination of the liabilities and obligations of Parent and its Subsidiaries in respect of Bank Product Obligations) in respect of Bank Products then provided or outstanding.

“Bankruptcy Code” means title 11 of the United States Code, as in effect from time to time.

“Base Rate” means the greatest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus ~~0.5 percentage points~~ ½%, (b) the LIBOR Rate (which rate shall be calculated based upon an Interest Period of ~~1~~ one month and shall be determined on a daily basis), plus ~~1~~ one percentage point, and (c) the rate of interest announced, from time to time, within Wells Fargo at its principal office in San Francisco as its “prime rate”, with the understanding that the “prime rate” is one of Wells Fargo’s base rates (not necessarily the lowest of such rates) and serves as the basis upon which effective rates of interest are calculated for those loans making reference thereto and is evidenced by the recording thereof after its announcement in such internal publications as Wells Fargo may designate. (and, if any such announced rate is below zero, then the rate determined pursuant to this clause (d) shall be deemed to be zero).

“Base Rate Loan” means each portion of the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the Base Rate.

“Base Rate Revolver Margin” means the Applicable Margin with respect to Base Rate Revolving Loans.

“Base Rate Revolving Loan” means each portion of the Revolving Loans that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the Base Rate.

“Base Rate Term Loan” means each portion of the Term Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the Base Rate.

“Base Rate Term Loan Margin” the Applicable Margin with respect to Base Rate Term Loans.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. §1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means ~~any “employee pension benefit plan” (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA) that is maintained or is contributed to~~ “defined benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(35) of ERISA) for which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or ERISA Affiliates has been an “employer” (as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA) within the past six years ~~by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate and is either covered by Title IV of ERISA or is subject to the minimum funding standards under Section 412, 430, 431 or 432 of the Code.~~ “Biomass Business” means (a) the business of cultivating, growing and selling biomass crops, including feedstock for establishing biomass crops, that are intended to be used as a fuel or in the production of polymers, fuels or energy, (b) the business of providing value added processes relating to the cultivation, harvest or use of biomass crops as a fuel or in the production of polymers, fuels or energy, and (c) such other business activities or opportunities that are the same, similar, ancillary or reasonably related to the foregoing.

“Board of Directors” means, as to any Person, the board of directors (or comparable managers) of such Person, or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of the board of directors (or comparable managers).

“Board of Governors” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

“Book Runner” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Borrowers” has the meaning specified therefor in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(c) of the Agreement.

“Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans made on the same day by the Lenders (or Agent on behalf thereof), or by Swing Lender in the case of a Swing Loan, or by Agent in the case of an Extraordinary Advance.

“Borrowing Base” means, as of any date of determination, the result of:

(a) 85% of the amount of Eligible Accounts; provided that, the aggregate amount included in the Borrowing Base with respect to Eligible Accounts owed by Foreign Account Debtors shall not exceed \$15,000,000 at any time, *plus*

(b) the lesser of (i) 50% of the Maximum Revolver Amount and (ii) the sum of:

(A) the lesser of (1) the product of 65% multiplied by the value (calculated at the lower of cost or market on a basis consistent with Borrowers’ historical accounting practices) of Eligible Finished Goods Inventory at such time, and (2) the product of 85% multiplied by the Net Recovery Percentage identified in the most recent inventory appraisal ordered and obtained by Agent multiplied by the value (calculated at the lower of cost or market on a basis consistent with the Borrowers’ historical accounting practices) of Eligible Finished Goods Inventory (such determination may be made as to different categories of Eligible Finished Goods Inventory based upon the Net Recovery Percentage applicable to such categories) at such time, *plus*

(B) the lesser of (1) the product of 65% multiplied by the value (calculated at the lower of cost or market on a basis consistent with Borrowers’ historical accounting practices) of Eligible Raw Materials Inventory at such time, and (2) the product of 85% multiplied by the Net Recovery Percentage identified in the most recent inventory appraisal ordered and obtained by Agent multiplied by the value (calculated at the lower of cost or market on a basis consistent with the Borrowers’ historical accounting practices) of Eligible Raw Materials Inventory (such determination may be made as to different categories of Eligible Raw Materials Inventory based upon the Net Recovery Percentage applicable to such categories) at such time, *plus*

(C) the lesser of (1) \$5,000,000 and (2) the lesser of (y) the product of 65% multiplied by the value (calculated at the lower of cost or market on a basis consistent with Borrowers’ historical accounting practices) of Eligible Work in Process Inventory at such time, and (z) the product of 85% multiplied by the Net Recovery Percentage identified in the most recent inventory appraisal ordered and obtained by Agent multiplied by the value (calculated at the lower of cost or market on a basis consistent with the Borrowers’ historical accounting practices) of Eligible Work in Process Inventory (such determination may be made as to different categories of Eligible Work in Process Inventory based upon the Net Recovery Percentage applicable to such categories) at such time, *minus*

(c) the aggregate amount of reserves, if any, established by Agent under Section 2.1(c) of the Agreement.

“Borrowing Base Certificate” means a certificate in the form of Exhibit B-1 to the Agreement.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which banks are authorized or required to close in the states of Georgia or New York, except that, if a determination of a Business Day shall relate to a LIBOR Rate Loan, the term “Business Day” also shall exclude any day on which banks are closed for dealings in Dollar deposits in the London interbank market.



“Capital Expenditures” means, with respect to the Loan Parties for any period, the amount of all expenditures by the Loan Parties during such period that are capital expenditures as determined in accordance with GAAP, whether such expenditures are paid in cash or financed, but excluding, without duplication (a) expenditures made during such period in connection with the replacement, substitution, or restoration of assets or properties pursuant to Section 2.4(e)(ii) of the Agreement, (b) with respect to the purchase price of assets that are purchased substantially contemporaneously with the trade-in of existing assets during such period, the amount that the gross amount of such purchase price is reduced by the credit granted by the seller of such assets for the assets being traded in at such time, (c) expenditures made during such period to consummate one or more Permitted Acquisitions, and (d) expenditures during such period that, pursuant to a written agreement, are reimbursed by a third Person (excluding Parent or any of its Subsidiaries).

“Capital Lease” means a lease that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with

GAAP.

“Capitalized Lease Obligation” means that portion of the obligations under a Capital Lease that is required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP.

~~“Capital Lease” means a lease that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with~~

~~GAAP.~~

“Cash Equivalents” means (a) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof, (b) marketable direct obligations issued or fully guaranteed by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either Standard & Poor’s Rating Group (“S&P”) or Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”), (c) commercial paper maturing no more than 270 days from the date of creation thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having a rating of at least A-1 from S&P or at least P-1 from Moody’s, (d) certificates of deposit, time deposits, overnight bank deposits or bankers’ acceptances maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by any bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia or any United States branch of a foreign bank having at the date of acquisition thereof combined capital and surplus of not less than \$1,000,000,000, (e) Deposit Accounts maintained with (i) any bank that satisfies the criteria described in clause (d) above, or (ii) any other bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof so long as the full amount maintained with any such other bank is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, (f) repurchase obligations of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (d) of this definition or recognized securities dealer having combined capital and surplus of not less than \$1,000,000,000, having a term of not more than seven days, with respect to securities satisfying the criteria in clauses (a) or (d) above, (g) debt securities with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any commercial bank satisfying the criteria described in clause (d) above, and (h) Investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are invested in the types of assets described in clauses (a) through (g) above.

“Cash Management Services” means any cash management or related services including treasury, depository, return items, overdraft, controlled disbursement, merchant store value cards, e-payables services, electronic funds transfer, interstate depository network, automatic clearing house transfer (including the Automated Clearing House processing of electronic funds transfers through the direct Federal Reserve Fedline system) and other customary cash management arrangements.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence after the Third Amendment Effective Date of: (a) the adoption or effectiveness of any law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application by any Governmental Authority of any law, rule, regulation, guideline or treaty, or (c) the making or issuance by any Governmental Authority of any request, rule, guideline or directive, whether or not having the force of law; provided, that notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith, and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives concerning capital adequacy promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities shall, in each case, be deemed to be a “Change in Law,” regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Change of Control” means that:

(a) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert shall have acquired beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, of Equity Interests of Parent (or other securities convertible into such Equity Interests) representing ~~30~~35% or more of the combined voting power of all Equity Interests of Parent entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote for the election of members of the Board of Directors of Parent;

~~(b) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert shall have acquired by contract or otherwise, or shall have entered into a contract or arrangement that, upon consummation thereof, will result in its or their acquisition of the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of Parent or control over the Equity Interests of such Person entitled to vote for members of the Board of Directors of Parent on a fully diluted basis (and taking into account all such Equity Interests that such Person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of such Equity Interests; or~~

~~(c) Parent fails to own and control, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Equity Interests of each other Loan Party; or~~

(c) the occurrence of any “Change of Control” (or term of similar import) as defined in the documents, instruments, or agreements evidencing any Indebtedness of Parent or any other Loan Party having an outstanding principal balance in excess of \$20,000,000.

“Claim” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 12(c) of the Agreement.

“Closing Date” means the date of the Agreement.

~~“Closing Date Real Property Collateral” means each parcel of Real Property Collateral that is identified on Schedule R-1 to the Agreement as “Closing Date Real Property Collateral”.~~

“Code” means the New York Uniform Commercial Code, as in effect from time to time.

“Collateral” means all assets and interests in assets and proceeds thereof now owned or hereafter acquired by any Loan Party in or upon which a Lien is granted by such Loan Party in favor of Agent or the Lenders under any of the Loan Documents.

“Collateral Access Agreement” means a landlord waiver, bailee letter, or acknowledgement agreement of any lessor, warehouseman, processor, consignee, or other Person in possession of, having a Lien upon, or having rights or interests in any Loan Party’s books and records, Equipment, or Inventory, in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

“Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender, its Revolver Commitment or its Term Loan Commitment, as the context requires, and, with respect to all Lenders, their Revolver Commitments or their Term Loan Commitments, as the context requires, in each case as such Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Lender’s name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance Agreement pursuant to which such Lender became a Lender under the Agreement, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.2(c) or Section 2.4(c) of the Agreement or pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

“Commodity Exchange Act” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C-1 to the Agreement delivered by the chief financial officer of ~~Parent~~ Administrative Borrower to Agent.

“Confidential Information” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(a) of the Agreement.

“Consolidated Basis” means on a consolidated basis for the Loan Parties without inclusion of any Subsidiary of Parent that is not a Loan Party unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

“Control Agreement” means a control agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by a Loan Party, Agent, and the applicable securities intermediary (with respect to a Securities Account) or bank (with respect to a Deposit Account).

“Copyright Security Agreement” has the meaning specified therefor in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

“Court” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 12(f) of the Agreement.

“Default” means an event, condition, or default that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Lender that (a) has failed to ~~fund any amounts required to be funded by it under the Agreement within 1 Business Day of the date that it is required to do so under the Agreement (including the failure to make available to Agent amounts required pursuant to a Settlement or to make a required payment in connection with a Letter of Credit Disbursement)~~ fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies Agent and Administrative Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which

~~conditions precedent, together with any applicable Default or Event of Default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to Agent, Issuing Lender, or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified Borrowers any Borrower, Agent, or any Issuing Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with all or any portion of its funding obligations under the Agreement, (c) hereunder, or has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under the Agreement or under other agreements generally (as reasonably determined by Agent) under which it has committed to extend credit, (d) that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable Default or Event of Default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (e) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by Agent or Administrative Borrower, to confirm in writing to Agent and Administrative Borrower that it will comply with the terms of the Agreement relating to its prospective funding obligations to fund any amounts required to be funded by it under the Agreement, (f) otherwise failed to pay over to Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it under the Agreement within 1 Business Day of the date that it is required to do so under the Agreement, or (g) (i) becomes or is insolvent or has a parent company that has become or is insolvent or (ii) becomes hereunder (provided, that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by Agent and Administrative Borrower), or (h) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had any Insolvency Proceeding, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, or custodian or appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or has a parent company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, or custodian appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity, or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-in Action; provided, that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender upon delivery of written notice of such determination to Administrative Borrower, Issuing Lender, and each Lender.~~

“Defaulting Lender Rate” means (a) for the first 3 days from and after the date the relevant payment is due, the Base Rate, and (b) thereafter, the interest rate then applicable to Base Rate Revolving Loans (inclusive of the Base Rate Revolver Margin applicable thereto).

“Deposit Account” means any deposit account (as that term is defined in the Code).

“Designated Account” means the Deposit Account of Parent identified on Schedule D-1 to the Agreement (or such other Deposit Account of Parent located at Designated Account Bank that has been designated as such, in writing, by Parent to Agent).

“Designated Account Bank” has the meaning specified therefor in Schedule D-1 to the Agreement (or such other bank that is located within the United States that has been designated as such, in writing, by Parent to Agent).

“Disqualified Equity Interests” shall mean any Equity Interest that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interests into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event or condition (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments), (b) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), in whole or in part, (c) provides for the scheduled payments of dividends in cash, or (d) is or becomes convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Equity Interests that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, in each case, prior to the date that is 180 days after the Maturity Date.

“Dollars” or “\$” means United States dollars.

“Domestic Affiliate” means Parent and any of its wholly owned Domestic Subsidiaries.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of Parent that is incorporated, formed or registered in the United States (or any state thereof) and whose principal place of business or headquarters is in the United States, other than any such Subsidiary that is directly controlled by a Foreign Subsidiary.

“EBITDA” means, with respect to any fiscal period of the Loan Parties, (a) the Net Earnings from Operations of the Loan Parties, on a Consolidated Basis, for such period, plus (b) to the extent deducted in the determination of Net Earnings from Operations for that fiscal period, Interest Expense, Federal, state, local and foreign income taxes, depreciation, amortization and other non-cash charges (excluding the effect of non-cash income or loss from any Person (other than the Loan Parties) in which any of the Loan Parties have an Equity Interest, but including non-cash accruals from any such Person until they are paid as cash charges), minus (c) non-cash income. Unless otherwise specified herein, the applicable period of computation shall be for the 12 consecutive fiscal months ending as of the date of determination.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Eligible Accounts” means those Accounts created by Borrowers in the ordinary course of their business, that arise out of Borrower’s sale of goods or rendition of services, that comply with each of the representations and warranties respecting Eligible Accounts made in the Loan Documents, and that are not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria set forth below; provided that such criteria may be revised from time to time by Agent in Agent’s Permitted Discretion to address the results of any field examination performed by (or on behalf of) Agent from time to time after the Closing Date. In determining the amount to be included, Eligible Accounts shall be calculated net of customer deposits, unapplied cash, taxes, discounts, credits, allowances, and rebates. Eligible Accounts shall not include the following:

- (a) Accounts that the Account Debtor has failed to pay within 90 days (or, with the prior consent of Agent, 120 days) of original invoice date or within 60 days of original due date,
- (b) Accounts owed by an Account Debtor (or its Affiliates) where 50% or more of all Accounts owed by that Account Debtor (or its Affiliates) are deemed ineligible under clause (a) above,
- (c) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is an Affiliate of any Borrower or an employee or agent of any Borrower or any Affiliate of any Borrower,
- (d) Accounts arising in a transaction wherein goods are placed on consignment or are sold pursuant to a guaranteed sale, a sale or return, a sale on approval, a bill and hold, or any other terms by reason of which the payment by the Account Debtor may be conditional,
- (e) Accounts that are not payable in Dollars,
- (f) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is a Foreign Account Debtor, unless (A) the Account is supported by an irrevocable letter of credit reasonably satisfactory to Agent (as to form, substance, and issuer or domestic confirming bank) that has been delivered to Agent and is directly drawable by Agent, or (B) the Account is covered by credit insurance in form, substance, and amount, and by an insurer, reasonably satisfactory to Agent,
- (g) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is either (i) the United States or any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States (exclusive, however, of Accounts with respect to which Borrowers have complied, to the reasonable satisfaction of Agent, with the Assignment of Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. §3727), or (ii) any state of the United States,
- (h) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is a creditor of any Borrower, has or has asserted a right of recoupment or setoff, or has disputed its obligation to pay all or any portion of the Account, to the extent of such claim, right of recoupment or setoff, or dispute,

(i) Accounts with respect to an Account Debtor whose total obligations owing to Borrowers exceed 25% (such percentage, as applied to a particular Account Debtor, being subject to reduction by Agent in its Permitted Discretion if the creditworthiness of such Account Debtor deteriorates) of all Eligible Accounts, to the extent of the obligations owing by such Account Debtor in excess of such percentage; provided that, in each case, the amount of Eligible Accounts that are excluded because they exceed the foregoing percentage shall be determined by Agent based on all of the otherwise Eligible Accounts prior to giving effect to any eliminations based upon the foregoing concentration limit,

(j) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is subject to an Insolvency Proceeding, is not Solvent, has gone out of business, or as to which any Borrower has received notice of an imminent Insolvency Proceeding or a material impairment of the financial condition of such Account Debtor,

(k) Accounts, the collection of which, Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, believes to be doubtful, including by reason of the Account Debtor's financial condition,

(l) Accounts that are not subject to a valid and perfected first priority Agent's Lien,

(m) Accounts with respect to which (i) the goods giving rise to such Account have not been shipped and billed to the Account Debtor, or (ii) the services giving rise to such Account have not been performed and billed to the Account Debtor,

(n) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is a Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Entity,

(o) Accounts that represent the right to receive progress payments or other advance billings that are due prior to the completion of performance by any Borrower of the subject contract for goods or services, or

(p) Accounts owned by a target acquired in connection with a ~~Permitted~~an Acquisition, until the completion of an appraisal and field examination with respect to such target, in each case, reasonably satisfactory to Agent (which appraisal and field examination may be conducted prior to the closing of such ~~Permitted~~ Acquisition).

"Eligible Finished Goods Inventory" shall mean Inventory that qualifies as Eligible Inventory and consists of first quality finished goods held for sale in the ordinary course of Borrower's business.

“Eligible Inventory” means Inventory of Borrowers, that complies with each of the representations and warranties respecting Eligible Inventory made in the Loan Documents, and that is not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria set forth below; provided that such criteria may be revised from time to time by Agent in Agent’s Permitted Discretion to address the results of any field examination or appraisal performed by Agent from time to time after the Closing Date. In determining the amount to be so included, Inventory shall be valued at the lower of cost or market on a basis consistent with Borrowers’ historical accounting practices. An item of Inventory shall not be included in Eligible Inventory if:

- (a) a Borrower does not have good, valid, and marketable title thereto,
- (b) a Borrower does not have actual and exclusive possession thereof (either directly or through a bailee or agent of such Borrower),
- (c) it is not located at one of the locations in the continental United States (or Puerto Rico) set forth on Schedule E-1 to the Agreement (as such Schedule E-1 may be updated from time to time in accordance with Section 5.14) (or in-transit from one such location to another such location),
- (d) it is in-transit to or from a location of a Borrower (other than in-transit from one location set forth on Schedule E-1 to the Agreement to another location set forth on Schedule E-1 to the Agreement) (in each case, as such Schedule E-1 may be updated from time to time in accordance with Section 5.14),
- (e) it is located on real property leased by a Borrower or in a contract warehouse, in each case, unless it is subject to a Collateral Access Agreement executed by the lessor or warehouseman, as the case may be (unless Agent agrees to include such Inventory as Eligible Inventory based on the establishment of such Inventory Reserves with respect thereto as Agent deems appropriate in its Permitted Discretion), and unless it is segregated or otherwise separately identifiable from goods of others, if any, stored on the premises,
- (f) it is the subject of a bill of lading or other document of title,
- (g) it is not subject to a valid and perfected first priority Agent’s Lien,
- (h) it consists of goods returned or rejected by any Borrower’s customers, unless such goods are readily saleable in Borrowers’ business,
- (i) it consists of goods that are obsolete or slow moving, restrictive or custom items, or goods that constitute spare parts, packaging and shipping materials, supplies used or consumed in any Borrower’s business, bill and hold goods, defective goods, “seconds,” or Inventory acquired on consignment,



(j) it is subject to third party trademark, licensing or other proprietary rights, unless Agent is satisfied that such Inventory can be freely sold by Agent on and after the occurrence of an Event of a Default despite such third party rights, or

(k) it was acquired in connection with a ~~Permitted~~an Acquisition, until the completion of an appraisal and field examination of such Inventory, in each case, reasonably satisfactory to Agent (which appraisal and field examination may be conducted prior to the closing of such ~~Permitted~~ Acquisition).

“Eligible M&E” means first quality Equipment, used in the ordinary course of Borrowers’ business, owned by Borrowers as of the Closing Date and at all times thereafter, and that complies in all material respects with each of the representations and warranties respecting Eligible M&E made in the Loan Documents, and that is not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria set forth below. An item of Equipment shall not be included in Eligible M&E if:

(a) a Borrower does not have good, valid, and marketable title thereto.

(b) a Borrower does not have actual and exclusive possession thereof (either directly or through a bailee or agent of such Borrower),

(c) it is not located at one of the locations in the continental United States set forth on Schedule E-1 to the Agreement (as such Schedule E-1 may be updated from time to time in accordance with Section 5.14) (or in-transit from one such location to another such location),

(d) it is located on real property leased by a Borrower or in a contract warehouse, in each case, unless it is subject to a Collateral Access Agreement executed by the lessor or warehouseman, as the case may be, and unless it is segregated or otherwise separately identifiable from goods of others, if any, stored on the premises,

(e) it is not subject to a valid and perfected first priority Agent’s Lien,

(f) it is so affixed to any real estate as to constitute a fixture with respect thereto, except to the extent of manufacturing equipment that is affixed to Eligible Real Property,

(g) it consists of computer hardware or software (except for hardware or software affixed to or embedded in Equipment used primarily in Borrowers’ manufacturing or assembly processes), copiers, printers or other office products, or items as racking, storage or hand tools,

(h) it is not used primarily in Borrowers’ manufacturing processes, or

(i) Agent has not received an appraisal of such item of Equipment consistent with the requirements set forth in the definition of “Term Loan Formula Amount”.

“Eligible Raw Material Inventory” shall mean Inventory that qualifies as Eligible Inventory and consists of goods that are first quality raw materials.

“Eligible Real Property” means the Real Property owned by Borrowers on the Closing Third Amendment Effective Date or acquired by any Borrower after the Closing Third Amendment Effective Date that in each case complies at all times in all material respects with each of the representations and warranties respecting Eligible Real Property made herein and in the other Loan Documents and is not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria set forth below; provided that, on the Closing Third Amendment Effective Date, ‘Eligible Real Property’ shall mean the Real Property listed on Schedule E-2 hereto. Eligible Real Property shall not include the following:

(a) any parcel of Real Property with respect to which a Borrower has not satisfied each of the Real Property Conditions,

(b) any parcel of Real Property with respect to which a Borrower does not have good, valid, and marketable title thereto,

(c) any parcel of Real Property located outside the United States,

(d) any parcel of Real Property which it is not subject to a valid and perfected first priority Agent’s Lien, or

(e) any parcel of Real Property with respect to which Agent has not received an appraisal consistent with the requirements set forth in the definition of “Term Loan Formula Amount”.

“Eligible Transferee” means (a) any Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender), any Affiliate of any Lender and any Related Fund of any Lender; and (b) (i) a commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, and having total assets in excess of \$1,000,000,000; (ii) a savings and loan association or savings bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, and having total assets in excess of \$1,000,000,000; or (iii) a commercial bank organized under the laws of any other country or a political subdivision thereof, provided that (A) (x) such bank is acting through a branch or agency located in the United States or (y) such bank is organized under the laws of a country that is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development or a political subdivision of such country, and (B) such bank has total assets in excess of \$1,000,000,000; (c) any other entity (other than a natural person) that is an “accredited investor” (as defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act) that extends credit or buys loans as one of its businesses including insurance companies, investment or mutual funds and lease financing companies, and having total assets in excess of \$1,000,000,000; and (d) during the continuation of an Event of Default, any other Person approved by Agent.

“Eligible Work in Process Inventory” shall mean Inventory that qualifies as Eligible Inventory and consists of goods that are first quality work in process Inventory.

“Environmental Action” means any written complaint, summons, citation, notice, directive, order, claim, litigation, investigation, judicial or administrative proceeding, judgment, letter, or other written communication from any Governmental Authority, or any third party involving violations of Environmental Laws or releases of Hazardous Materials (a) from any assets, properties, or businesses of any Loan Party or any of their predecessors in interest, (b) from adjoining properties or businesses, or (c) from or onto any facilities which received Hazardous Materials generated by any Loan Party or any of their predecessors in interest.

“Environmental Law” means any applicable federal, state, provincial, foreign or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, binding and enforceable guideline, binding and enforceable written policy, or rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, or any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, in each case, to the extent binding on any Loan Party, relating to the environment, the effect of the environment on employee health, or Hazardous Materials, in each case as amended from time to time.

“Environmental Liabilities” means all liabilities, monetary obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including all reasonable fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel, experts, or consultants, and costs of investigation and feasibility studies), fines, penalties, sanctions, and interest incurred as a result of any claim or demand, or Remedial Action required, by any Governmental Authority or any third party, and which relate to any Environmental Action.

“Environmental Lien” means any Lien in favor of any Governmental Authority for Environmental Liabilities.

“Equipment” means equipment (as that term is defined in the Code).

“Equity Interest” means, with respect to a Person, all of the shares, options, warrants, interests, participations, or other equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in such Person, whether voting or nonvoting, including capital stock (or other ownership or profit interests or units), preferred stock, or any other “equity security” (as such term is defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act).

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and any successor statute thereto.

“ERISA Affiliate” means (a) any Person subject to ERISA whose employees are treated as employed by the same employer as the employees of any Loan Party under IRC Section 414(b), (b) any trade or business subject to ERISA whose employees are treated as employed by the same employer as the employees of any Loan Party under IRC Section 414(c), (c) solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the IRC, any organization subject to ERISA that is a member of an affiliated service group of which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a member under IRC Section 414(m), or (d) solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the IRC, any Person subject to ERISA that is a party to an arrangement with any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries and whose employees are aggregated with the employees of ~~any~~such Loan Party or its Subsidiaries under IRC Section 414(o).

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 8 of the Agreement.

“Excess Availability” means, as of any date of determination, the amount equal to Availability *minus* the aggregate amount, if any, of all trade payables of the Loan Parties (other than trade payables which are being disputed in good faith by a Loan Party) aged in excess of historical levels with respect thereto as determined based on the Loan Parties’ past practices or other practices that the Loan Parties may incorporate in their ordinary course of business, provided that any such practices not based on past practices shall be implemented only after consultation with Agent.

“Excess Casualty/Condemnation Proceeds” means, (a) in the case of any casualty loss or condemnation with respect to any item of Eligible M&E or improvement to any parcel of Eligible Real Property, the remainder (if any) of (i) the Net Cash Proceeds applicable to such item of Eligible M&E or improvement to any parcel of Eligible Real Property, minus (ii) in the case of (A) any item of Eligible M&E, 85% of the appraised net orderly liquidation value of such item, as reflected in the most recent appraisal received by Agent with respect thereto, and (B) any improvement to any parcel of Eligible Real Property, 50% of the appraised fair market value of such improvement, as reflected in the most recent appraisal received by Agent with respect thereto, and (b) in the case of any casualty loss or condemnation with respect to any other item of Equipment or improvement to any other parcel of Real Property, the Net Cash Proceeds applicable thereto.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect from time to time.

“Excluded Subsidiaries” means Unifi Kinston, Unimatrix Americas and Unifi Textured Polyester.

“Excluded Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Loan Party, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the guaranty of such Loan Party of (including by virtue of the joint and several liability provisions of Section 2.15), or the grant by such Loan Party of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guaranty thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Loan Party’s failure for any reason to constitute an “eligible contract participant” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the guaranty of such Loan Party or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such guaranty or security interest is or becomes illegal.

“Excluded Taxes” means (i) any tax imposed on the net income or net profits of any Lender or any Participant (including any branch profits taxes), in each case imposed by the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof) in which such Lender or such Participant is organized or the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof) in which such Lender’s or such Participant’s principal office is located ~~in each case as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender or such Participant and the jurisdiction or taxing authority imposing the tax (other than any such connection arising solely from such Lender or such Participant having executed, delivered or performed its obligations or received payment under, or enforced its rights or remedies under the Agreement or any other Loan Document)~~ or that are Other Connection Taxes; (ii) taxes resulting from a Lender’s or a Participant’s failure to comply with the requirements of Section 16.2 of the Agreement, ~~and~~; (iii) any United States federal withholding taxes that would be imposed on amounts payable to a Foreign Lender based upon the applicable withholding rate in effect at the time such Foreign Lender

becomes a party to the Agreement (or designates a new lending office), except that Taxes shall include (A) any amount that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was previously entitled to receive pursuant to Section 16.1 of the Agreement, if any, with respect to such withholding tax at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to the Agreement (or designates a new lending office), and (B) additional United States federal withholding taxes that may be imposed after the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to the Agreement (or designates a new lending office), as a result of a change in law, rule, regulation, order or other decision or other Change in Law with respect to any of the foregoing by any Governmental Authority; and (iv) any withholding taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Extraordinary Advance” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(d)(iii) of the Agreement.

“Extraordinary Receipts” means (a) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, proceeds of judgments, proceeds of settlements, or other consideration of any kind received in connection with any cause of action or legal claim (including any cause of action or claim pursued through arbitration or mediation), and (b) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any payments received by any Loan Party not in the ordinary course of business (and not consisting of proceeds described in Section 2.4(e)(ii) of the Agreement) consisting of (i) proceeds of judgments, proceeds of settlements, or other consideration of any kind received in connection with any cause of action or claim legal claim (including any cause of action or claim pursued through arbitration or mediation), (ii) indemnity payments (other than to the extent such indemnity payments are immediately payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Loan Parties, and (iii) any purchase price adjustment received in connection with any purchase agreement.

~~“Fee Letter” means that certain fee letter, dated as of the Closing Date, between Parent and Agent.~~ FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the IRC, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), and (a) any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, (b) any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the IRC, and (c) any intergovernmental agreement entered into by the United States (or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, or practices adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection therewith).

“FCPA” means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“Fee Letter” means, collectively, that certain fee letter dated as of March 26, 2015, between Parent and Agent and that certain “Third Amendment Fee Letter” dated as of the Third Amendment Effective Date, between Parent and Agent, in each case, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal to, for each day during such period, the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System ~~arranged by Federal funds brokers~~, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it (and, if any such rate is below zero, then the rate determined pursuant to this definition shall be deemed to be zero).

“First Reset Date” means the first Reset Date following the Closing Date and prior to June 26, 2016 that all of the Reset Conditions have been satisfied, provided that, in no event shall the First Reset Date be earlier than October 1, 2015.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to any fiscal period of the Loan Parties, on a Consolidated Basis, all as determined in accordance with GAAP, the sum of the following (without duplication): (a) all cash Interest Expense during such period, plus (b) all regularly scheduled principal payments in respect of the Term Loan during such period, plus (c) all other principal payments (whether or not scheduled) in respect of Funded Indebtedness (other than (x) principal payments in respect of the Revolving Loans, and (y) voluntary or mandatory principal prepayments in respect of the Term Loan) during such period.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means:

~~(1) with respect to any fiscal period of the Loan Parties ending prior to the Closing Date, the ratio of:~~

~~(a) the sum of (i) EBITDA for such period, minus (ii) the sum of (A) Capital Expenditures made by the Loan Parties during such period (but excluding Capital Expenditures made by the Loan Parties in connection with the acquisition of Eligible M&E or Eligible Real Property during such period) and (B) Restricted Investments made in cash by the Loan Parties during such period (but excluding the cash purchase price paid by any of the Loan Parties in connection with a Permitted Acquisition consummated during such period); provided that, (x) any such Capital Expenditures or Restricted Investments to be excluded pursuant to the parentheticals of clauses (A) and (B) of this clause (ii) shall be so designated by the Loan Parties in a Compliance Certificate delivered to Agent; (y) the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures and Restricted Investments which may be excluded pursuant to the parentheticals of clauses (A) and (B) of this clause (ii) shall not exceed \$40,000,000 for any 12 consecutive fiscal month period; and (z) in no event shall any such amounts be retroactively excluded for any 12 consecutive fiscal month period after a Compliance Certificate has been delivered to Agent for such period, plus (iii) to the extent not included in the calculation of Net Earnings from Operations during such period, cash payments received during such period from Persons in which any of the Loan Parties have an Equity Interest, minus (iv) cash payments made by any of the Loan Parties during such period to Persons in which any of the Loan Parties have an Equity Interest, minus (v) Restricted Payments made by any of the Loan Parties during such period (other than Restricted Payments consisting of dividends or share repurchases made during such period permitted under Section 6.7(c) of the Agreement), minus (vi) cash taxes paid during such period, to~~

~~(b) Fixed Charges for such period; and~~

~~(2) with respect to any fiscal period of the Loan Parties ending from and after the Closing Date, the ratio of:~~ (a) the sum of (i) EBITDA for such period, minus (ii) Capital Expenditures made by the Loan Parties during such period (but excluding Capital Expenditures made by the Loan Parties during such period that are (A) in excess of \$875,000 in any fiscal month, and (B) designated by the Loan Parties in a Compliance Certificate delivered to Agent); provided that, (x) any Capital Expenditures to be excluded pursuant to the parenthetical of this clause (ii) shall be so designated by the Loan Parties in a Compliance Certificate delivered to Agent; (y) the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures which may be excluded pursuant to the parenthetical of this clause (ii) shall not exceed \$40,000,000 for any 12 consecutive fiscal month period; and (z) in no event shall any such amounts be retroactively excluded for any 12 consecutive fiscal month period after a Compliance Certificate has been delivered to Agent for such period, plus (iii) to the extent not included in the calculation of Net Earnings from Operations during

such period, cash payments received during such period from Persons in which any of the Loan Parties have an Equity Interest, minus (iv) cash payments made by any of the Loan Parties during such period to Persons in which any of the Loan Parties have an Equity Interest, minus (v) Restricted Payments made by any of the Loan Parties during such period (other than Restricted Payments consisting of dividends or share repurchases made during such period permitted under Section 6.7(c)(i) of the Agreement), minus (vi) cash taxes paid during such period, to

(b) Fixed Charges for such period.

Unless otherwise specified herein, the applicable period of computation shall be for the 12 consecutive fiscal months ending as of the date of determination.

“Flood Laws” means the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, and related laws, rules and regulations, including any amendments or successor provisions.

“Foreign Account Debtor” means any Account Debtor which (i) does not maintain its chief executive office in the United States or Canada, or (ii) is not organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or Canada or any province thereof, or (iii) is the government of any foreign country or sovereign state, or of any state, province, municipality, or other political subdivision thereof, or of any department, agency, public corporation, or other instrumentality thereof.

“Foreign Lender” means any Lender or Participant that is not a United States person within the meaning of IRC section 7701(a)(30).

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of Parent other than a Domestic Subsidiary.

“Funded Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination, all Indebtedness for borrowed money or letters of credit of the Loan Parties, determined on a Consolidated Basis in accordance with GAAP, that by its terms matures more than one year after the date of determination, and any such Indebtedness maturing within one year from such date that is renewable or extendable at the option of any Loan Party to a date more than one year from such date, including, in any event, but without duplication, with respect to the Loan Parties, the Revolver Usage, the Term Loan and the amount of their Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“Funding Date” means the date on which a Borrowing occurs.

“Funding Losses” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(b)(ii) of the Agreement.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time in the United States, applied on a basis consistent with the Loan Parties’ most recent audited financial statements delivered to Agent prior to the ~~Closing~~ Third Amendment Effective Date.

“Governing Documents” means, with respect to any Person, the certificate or articles of incorporation, by-laws, or other organizational documents of such Person.

“Governmental Authority” means any federal, state, local, or other governmental or administrative body, instrumentality, board, department, or agency or any court, tribunal, administrative hearing body, arbitration panel, commission, or other similar dispute-resolving panel or body.

“Green Bond” means any industrial revenue bond, industrial development bond, economic development bond, or similar development or incentive type bond issued by a Governmental Authority pursuant to, in connection with, or in furtherance of any environmental, clean energy, or sustainability initiative of such Governmental Authority, the proceeds of which are used to acquire, lease, finance, develop, or improve, or to support the acquisition, leasing, financing, development, or improvement of, Green Bond Project Assets, in each case, the terms of which have been approved in writing by the Agent.

“Green Bond Indebtedness” means, without duplication, any Indebtedness or other liability or obligation of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries to or in favor of any holder of any Green Bond, any agent or trustee on behalf of such agent and trustee and the holder of any Green Bond, the Governmental Authority which issued such Green Bond, or any other Person in connection with the issuance of any Green Bond or the performance of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries’ obligations in respect thereof.

“Green Bond Project Assets” means the Real Property, Equipment, and other assets of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries which comprise a “project” or term of similar import in connection with any Green Bond and which have been approved in writing by the Agent.

“Guarantor” means each wholly-owned Domestic Subsidiary of Parent (a) as of the ~~Closing~~Third Amendment Effective Date, other than any Excluded Subsidiary, or (b) that becomes a guarantor after the ~~Closing~~Third Amendment Effective Date pursuant to Section 5.11 of the Agreement.

“Guaranty and Security Agreement” means the Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Loan Parties and Agent, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of June 26, 2015, as further amended by that certain Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of the Third Amendment Effective Date, and as the same may be further amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced.

“Hazardous Materials” means (a) substances that are defined or listed in, or otherwise classified pursuant to, any applicable laws or regulations as “hazardous substances,” “hazardous materials,” “hazardous wastes,” “toxic substances,” or any other formulation intended to define, list, or classify substances by reason of deleterious properties such as ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, carcinogenicity, reproductive toxicity, or “EP toxicity”, (b) oil, petroleum, or petroleum derived substances, natural gas, natural gas liquids, synthetic gas, drilling fluids, produced waters, and other wastes associated with the exploration, development, or production of crude oil, natural gas, or geothermal resources, (c) any flammable substances or explosives or any radioactive materials, and (d) asbestos in any form or electrical equipment that contains any oil or dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls in excess of 50 parts per million.

“Hedge Agreement” means a “swap agreement” as that term is defined in Section 101(53B)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Hedge Obligations” means any and all obligations or liabilities, whether absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, of Parent or its Subsidiaries arising under, owing pursuant to, or existing in respect of Hedge Agreements entered into with one or more of the Hedge Providers.



“Hedge Provider” means any Lender or any of its Affiliates; provided that no such Person (other than Wells Fargo or its Affiliates) shall constitute a Hedge Provider unless and until Agent shall have received a Bank Product Provider Agreement from such Person and with respect to the applicable Hedge Agreement within 10 days after the later of the Closing Date and the date of the execution and delivery of such Hedge Agreement with Parent or its Subsidiaries; provided further, that if, at any time, a Lender ceases to be a Lender under the Agreement, then, from and after the date on which it ceases to be a Lender thereunder, neither it nor any of its Affiliates shall constitute Hedge Providers and the obligations with respect to Hedge Agreements entered into with such former Lender or any of its Affiliates shall no longer constitute Hedge Obligations.

“Increase” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14.

“Increase Date” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14.

“Increase Joinder” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14.

“Increased Financial Reporting Period” means each period commencing on the date on which Excess Availability is less than an amount equal to 30% of the Maximum Revolver Amount and ending on the first date thereafter on which Excess Availability has been greater than an amount equal to 30% of the Maximum Revolver Amount for 60 consecutive days.

“Increased Reporting Period” means (a) each period commencing on any date on which Excess Availability is below the Trigger Level and continuing until such time thereafter as Excess Availability equals or exceeds the Trigger Level for at least 60 consecutive days, and (b) each period commencing on any date on which Borrowers elect in writing, at their option, to submit Borrowing Base Certificates and related collateral reports on a weekly basis; provided that (i) each such election under clause (b) shall remain in effect for no less than 3 months, and (ii) the last borrowing base report provided on a weekly basis shall be for a week ending at the end of a month.

“Indebtedness” as to any Person means (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar instruments and all reimbursement or other obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers acceptances, or other financial products, (c) all obligations of such Person as a lessee under Capital Leases, (d) all obligations or liabilities of others secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, irrespective of whether such obligation or liability is assumed, (e) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of assets (other than trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business and repayable in accordance with customary trade practices and, for the avoidance of doubt, other than royalty payments payable in the ordinary course of business in respect of non-exclusive licenses), (f) all monetary obligations of such Person owing under Hedge Agreements (which amount shall be calculated based on the amount that would be payable by such Person if the Hedge Agreement were terminated on the date of determination), (g) any Disqualified Equity Interests of such Person, and (h) any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted, or sold with recourse) any obligation of any other Person that constitutes Indebtedness under any of clauses (a) through (g) above. For purposes of this definition, (i) the amount of any Indebtedness represented by a guaranty or other similar instrument shall be the lesser of the principal amount of the obligations guaranteed and still outstanding and the maximum amount for which the guaranteeing Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Indebtedness, and (ii) the amount of any Indebtedness which is limited or is non-recourse to a Person or for which recourse is limited to an identified asset shall be valued at the lesser of (A) if applicable, the limited amount of such obligations, and (B) if applicable, the fair market value of such assets securing such obligation.

“Indemnified Liabilities” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 10.3 of the Agreement.

“Indemnified Person” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 10.3 of the Agreement.

“Indemnified Taxes” means ~~any~~ (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by, or on account of any obligation of, any Loan Party under any Loan Document, and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in the foregoing clause (a), Other Taxes.

“Insolvency Proceeding” means any proceeding commenced by or against any Person under any provision of the Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal bankruptcy or insolvency law, assignments for the benefit of creditors, formal or informal moratoria, compositions, extensions generally with creditors, or proceedings seeking reorganization, arrangement, or other similar relief.

“Intercompany Subordination Agreement” means, in connection with any Permitted Intercompany Advances made by any Subsidiary of Parent that is not a Loan Party to a Loan Party, an intercompany subordination agreement executed and delivered by such Subsidiary, such Loan Party and Agent, the form and substance of which is reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

“Interest Expense” means, for any period, the aggregate of the interest expense of the Loan Parties for such period, determined on a Consolidated Basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Interest Period” means, with respect to each LIBOR Rate Loan, a period commencing on the date of the making of such LIBOR Rate Loan (or the continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan or the conversion of a Base Rate Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan) and ending 1, 2, 3, or 6 months thereafter; provided that (a) interest shall accrue at the applicable rate based upon the LIBOR Rate from and including the first day of each Interest Period to, but excluding, the day on which any Interest Period expires, (b) any Interest Period that would end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (c) with respect to an Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period), the Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month that is 1, 2, 3, or 6 months after the date on which the Interest Period began, as applicable, and (d) Borrowers may not elect an Interest Period which will end after the Maturity Date.

“Inventory” means inventory (as that term is defined in the Code).

“Inventory Reserves” means, as of any date of determination, (a) Landlord Reserves, and (b) those reserves that Agent deems necessary or appropriate, in its Permitted Discretion and subject to Section 2.1(c), to establish and maintain (including reserves for slow moving Inventory and Inventory shrinkage) with respect to Eligible Inventory or the Maximum Revolver Amount.

“Investment” means, with respect to any Person, any investment by such Person in any other Person (including Affiliates) in the form of loans, guarantees, advances, capital contributions (excluding (a) commission, travel, and similar advances to officers and employees of such Person made in the ordinary course of business, and (b) *bona fide* accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business), or acquisitions of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or all or substantially all of the assets of such other Person (or of any division or business line of such other Person), and any other items that are or

would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. The amount of any Investment shall be the original cost of such Investment plus the cost of all additions thereto, without any adjustment for increases or decreases in value, or write-ups, write-downs, or write-offs with respect to such Investment.

“IRC” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect from time to time.

“ISP” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the “International Standby Practices 1998” published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

“Issuer Document” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, a letter of credit application, a letter of credit agreement, or any other document, agreement or instrument entered into (or to be entered into) by a Borrower in favor of Issuing Lender and relating to such Letter of Credit.

“Issuing Lender” means Wells Fargo or any other Lender that, at the request of Borrowers and with the consent of Agent, agrees, in such Lender’s sole discretion, to become an Issuing Lender for the purpose of issuing Letters of Credit.

“Landlord Reserve” means, as to each location at which any Borrower has Inventory or books and records located and as to which a Collateral Access Agreement has not been received by Agent, a reserve in an amount equal to the greater of (a) the number of months rent for which the landlord will have, under applicable law, a Lien in the Inventory of any Borrower to secure the payment of rent or other amounts under the lease relative to such location, or (b) 3 months rent under the lease relative to such location.

“Lead Arranger” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Lender” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement, shall include Issuing Lender and the Swing Lender, and shall also include any other Person made a party to the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement and “Lenders” means each of the Lenders or any one or more of them.

“Lender Group” means each of the Lenders (including Issuing Lender and the Swing Lender) and Agent, or any one or more of them.

“Lender Group Expenses” means all (a) reasonable and documented costs or expenses (including taxes and insurance premiums) required to be paid by ~~the any~~ Loan PartiesParty or its Subsidiaries under any of the Loan Documents that are paid, advanced, or incurred by the Lender Group, (b) reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees or charges paid or incurred by Agent in connection with the Lender Group’s transactions with ~~the each~~ Loan PartiesParty and its Subsidiaries under any of the Loan Documents, including, ~~fees or charges for background checks, OFAC/PEP searches,~~ photocopying, notarization, couriers and messengers, telecommunication, public record searches, filing fees, recording fees, publication, ~~appraisal (including periodic collateral appraisals or business valuations to the extent of the fees and charges (and up to the amount of any limitation) contained in the Agreement or the Fee Letter),~~ real estate surveys, real estate title policies and endorsements, and environmental audits, (c) Agent’s customary fees and charges imposed or incurred in connection with any background checks or OFAC/PEP searches related to any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, (d) Agent’s customary fees and charges (as adjusted from time to time) with respect to the disbursement of funds (or the receipt of funds) to or for the account of ~~Borrowers~~ any Borrower (whether by wire transfer or otherwise), together with any out-of-

pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, ~~(de)~~ customary charges imposed or incurred by Agent resulting from the dishonor of checks payable by or to any Loan Party, ~~(ef)~~ reasonable, documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Lender Group to correct any default or enforce any provision of the Loan Documents, or during the continuance of an Event of Default, in gaining possession of, maintaining, handling, preserving, storing, shipping, selling, preparing for sale, or advertising to sell the Collateral, or any portion thereof, irrespective of whether a sale is consummated, ~~(fg)~~ field examination, appraisal, and valuation fees and expenses of Agent related to any field examinations, appraisals, or ~~valuations~~ valuation to the extent of the fees and charges (and up to the amount of any limitation) provided in Section 2.10 of ~~the~~ this Agreement; and the fees and charges incurred by any Lender in connection with its internal review of the appraisal reports in respect of Eligible Real Property contemplated by clause (a) of the definition of "Reset Conditions" in an amount not to exceed \$400 for any one such report, ~~(gh)~~ Agent's reasonable, documented costs and expenses (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket attorneys' fees and expenses) relative to third party claims or any other lawsuit or adverse proceeding paid or incurred, whether in enforcing or defending the Loan Documents or otherwise in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, Agent's Liens in and to the Collateral, or the Lender Group's relationship with ~~the~~ any Loan Parties, ~~(h)~~ Party or any of its Subsidiaries, ~~(i)~~ Agent's reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket attorneys' fees and due diligence expenses) incurred in advising, structuring, drafting, reviewing, administering (including travel, meals, and lodging), syndicating (including reasonable costs and expenses relative to the rating of the Term Loan, CUSIP, DXSyndicate™, SyndTrak or other communication costs incurred in connection with a syndication of the loan facilities), or amending, waiving, or modifying the Loan Documents, and ~~(j)~~ Agent's and each Lender's reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors fees and expenses) incurred in terminating, enforcing (including attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors fees and expenses incurred in connection with a "workout," a "restructuring," or an Insolvency Proceeding concerning ~~the~~ any Loan Parties Party or any of its Subsidiaries or in exercising rights or remedies under the Loan Documents), or defending the Loan Documents, irrespective of whether a lawsuit or other adverse proceeding is brought, or in taking any enforcement action or any Remedial Action with respect to the Collateral, ~~and (j) (provided, that the fees, charges, commissions and costs provided for in Section 2.11(i) of the Agreement (including any fronting fees) and all other fees, charges, commissions, costs and expenses for amendments, renewals, extensions, transfers, or drawings from time to time incurred or charged by Issuing Lender in respect of Letters of Credit and out of pocket fees, costs and expenses incurred or charged by Issuing Lender in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal, extension or transfer of, or drawing under, any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, and expenses of counsel that shall constitute Lender Group Expenses shall in any event be limited to (i) one primary outside counsel to the Lender Group taken as a whole, (ii) if reasonably necessary, one local counsel to the Lender Group taken as a whole in each relevant jurisdiction (which may include a single counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions) and (iii) solely in the case of an actual or perceived conflict of interest where the Person affected by such conflict of interest has informed Administrative Borrower in writing of such conflict and thereafter retains its own counsel, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to each group of members of the Lender Group similarly situated taken as a whole, and, in all cases excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the allocated costs of internal counsel).~~

"Lender Group Representatives" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9 of the Agreement.

"Lender-Related Person" means, with respect to any Lender, such Lender, together with such Lender's Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, and agents.

“Letter of Credit” means a letter of credit (as that term is defined in the Code) issued by Issuing Lender.

“Letter of Credit Collateralization” means either (a) providing cash collateral (pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to Agent, including provisions that specify that the Letter of Credit Fees and all fees, charges and commissions provided for in Section 2.11(i) of the Agreement (including any fronting fees) will continue to accrue while the Letters of Credit are outstanding) to be held by Agent for the benefit of the Revolving Lenders in an amount equal to 105% of the then existing Letter of Credit Usage, (b) delivering to Agent documentation executed by all beneficiaries under the Letters of Credit, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Issuing Lender, terminating all of such beneficiaries’ rights under the Letters of Credit, or (c) providing Agent with a standby letter of credit, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, from a commercial bank acceptable to Agent (in its sole discretion) in an amount equal to 105% of the then existing Letter of Credit Usage (it being understood that the Letter of Credit Fee and all fronting fees set forth in the Agreement will continue to accrue while the Letters of Credit are outstanding and that any such fees that accrue must be an amount that can be drawn under any such standby letter of credit).

“Letter of Credit Disbursement” means a payment made by Issuing Lender pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“Letter of Credit Exposure” means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Lender, such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the Letter of Credit Usage on such date.

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.6(b) of the Agreement.

“Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.11(f) of this Agreement.

“Letter of Credit Related Person” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.11(f) of this Agreement.

“Letter of Credit Sublimit” means \$10,000,000.

“Letter of Credit Usage” means, as of any date of determination, the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit.

“Leverage Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the result of (a) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries, on a Consolidated Basis, as of such date, to (b) Adjusted EBITDA of Parent and its Subsidiaries, on a Consolidated Basis, for the 12 month period ended as of such date.

“LIBOR Deadline” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(b)(i) of the Agreement.

“LIBOR Notice” means a written notice in the form of Exhibit L-1 to the Agreement or such other written notice from ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower to Agent contemplated by Section 2.12(b) of the Agreement as Agent shall agree.

“LIBOR Option” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(a) of the Agreement.

~~“LIBOR Rate” means the rate per annum rate appearing on Macro\*World’s as published by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (www.mworld.com; the “Service”) Page BBA LIBOR – USD (or on or any successor or substitute page of such Service, or any successor to or substitute for such Service) 2 page or other commercially available source as the Agent may designate from time to time) as of 11:00 a.m., London time, two~~ Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term, and in an amount, comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the LIBOR Rate Loan requested (whether as an initial LIBOR Rate Loan or as a continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan or as a conversion of a Base Rate Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan) by Borrowers in accordance with ~~the~~this Agreement (and, if any such published rate is below zero, ~~the LIBOR Rate~~then the rate determined pursuant to this clause (b) shall be deemed to be zero), ~~which~~. Each determination of the LIBOR Rate shall be made by the Agent and shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

“LIBOR Rate Loan” means each portion of a Revolving Loan or the Term Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBOR Rate.

“LIBOR Rate Revolver Margin” the Applicable Margin with respect to LIBOR Rate Revolving Loans.

“LIBOR Rate Revolving Loan” means each portion of a Revolving Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBOR Rate.

“LIBOR Rate Term Loan” means each portion of the Term Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBOR Rate.

“LIBOR Rate Term Loan Margin” the Applicable Margin with respect to LIBOR Rate Term Loans.

“Lien” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, charge, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, easement, lien (statutory or other), security interest, or other security arrangement and any other preference, priority, or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever, including any conditional sale contract or other title retention agreement, the interest of a lessor under a Capital Lease and any synthetic or other financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing.

“Line Cap” means, at any time of determination, the lesser of the Borrowing Base and the Maximum Revolver Amount.

“Loan” shall mean the Term Loan and any Revolving Loan, Swing Loan, Extraordinary Advance made (or to be made) hereunder; collectively, the “Loans”.

“Loan Account” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.9 of the Agreement.

“Loan Documents” means the Agreement, the Control Agreements, each Borrowing Base Certificate, the Fee Letter, the Guaranty and Security Agreement, any Intercompany Subordination Agreement, any Issuer Documents, the Letters of Credit, the Mortgages, the Patent Security Agreement, the Trademark Security Agreement, any note or notes executed by Borrowers in connection with the Agreement and payable to any member of the Lender Group, and any other instrument or agreement entered into, now or in the future, by any Loan Party and any member of the Lender Group in connection with the Agreement.

“Loan Party” means any Borrower or Guarantor, and “Loan Parties” means, collectively, all Borrowers and Guarantors.

“M&E Advance Rate” means 85%.

“Margin Stock” has the meaning given to such term in Regulation U of the Board of Governors as in effect from time to time.

“Material Adverse Effect” means (a) a material adverse effect in the business, operations, results of operations, assets, liabilities or financial condition of the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, (b) a material impairment of the Loan Parties’ ability to perform their obligations under the Loan Documents to which they are parties or of the Lender Group’s ability to enforce the Obligations or realize upon the Collateral (other than as a result of an action taken or not taken that is solely in the control of Agent), or (c) a material impairment of the enforceability or priority of Agent’s Liens with respect to all or a material portion of the Collateral as a result of an action or failure to act on the part of any Loan Party.

“Maturity Date” means ~~March 26, 2020~~ December 18, 2023.

“Maximum Revolver Amount” means \$100,000,000, as decreased by the amount of reductions in the Revolver Commitments made in accordance with Section 2.4(c) of the Agreement or increased by the amount of Increases in the Revolver Commitments made in accordance with Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

“Moody’s” has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of “Cash Equivalents”.

“Mortgage Policy” means, in the case of any parcel of Real Property Collateral, a mortgagee title insurance policy (or marked commitment to issue the same) issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company or another title insurance company reasonably acceptable to Agent, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

“Mortgages” means, individually and collectively, the mortgages, deeds of trust or deeds to secure debt, executed and delivered by the Loan Parties in favor of Agent that encumber the Real Property Collateral.

“Net Cash Proceeds” means:

- (a) with respect to any sale or disposition by any Loan Party of assets, the amount of cash proceeds received (directly or indirectly) from time to time (whether as initial consideration or through the payment of deferred consideration) by or on behalf of any Loan Party in connection therewith after deducting therefrom only (i) the amount of any Indebtedness secured by any Permitted Lien on any asset (other than (A) Indebtedness owing to Agent or any Lender under the Agreement or the other Loan Documents and (B) Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such asset) which is required to be, and is, repaid in connection with such sale or disposition, (ii) reasonable fees, commissions, and expenses related thereto and required to be paid by any Loan Party in connection with such sale or disposition, (iii) taxes paid or payable to any taxing authorities by any Loan Party in connection with such sale or disposition, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that the amounts so deducted are, at the time of

receipt of such cash, actually paid or payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of any Loan Party, and are properly attributable to such transaction; and (iv) all amounts that are set aside as a reserve (A) for adjustments in respect of the purchase price of such assets, (B) for any liabilities associated with such sale or casualty, to the extent such reserve is required by GAAP, and (C) for the payment of unassumed liabilities relating to the assets sold or otherwise disposed of at the time of, or within 30 days after, the date of such sale or other disposition, to the extent that in each case the funds described above in this clause (iv) are (x) deposited into escrow with a third party escrow agent or set aside in a separate Deposit Account that is subject to a Control Agreement in favor of Agent and (y) paid to Agent as a prepayment of the applicable Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(e) of the Agreement at such time when such amounts are no longer required to be set aside as such a reserve; and

(b) with respect to the issuance or incurrence of any Indebtedness by any Loan Party, or the issuance by any Loan Party of any Equity Interests, the aggregate amount of cash received (directly or indirectly) from time to time (whether as initial consideration or through the payment or disposition of deferred consideration) by or on behalf of any Loan Party in connection with such issuance or incurrence, after deducting therefrom only (i) reasonable fees, commissions, and expenses related thereto and required to be paid by any Loan Party in connection with such issuance or incurrence, and (ii) taxes paid or payable to any taxing authorities by any Loan Party in connection with such issuance or incurrence, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that the amounts so deducted are, at the time of receipt of such cash, actually paid or payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of any Loan Party, and are properly attributable to such transaction.

“Net Earnings from Operations” means, with respect to any fiscal period of the Loan Parties, the net income of the Loan Parties, on a Consolidated Basis, after provision for income taxes for such fiscal period, as determined in accordance with GAAP and reported on the financial statements delivered for such period in accordance with Section 5.1 of the Agreement, excluding any and all of the following included in such net income, without duplication: (a) gain or loss arising from the sale of any capital assets; (b) gain arising from any write up in the book value of any asset; (c) earnings of any Person, substantially all the assets of which have been acquired by any of the Loan Parties in any manner, to the extent realized by such other Person prior to the date of acquisition; (d) earnings of any Person in which any of the Loan Parties has an Equity Interest, unless (and only to the extent) such earnings shall actually have been received by any of the Loan Parties after the Closing Date in the form of cash distributions; (e) earnings of any Person who is not a Borrower to which assets of any of the Loan Parties shall have been sold, transferred or disposed of, or into which any of the Loan Parties shall have been merged, or which has been a party with any of the Loan Parties to any consolidation or other form of reorganization, prior to the date of such transaction; (f) gain arising from the acquisition of debt or equity securities of any of the Loan Parties or from cancellation or forgiveness of Indebtedness of the Loan Parties; and (g) non-cash gain or loss arising from extraordinary items, as determined in accordance with GAAP.



“Net Recovery Percentage” means, as of any date of determination, the percentage of the book value of Borrowers’ Inventory that is estimated to be recoverable in an orderly liquidation of such Inventory net of all associated costs and expenses of such liquidation, such percentage to be determined as to each category of Inventory and to be as specified in the most recent appraisal received by Agent from an appraisal company selected by Agent.

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 14.2(a) of the Agreement.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

“Obligations” means (a) all loans (including the Term Loan and the Revolving Loans (inclusive of Extraordinary Advances and Swing Loans)), debts, principal, interest (including any interest that accrues after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), reimbursement or indemnification obligations with respect to Letters of Credit (irrespective of whether contingent), premiums, liabilities (including all amounts charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the Agreement), obligations (including indemnification obligations), fees (including the fees provided for in the Fee Letter), Lender Group Expenses (including any fees or expenses that accrue after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), guaranties, and all covenants and duties of any other kind and description owing by any Loan Party arising out of, under, pursuant to, in connection with, or evidenced by the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents and irrespective of whether for the payment of money, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, and including all interest not paid when due and all other expenses or other amounts that Borrowers are required to pay or reimburse by the Loan Documents or by law or otherwise in connection with the Loan Documents, (b) all debts, liabilities, or obligations (including reimbursement obligations, irrespective of whether contingent) owing by Borrowers or any other Loan Party to the Issuing Lender now or hereafter arising from or in respect of any Letter of Credit, and (c) all Bank Product Obligations; provided that, anything to the contrary contained in the foregoing notwithstanding, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligation. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of Borrowers under the Loan Documents include the obligation to pay (i) the principal of the Revolving Loans and the Term Loan, (ii) interest accrued on the Revolving Loans and the Term Loan, (iii) the amount necessary to reimburse Issuing Lender for amounts paid or payable pursuant to Letters of Credit, (iv) Letter of Credit commissions, charges, expenses, and fees, (v) Lender Group Expenses, (vi) fees payable under the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, and (vii) indemnities and other amounts payable by any Loan Party under any Loan Document. Any reference in the Agreement or in the Loan Documents to the Obligations shall include all or any portion thereof and any extensions, modifications, renewals, or alterations thereof, both prior and subsequent to any Insolvency Proceeding.

“OFAC” means The Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

“Original Closing Date” means May 24, 2012.

“Original Credit Agreement” means the Credit Agreement, dated as of the Original Closing Date, by and among the Borrowers, the Lenders and the Agent, as amended by ~~the~~that certain First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2012, ~~the~~as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 25, 2013, ~~the~~as further amended by that certain Third Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2014, ~~the~~as further amended

by that certain Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2014, and the as further amended by that certain Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2014, dated as of August 25, 2014, as amended and restated by that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 26, 2015, as further amended by that certain First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of June 26, 2015, and as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of November 19, 2015.

“Originating Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(e) of the Agreement.

“Other Connection Taxes” means Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender or such Participant and the jurisdiction or taxing authority imposing the tax (other than any such connection arising solely from such Lender or such Participant having executed, delivered or performed its obligations or received payment under, or enforced its rights or remedies under this Agreement or any other Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp, court, excise, value added, or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to any assignment (other than an assignment pursuant to Section 14.2 or any other Loan Document).

“Overadvance” means, as of any date of determination, that the Revolver Usage is greater than any of the limitations set forth in Section 2.1 or Section 2.11.

“Parent” has the meaning specified therefor in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Participant” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(e) of the Agreement.

“Participant Register” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(i) of the Agreement.

“Patent Security Agreement” has the meaning specified therefor in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

“Patriot Act” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 4.13 of the Agreement.

“Permitted Acquisition” means any Acquisition so long as:

(a) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the consummation of the proposed Acquisition, and the proposed Acquisition is consensual,

(b) no Indebtedness will be incurred, assumed, or would exist with respect to any Loan Party as a result of such Acquisition, other than Indebtedness permitted under clauses (a), (f) or (g) of the definition of “Permitted Indebtedness”, and no Liens will be incurred, assumed, or would exist with respect to the assets of any Loan Party as a result ~~or~~of such Acquisition other than Permitted Liens,

(c) such Acquisition complies with the requirements set forth in the definition of Restricted Investment, and

(d) the subject assets or Equity Interests, as applicable, are being acquired directly by a Loan Party, and, in connection therewith, the applicable Loan Party shall have complied with Section 5.11 or 5.12 of the Agreement, as applicable.

“Permitted Discretion” means a determination made in the exercise of reasonable (from the perspective of a secured asset-based lender) business judgment.

“Permitted Dispositions” means:

(a) (i) sales, abandonment or other dispositions of Equipment that is substantially worn, damaged or obsolete or no longer used or useful in the ordinary course of business, provided that on the date of any such sale, abandonment or other disposition and after giving effect thereto, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and (ii) sales, leases or subleases of Real Property not used or useful in the conduct of the business of the Loan Parties, provided that (A) on the date of any such sale, lease or sublease and after giving effect thereto, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (B) no sale of Eligible Real Property shall be permitted without the prior written consent of Agent and the Required Lenders, and (C) upon the reasonable request of Agent, the applicable Loan Parties shall deliver to Agent true, correct and complete copies of all of the material agreements, documents and instruments related to any such sale of Real Property, in each case duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto,

(b) sales of Inventory to buyers in the ordinary course of business,

(c) the use or transfer of money or Cash Equivalents in a manner that is not prohibited by the terms of the Agreement or the other Loan Documents,

(d) the licensing, on a non-exclusive basis (or on an exclusive basis, if such relates solely to an immaterial portion of the Loan Parties’ assets), of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business,

(e) the granting of Permitted Liens,

(f) the sale or discount, in each case without recourse, of accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business, but only in connection with the compromise or collection thereof,

(g) any involuntary loss, damage or destruction of property,

- (h) any involuntary condemnation, seizure or taking, by exercise of the power of eminent domain or otherwise, or confiscation or requisition of use of property,
- (i) the leasing or subleasing of assets of any Loan Party in the ordinary course of business,
- (j) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Parent,
- (k) (i) the lapse of registered patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property of any Loan Party to the extent not economically desirable in the conduct of their business or (ii) the abandonment of patents, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business so long as (in each case under clauses (i) and (j)), (A) with respect to copyrights, such copyrights are not material revenue generating copyrights, and (B) such lapse is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lender Group,
- (l) the making of Restricted Payments that are expressly permitted to be made pursuant to the Agreement,
- (m) the making of Permitted Investments,
- (n) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, transfers of assets (i) from any Borrower to another Borrower, or (ii) from any Guarantor to another Guarantor or a Borrower,
- (o) the sale or other disposition of 100% of the Equity Interests of any Excluded Subsidiary,
- (p) (x) the sale or other disposition of Equipment, fixtures and/or related assets by any Loan Party as part of a Permitted Sale and Leaseback Transaction, so long as (i) at least three (3) Business Days prior to the consummation of any such sale or other disposition permitted under this clause (px) that would cause the aggregate fair market value of all assets which would have constituted Collateral that are sold or disposed of under this clause (px) to exceed \$1,000,000 during any fiscal year, Borrowers shall provide Agent with written notice of such sale or other disposition (which notice shall include a detailed list and description of the Equipment, fixtures or other assets subject to such sale or other disposition, the purchase price therefor, and such other information as Agent may reasonably request), and (ii) on the date of any such sale or other disposition, no Event of Default shall exist, and no Event of Default would result therefrom and (y) the sale, lease, or other disposition of Green Bond Project Assets, so long as (i) at least three (3) Business Days prior to the consummation of any such sale, lease, or other disposition permitted under this clause (y), Borrowers shall provide Agent with written notice of such sale, lease, or other disposition (which notice shall include a detailed list and description of the applicable Green Bond Project Assets, the purchase price therefor, and such other information as Agent may reasonably request), and (ii) on the date of any such sale, lease, or other disposition, no Event of Default shall exist, and no Event of Default would result therefrom, and

(q) sales or other dispositions of assets (other than Accounts, Inventory and Equity Interests of Subsidiaries of Parent) not otherwise permitted in clauses (a) through (p) of this definition, so long as (i) the aggregate fair market value (determined at the time of the applicable sale or other disposition) of all assets sold or disposed of under this clause (q) (including the proposed sale or other disposition, but excluding any sale or other disposition with respect to which Borrowers have prepaid the Obligations in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.4(e)(ii) of the Agreement) during any fiscal year would not exceed \$4,000,000, (ii) promptly following the consummation of any sale or other disposition permitted under this clause (q) that would cause the aggregate fair market value of all assets which would have constituted Collateral that are sold or disposed of under this clause (q) to exceed \$1,000,000 during any fiscal year, Borrowers shall provide Agent with written notice of such sale or other disposition, provided that, Borrowers shall provide Agent with at least three (3) Business Days prior written notice of any such sale or other disposition under this clause (q) of assets which constitute Collateral in excess of \$1,000,000 (in each case, which notice shall include a detailed list and description of the Equipment, fixtures or other assets subject to such sale or other disposition, the purchase price therefor, and such other information as Agent may reasonably request), and (iii) on the date of any such sale or other disposition, no Event of Default shall exist, and no Event of Default would result therefrom.

“Permitted Indebtedness” means:

- (a) Indebtedness evidenced by the Agreement or the other Loan Documents, as well as Indebtedness owed to the Issuing Lender with respect to Letters of Credit,
- (b) Indebtedness set forth on Schedule 4.14 to the Agreement and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness,
- (c) Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and Capitalized Lease Obligations (whether as part of a Permitted Sale and Leaseback Transaction, Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness or otherwise), and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and Capitalized Lease Obligations, in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any one time not in excess of \$50,000,000,
- (d) endorsement of instruments or other payment items for deposit,
- (e) Indebtedness consisting of (i) unsecured guarantees incurred in the ordinary course of business with respect to surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds, bid bonds, appeal bonds, completion guarantee and similar obligations; (ii) unsecured guarantees arising with respect to customary indemnification obligations to purchasers in connection with Permitted Dispositions; and (iii) unsecured guarantees with respect to Indebtedness of any Loan Party, to the extent that the Loan Party that is obligated under such guaranty could have incurred such underlying Indebtedness,

(f) unsecured Indebtedness of any Loan Party that is incurred on the date of the consummation of a Permitted Acquisition solely for the purpose of consummating such Permitted Acquisition so long as (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, (ii) such unsecured Indebtedness is not incurred for working capital purposes, (iii) such unsecured Indebtedness does not mature prior to the date that is 12 months after the Maturity Date, (iv) such unsecured Indebtedness does not amortize until 12 months after the Maturity Date, (v) such unsecured Indebtedness does not provide for the payment of interest thereon in cash or Cash Equivalents prior to the date that is 12 months after the Maturity Date, and (vi) such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to Agent,

(g) Acquired Indebtedness and Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof in an amount not to exceed ~~\$1,000,000~~5,000,000 outstanding at any one time,

(h) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business under performance, surety, statutory, or appeal bonds,

(i) Indebtedness owed to any Person providing property, casualty, liability, or other insurance to the Loan Parties, so long as the amount of such Indebtedness is not in excess of the amount of the unpaid cost of, and shall be incurred only to defer the cost of, such insurance for the year in which such Indebtedness is incurred and such Indebtedness is outstanding only during such year,

(j) the incurrence by the Loan Parties of Indebtedness under Hedge Agreements that are incurred for the bona fide purpose of hedging the interest rate, commodity, or foreign currency risks associated with the Loan Parties' operations and not for speculative purposes,

(k) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of credit cards, credit card processing services, debit cards, stored value cards, purchase cards (including so-called "procurement cards" or "P-cards"), or Cash Management Services,

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of Parent owing to former employees, officers, or directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) incurred in connection with the repurchase by Parent of the Equity Interests of Parent that has been issued to such Persons, so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the incurrence of such Indebtedness, (ii) the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness outstanding at any one time does not exceed \$1,000,000, and (iii) such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(m) unsecured Indebtedness owing to sellers of assets or Equity Interests to a Loan Party that is incurred by the applicable Loan Party in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions so

long as (i) the aggregate principal amount for all such unsecured Indebtedness does not exceed \$5,000,000 at any one time outstanding, (ii) is subordinated to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent, and (iii) is otherwise on terms and conditions (including all economic terms and the absence of covenants) reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(n) contingent liabilities in respect of any indemnification obligation, adjustment of purchase price, non-compete, or similar obligation of Parent or the applicable Loan Party incurred in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions,

(o) Indebtedness composing Permitted Investments,

(p) unsecured Indebtedness incurred in respect of netting services, overdraft protection, and other like services, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business,

(q) unsecured Indebtedness of Parent or the applicable Loan Party in respect of Earn-Outs owing to sellers of assets or Equity Interests to Parent or another Loan Party that is incurred in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions so long as such unsecured Indebtedness is on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(r) accrual of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount, or the payment of interest in kind, in each case, on Indebtedness that otherwise constitutes Permitted Indebtedness,

(s) unsecured subordinated Indebtedness, the aggregate outstanding amount of which does not exceed ~~\$5,000,000~~ 15,000,000 so long as (i) such unsecured Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent, and (ii) such unsecured Indebtedness is otherwise on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent.

(t) any other unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Loan Parties in an aggregate outstanding amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any one time, and

(u) ~~(t) any other unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Loan Parties in an aggregate outstanding~~ Green Bond Indebtedness, but only if such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations on terms and conditions acceptable to the Agent and the aggregate principal amount ~~not to exceed \$10,000,000~~ of such Indebtedness does not, at any ~~one~~ time, exceed \$20,000,000.

“Permitted Intercompany Advances” means loans made by (a) a Loan Party to another Loan Party, (b) a Subsidiary of Parent that is not a Loan Party to another Subsidiary of Parent that is not a Loan Party, (c) a Subsidiary of Parent that is not a Loan Party to a Loan Party, so long as the parties thereto are party to an Intercompany Subordination Agreement, and (d) a Loan Party to a Subsidiary of

Parent that is not a Loan Party so long as such loan complies with the requirements set forth in the definition of “Restricted Investment”.

“Permitted Investments” means:

- (a) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents,
- (b) Investments in negotiable instruments deposited or to be deposited for collection in the ordinary course of business,
- (c) advances made in connection with purchases of goods or services in the ordinary course of business,
- (d) Investments received in settlement of amounts due to any Loan Party effected in the ordinary course of business or owing to any Loan Party as a result of Insolvency Proceedings involving an account debtor or upon the foreclosure or enforcement of any Lien in favor of a Loan Party,
- (e) Investments owned by any Loan Party on the ~~Closing~~Third Amendment Effective Date and set forth on Schedule P-1 to the Agreement,
- (f) guarantees permitted under the definition of “Permitted Indebtedness”,
- (g) Permitted Intercompany Advances,
- (h) Equity Interests or other securities acquired in connection with the satisfaction or enforcement of Indebtedness or claims due or owing to a Loan Party (in bankruptcy of customers or suppliers or otherwise outside the ordinary course of business) or as security for any such Indebtedness or claims,
- (i) deposits of cash made in the ordinary course of business to secure performance of operating leases,
- (j) (i) non-cash loans and advances to employees, officers, and directors of Parent for the purpose of purchasing Equity Interests in Parent so long as the proceeds of such loans are used in their entirety to purchase such Equity Interests in Parent, and (ii) loans and advances to employees and officers of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business for any other business purpose and in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 at any one time,
- (k) Permitted Acquisitions,
- (l) Investments (i) in the form of capital contributions and the acquisition of Equity Interests made by any Loan Party in any other Loan Party, or (ii) in the form of capital contributions and the acquisition of Equity Interests made by any Loan Party in any Subsidiary of Parent that is not a Loan



Party (or in any joint venture that is not a Subsidiary of Parent) so long as such capital contribution or acquisition complies with the requirements set forth in the definition of “Restricted Investment”,

(m) Investments resulting from entering into (i) Bank Product Agreements, or (ii) agreements relative to Indebtedness that is permitted under clause (j) of the definition of “Permitted Indebtedness”,

(n) equity Investments by any Loan Party in any Subsidiary of such Loan Party which is required by law to maintain a minimum net capital requirement or as may be otherwise required by applicable law,

(o) Investments held by a Person acquired in a Permitted Acquisition to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such Permitted Acquisition and were in existence on the date of such Permitted Acquisition, ~~and~~

(p) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any other Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 during the term of the Agreement; provided, however, upon repayment in full of the Term Loan, prior use of this clause (p) shall be disregarded for purposes of compliance herewith if, and each time, Revolver Usage is reduced to zero for a period of 30 consecutive days, and

(q) Investments made in connection with a Green Bond.

“Permitted Liens” means

(a) Liens granted to, or for the benefit of, Agent to secure the Obligations,

(b) Liens for unpaid taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges or levies that either (i) are not yet delinquent, or (ii) do not have priority over Agent’s Liens and the underlying taxes, assessments, or charges or levies are the subject of Permitted Protests,

(c) judgment Liens arising solely as a result of the existence of judgments, orders, or awards that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 8.3 of the Agreement,

(d) Liens set forth on Schedule P-2 to the Agreement; provided that to qualify as a Permitted Lien, any such Lien described on Schedule P-2 to the Agreement shall only secure the Indebtedness that it secures on the ~~Closing~~Third Amendment Effective Date and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof,

(e) the interests of lessors under operating leases and non-exclusive licensors under license agreements,

(f) purchase money Liens or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases to the extent that such Liens or interests secure Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and so long as (i) such Lien attaches only to the

asset purchased or acquired and the proceeds thereof, and (ii) such Lien only secures the Indebtedness that was incurred to acquire the asset purchased or acquired or any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof,

(g) Liens arising by operation of law in favor of warehousemen, landlords, carriers, mechanics, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers, incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money, and which Liens either (i) are for sums not yet delinquent, or (ii) are the subject of Permitted Protests,

(h) Liens on amounts deposited to secure the Loan Parties' obligations in connection with worker's compensation or other unemployment insurance,

(i) Liens on amounts deposited to secure the Loan Parties' obligations in connection with the making or entering into of bids, tenders, or leases in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money,

(j) Liens on amounts deposited to secure the Loan Parties' reimbursement obligations with respect to surety or appeal bonds obtained in the ordinary course of business,

(k) with respect to any Real Property, easements, rights of way, and zoning restrictions that do not materially interfere with or impair the use or operation thereof,

(l) non-exclusive licenses of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business,

(m) Liens that are replacements of Permitted Liens to the extent that the original Indebtedness is the subject of permitted Refinancing Indebtedness and so long as the replacement Liens only encumber those assets that secured the original Indebtedness,

(n) rights of setoff or bankers' liens upon deposits of funds in favor of banks or other depository institutions, solely to the extent incurred in connection with the maintenance of such Deposit Accounts in the ordinary course of business,

(o) Liens granted in the ordinary course of business on the unearned portion of insurance premiums securing the financing of insurance premiums to the extent the financing is permitted under the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness",

(p) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods,

(q) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by any Loan Party in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement with respect to a Permitted Acquisition,

(r) Liens assumed by any Loan Party in connection with a Permitted Acquisition that secure Acquired Indebtedness, ~~and~~

(s) other Liens which do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money or letters of credit and as to which the aggregate amount of the obligations secured thereby does not exceed ~~\$500,000~~ 500,000, and

(t) Liens on Green Bond Project Assets and the proceeds thereof securing only Green Bond Indebtedness.

“Permitted Protest” means the right of any Loan Party to protest any Lien (other than any Lien that secures the Obligations), taxes (other than payroll taxes or taxes that are the subject of a United States federal tax lien), or rental payment, provided that (a) a reserve with respect to such obligation is established on the Loan Parties’ books and records in such amount as is required under GAAP, (b) any such protest is instituted promptly and prosecuted diligently by the applicable Loan Party in good faith, and (c) Agent is satisfied that, while any such protest is pending, there will be no impairment of the enforceability, validity, or priority of any of Agent’s Liens.

“Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination, Indebtedness (other than the Obligations, but including Capitalized Lease Obligations), incurred after the ~~Closing~~ Third Amendment Effective Date and at the time of, or within 20 days after, the consummation of the acquisition of any fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the acquisition cost thereof.

“Permitted Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means a Sale and Leaseback Transaction permitted by Section 6.16 of the Agreement.

“Person” means natural persons, corporations, limited liability companies, limited partnerships, general partnerships, limited liability partnerships, joint ventures, trusts, land trusts, business trusts, or other organizations, irrespective of whether they are legal entities, and governments and agencies and political subdivisions thereof.

“Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Platform” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(c) of the Agreement.

“Post-Increase Revolver Lenders” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

“Pre-Increase Revolver Lenders” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

“Projections” means the Loan Parties’ forecasted (a) balance sheets, (b) profit and loss statements, and (c) cash flow statements, all prepared on a basis consistent with the Loan Parties’ historical financial statements, together with appropriate supporting details and a statement of underlying assumptions.

“Pro Rata Share” means, as of any date of determination:

(a) with respect to a Lender’s obligation to make all or a portion of the Revolving Loans, with respect to such Lender’s right to receive payments of interest, fees, and principal with respect to the Revolving Loans, and with respect to all other computations and other matters related to the Revolver Commitments or the Revolving Loans, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders,

(b) with respect to a Lender’s obligation to participate in the Letters of Credit, with respect to such Lender’s obligation to reimburse Issuing Lender, and with respect to such Lender’s right to receive payments of Letter of Credit fees, and with respect to all other computations and other matters related to the Letters of Credit, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided that if all of the Revolving Loans have been repaid in full and all Revolver Commitments have been terminated, but Letters of Credit remain outstanding, Pro Rata Share under this clause shall be determined as if the Revolver Commitments had not been terminated and based upon the Revolver Commitments as they existed immediately prior to their termination,

(c) with respect to a Lender’s obligation to make the Term Loan and right to receive payments of interest, fees, and principal with respect thereto, (i) prior to the making of the Term Loan, the percentage obtained by dividing (y) such Lender’s Term Loan Commitment, by (z) the aggregate amount of all Lenders’ Term Loan Commitments, and (ii) from and after the making of the Term Loan, the percentage obtained by dividing (y) the principal amount of such Lender’s portion of the Term Loan by (z) the principal amount of the Term Loan, and

(d) with respect to all other matters and for all other matters as to a particular Lender (including the indemnification obligations arising under Section 15.7 of the Agreement), the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders, in any such case as the applicable percentage may be adjusted by assignments permitted pursuant to Section 13.1; provided that if all of the Loans have been repaid in full, all Letters of Credit have been made the subject of Letter of Credit Collateralization, and all Commitments have been terminated, Pro Rata Share under this clause shall be determined as if the Revolving Loan Exposures had not been repaid, collateralized, or terminated and shall be based upon the Revolving Loan Exposures as they existed immediately prior to their repayment, collateralization, or termination.

“Protective Advances” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(d)(i) of the Agreement.

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Public Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(c) of the Agreement.

“Qualified Equity Interest” means and refers to any Equity Interests issued by Parent (and not by one or more of its Subsidiaries) that is not a Disqualified Equity Interest.

“Real Property” means any estates or interests in real property now owned or hereafter acquired by any Loan Party and the improvements thereto.

“Real Property Advance Rate” means ~~(a) from and including the Second Amendment Effective Date through and including the earlier to occur of (i) the first Reset Date occurring after the Second Amendment Effective Date and (ii) December 31, 2016, 75% and (b) at all times thereafter, 60%.~~

“Real Property Collateral” means the Real Property identified on Schedule R-1 to the Agreement and any Real Property hereafter acquired by any Loan Party.

“Real Property Conditions” means, in the case of any parcel of Real Property, the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent in a manner reasonably acceptable to Agent:

- (a) the delivery to Agent of a Mortgage with respect to such parcel of Real Property,
- (b) Agent’s receipt of a Mortgage Policy, appraisal, environmental report and survey with respect to such parcel of Real Property, and
- (c) Agent’s receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the applicable Borrowers’ compliance with all of the insurance (including flood insurance) requirements set forth in the Loan Documents with respect to such parcel of Real Property ~~(including Agent’s receipt of a flood hazard determination with respect thereto and, if such parcel of Real Property is located in a flood zone, an acknowledged notice to Borrowers and evidence of flood insurance in an amount, with endorsements and by an insurer reasonably acceptable to Agent~~Section 5.6).

“Receivable Reserves” means, as of any date of determination, those reserves that Agent deems necessary or appropriate, in its Permitted Discretion and subject to Section 2.1(c), to establish and maintain (including reserves for rebates, discounts, warranty claims, dilution, and returns) with respect to the Eligible Accounts or the Maximum Revolver Amount.

“Record” means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

“Refinancing Indebtedness” means refinancings, renewals, or extensions of Indebtedness so long as:

(a) such refinancings, renewals, or extensions do not result in an increase in the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed, or extended, other than by the amount of premiums paid thereon and the fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith and by the amount of unfunded commitments with respect thereto,

(b) such refinancings, renewals, or extensions do not result in a shortening of the average weighted maturity (measured as of the refinancing, renewal, or extension) of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed, or extended, nor are they on terms or conditions that, taken as a whole, are or could reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders,

(c) if the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed, or extended was subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, then the terms and conditions of the refinancing, renewal, or extension must include subordination terms and conditions that are at least as favorable to the Lender Group as those that were applicable to the refinanced, renewed, or extended Indebtedness, and

(d) the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed, or extended is not recourse to any Person that is liable on account of the Obligations other than those Persons which were obligated with respect to the Indebtedness that was refinanced, renewed, or extended.

“Register” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(h) of the Agreement.

“Registered Loan” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(h) of the Agreement.

“Related Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course and that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

“Remedial Action” means all actions taken to (a) clean up, remove, remediate, contain, treat, monitor, assess, evaluate, or in any way address Hazardous Materials in the indoor or outdoor environment, (b) prevent or minimize a release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials so they do not migrate or endanger or threaten to endanger public health or welfare or the indoor or outdoor environment, (c) restore or reclaim natural resources or the environment, (d) perform any pre-remedial studies, investigations, or post-remedial operation and maintenance activities, or (e) conduct any other actions with respect to Hazardous Materials required by Environmental Laws.

“Replacement Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.13(b) of the Agreement.

“Report” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 15.16 of the Agreement.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having or holding more than 50% of the sum of (a) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders, plus (b) the aggregate Term Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided that (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure and Term Loan Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in the determination of the Required Lenders, and (ii) at any time

there are 2 or more Lenders, “Required Lenders” must include at least 2 Lenders (who are not Affiliates of one another).

“Reserves” means, as of any date of determination, those reserves (other than Receivable Reserves, Bank Product Reserves, and Inventory Reserves) that Agent deems necessary or appropriate, in its Permitted Discretion and subject to Section 2.1(c), to establish and maintain (including reserves with respect to (a) sums that the Loan Parties are required to pay under any Section of the Agreement or any other Loan Document (such as taxes, assessments, insurance premiums, or, in the case of leased assets, rents or other amounts payable under such leases) and has failed to pay, and (b) amounts owing by Parent or its Subsidiaries to any Person to the extent secured by a Lien on, or trust over, any of the Collateral (other than a Permitted Lien), which Lien or trust, in the Permitted Discretion of Agent likely would have a priority superior to the Agent’s Liens (such as Liens or trusts in favor of landlords, warehousemen, carriers, mechanics, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers, or Liens or trusts for ad valorem, excise, sales, or other taxes where given priority under applicable law) in and to such item of the Collateral) with respect to the Borrowing Base or the Maximum Revolver Amount.

“Reset Conditions” means, with respect to any Reset Date, the following: (a) Agent and each Lender shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and each Lender, appraisals of the Eligible M&E and the Eligible Real Property used to calculate the Term Loan Formula Amount on such Reset Date; provided that, (i) such appraisals shall have been conducted within 90 days prior to such Reset Date, (ii) the reports prepared by the applicable appraisers with respect to such appraisals shall have been approved by Agent at least 21 days prior to such Reset Date (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), and (iii) the appraisal reports as approved by Agent shall have been delivered to each Lender at least 21 days prior to such Reset Date, (b) Agent and each Lender shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and each Lender, Phase I Environmental Site Assessments with respect to the Eligible Real Property used to calculate the Term Loan Formula Amount on such Reset Date (other than the Eligible Real Property located at 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina), which assessments shall have been delivered to Agent and each Lender within 24 months prior to such Reset Date, (c) on such Reset Date, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing, (d) Excess Availability shall not be less than \$20,000,000 at any time during the period from the 30th day prior to such Reset Date through and including such Reset Date, (e) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Loan Parties shall be at least 1.05 to ~~1.01.00~~ for the most recent 12 fiscal month period ended ~~on the last day of the fiscal month preceding such Reset Date for which the financial statements of the Loan Parties are then required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Agreement~~ at least 21 days before such Reset Date (as presented in financial reporting information which is in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent) (provided, however, that this clause (e) shall not apply with respect to the Reset Date occurring on the Third Amendment Effective Date), (f) on or prior to such Reset Date, Agent shall have received, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, all agreements, documents and instruments as Agent shall deem reasonably necessary or appropriate in connection with the additional term loans to be made by the Term Loan Lenders on such Reset Date, and (g) on such Reset Date, Agent shall have received from Borrowers an officer’s certificate from an Authorized Person as to the satisfaction of all of the conditions set forth above.

“Reset Date” means (a) the Third Amendment Effective Date and (b) the first date in any fiscal year (commencing with the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019) that all of the Reset Conditions have been satisfied, as determined by Agent.

“Restricted Investment” means any Investment consisting of an Acquisition by a Loan Party, or a loan, capital contribution or acquisition of Equity Interests made by any Loan Party to or in any Subsidiary of Parent that is not a Loan Party (or in any joint venture that is not a Subsidiary of Parent), in each case so long as (a) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from such Investment, (b) on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to each such Investment and any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith, Excess Availability shall not be less

than the Trigger Level at any time during the period from the 30<sup>th</sup> day prior to the making of such Investment through and including the date of the making of such Investment (measured as if such Investment and any Revolving Loans made in connection therewith had been made on the first day of such 30 day period), and (c) on or prior to the date of each such Investment, Borrowers shall have delivered to Agent an officer's certificate from an Authorized Person as to the satisfaction of all conditions set forth above.

“Restricted Payment” means to (a) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution, directly or indirectly, on account of Equity Interests issued by Parent (including any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving Parent) or to the direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests issued by Parent in their capacity as such (other than dividends or distributions payable in Qualified Equity Interests issued by Parent), (b) purchase, redeem, make any sinking fund or similar payment, or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving Parent) any Equity Interests issued by Parent, and (c) make any payment to retire, or to obtain the surrender of, any outstanding warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Equity Interests of Parent now or hereafter outstanding, ~~and (d) make, or cause or suffer to permit any of Parent's Subsidiaries to make, any payment or prepayment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, or redemption, purchase, retirement, defeasance (including in substance or legal defeasance), sinking fund or similar payment with respect to, any Subordinated Indebtedness.~~

“Revolver Commitment” means, with respect to each Revolving Lender, its Revolver Commitment, and, with respect to all Revolving Lenders, their Revolver Commitments, in each case as such Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Revolving Lender's name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance Agreement pursuant to which such Revolving Lender became a Revolving Lender under the Agreement, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.4(c) of the Agreement or pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

“Revolver Usage” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the amount of outstanding Revolving Loans (inclusive of Swing Loans and Protective Advances), *plus* (b) the amount of the Letter of Credit Usage.

“Revolving Lender” means a Lender that has a Revolving Loan Commitment or that has an outstanding Revolving Loan.

“Revolving Loan Exposure” means, with respect to any Revolving Lender, as of any date of determination (a) prior to the termination of the Revolver Commitments, the amount of such Lender's Revolver Commitment, and (b) after the termination of the Revolver Commitments, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans of such Lender.

“Revolving Loans” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.1(a) of the Agreement.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means any transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which any Loan Party sells or otherwise disposes of any Equipment, fixtures and/or related assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired by such Loan Party) to a Person and subsequently leases such Equipment, fixtures and/or related assets from such Person.

“Sanctioned Entity” means (a) a country or territory or a government of a country or territory, (b) an agency of the government of a country or territory, (c) an organization directly or indirectly controlled by a country or territory or its government, or (d) a Person resident in or determined to be resident in a country or territory, in each case, of clauses (a) through (d) that is ~~subject to a~~ target of Sanctions, including a target of any country sanctions program administered and enforced by OFAC.



“Sanctioned Person” means ~~a person~~, at any time (a) any Person named on the list of Specially Designated Nationals maintained by OFAC and Blocked Persons maintained by OFAC, OFAC’s consolidated Non-SDN list or any other Sanctions-related list maintained by any Governmental Authority, (b) a Person or legal entity that is a target of Sanctions, (c) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Entity, or (d) any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled (individually or in the aggregate) by or acting on behalf of any such Person or Persons described in clauses (a) through (c) above.

“Sanctions” means individually and collectively, respectively, any and all economic sanctions, trade sanctions, financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes, anti-terrorism laws and other sanctions laws, regulations or embargoes, including those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by: (a) the United States of America, including those administered by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Commerce, or through any existing or future executive order, (b) the United Nations Security Council, (c) the European Union or any European Union member state, (d) Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom, or (d) any other Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any member of Lender Group or any Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

“S&P” has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of “Cash Equivalents”.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and any successor thereto.

“Second Amendment Effective Date” means November 19, 2015.

“Securities Account” means a securities account (as that term is defined in the Code).

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“Settlement” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(e)(i) of the Agreement.

“Settlement Date” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(e)(i) of the Agreement.

“Solvent” means, with respect to any Person as of any date of determination, that (a) at fair valuations, the sum of such Person’s debts (including contingent liabilities) is less than all of such Person’s assets, (b) such Person is not engaged or about to engage in a business or transaction for which the remaining assets of such Person are unreasonably small in relation to the business or transaction or for which the property remaining with such Person is an unreasonably small capital, and (c) such Person has not incurred and does not intend to incur, or reasonably believe that it will incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they become due (whether at maturity or otherwise), and (d) such Person is “solvent” or not “insolvent”, as applicable within the meaning given those terms and similar terms under applicable laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability (irrespective of whether such contingent liabilities meet the criteria for accrual under Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 5).

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means any unsecured Indebtedness of any Loan Party incurred from time to time that is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations and that (a) is only

guaranteed by the Guarantors, (b) is not subject to scheduled amortization, redemption, sinking fund or similar payment and does not have a final maturity, in each case, on or before the date that is six months after the Maturity Date, (c) does not include any financial covenants or any covenant or agreement that is more restrictive or onerous on any Loan Party in any material respect than any comparable covenant in the Agreement, and (d) contains customary subordination (including customary payment blocks during a payment default under any “senior debt” designated thereunder) and turnover provisions and shall be limited to cross-payment default and cross-acceleration to other “senior debt” designated thereunder.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity in which that Person directly or indirectly owns or controls the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the Board of Directors of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity.

“Supermajority Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having or holding more than 66 2/3% of the sum of (a) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders, plus (b) the aggregate Term Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided that (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure and Term Loan Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in the determination of the Required Lenders, and (ii) at any time there are 2 or more Lenders, “Supermajority Lenders” must include at least 2 Lenders (who are not Affiliates of one another).

“Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Loan Party, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Swing Lender” means Wells Fargo or any other Lender that, at the request of Borrowers and with the consent of Agent agrees, in such Lender’s sole discretion, to become the Swing Lender under Section 2.3(b) of the Agreement.

“Swing Loan” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(b) of the Agreement.

“Swing Loan Exposure” means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Lender, such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the Swing Loans on such date.

“Taxes” means any taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges of whatever nature now or hereafter imposed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect thereto.

“Tax Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 14.2(a) of the Agreement.

“Term Loan” ~~has the meaning specified therefor in~~ means, at any time of determination, a collective reference to the term loans made by the Lenders and outstanding pursuant Section 2.2 of the Agreement.

“Term Loan Amount” means: (a) on the ~~Closing Date, \$84,375,000,~~ Third Amendment Effective Date (and after giving effect to the Reset Date occurring on the Third Amendment Effective Date), \$100,000,000, and (b) on each Reset Date, the lesser of (i) \$100,000,000, and (ii) the Term Loan Formula Amount on such Reset Date.

“Term Loan Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender, its Term Loan Commitment, and, with respect to all Lenders, their Term Loan Commitments, in each case as such

Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Lender's name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance Agreement pursuant to which such Lender became a Lender under the Agreement, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.2(c) of the Agreement or pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

“Term Loan Exposure” means, with respect to any Term Loan Lender, as of any date of determination (a) prior to the funding of the Term Loan, the amount of such Lender's Term Loan Commitment, and (b) after the funding of the Term Loan, the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan held by such Lender.

“Term Loan Formula Amount” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of: (a) the M&E Advance Rate multiplied by the appraised net orderly liquidation value of Borrowers' Eligible M&E as of such date (as determined by the most recent appraisal thereof ordered by Agent and received by Agent prior to such date); plus (b) the Real Property Advance Rate multiplied by the appraised fair market value of Borrowers' Eligible Real Property as of such date (as determined by the most recent appraisal thereof ordered by Agent and received by Agent prior to such date).

“Term Loan Lender” means a Lender that has a Term Loan Commitment or that has a portion of the Term Loan.

“Term Note” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Term Note, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, by Borrowers in favor of Agent, for the benefit of the Term Loan Lenders, in the stated principal amount of \$100,000,000, as the same may be further amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced. ~~The Term Note is, as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, in the face principal amount of \$100,000,000, but~~ At all times, the amount owing ~~thereunder~~ under the Term Note shall be determined by reference to ~~the terms of the~~ this Agreement.

“Third Amendment Effective Date” means December 18, 2018.

“Trademark Security Agreement” has the meaning specified therefor in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

“Trigger Level” means, as of any date of determination, the ~~greater~~ greatest of (a) \$10,000,000, (b) 20% of the Maximum Revolver Amount on such date, and (c) 12.5% of the sum of the Maximum Revolver Amount plus the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan on such date.

“UCP-600” means ~~the rules of, with respect to any Letter of Credit~~, the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, ~~as most recently published by the International Chamber of Commerce and in effect as of July 1, 2007 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance)~~ Publication No. 600 and any version or revision thereof accepted by Issuing Lender for use.

“Unifi Kinston” means Unifi Kinston LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company.

“Unifi Manufacturing” means Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., a North Carolina corporation.

“Unifi Textured Polyester” means Unifi Textured Polyester, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company.

“Unimatrix Americas” means Unimatrix Americas, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company.

“United States” means the United States of America.

“Unused Line Fee” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.10(b) of the Agreement.

“Voidable Transfer” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.8 of the Agreement.

“Wells Fargo” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

## Schedule 3.1

### Conditions Precedent

The obligation of each Lender to make its initial extension of credit provided for in the Agreement is subject to the fulfillment, to the satisfaction of each Lender (the making of such initial extension of credit by any Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the following), of each of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Agent shall have received each of the following documents, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, duly executed and delivered by the applicable Loan Party, and each such document shall be in full force and effect:

(i) the Fee Letter;

(ii) the Guaranty and Security Agreement; and

(iii) a solvency certificate, certifying as to the solvency of each Loan Party after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by the Agreement;

(b) Agent shall have received each of the following documents, duly executed and delivered, and each such document shall be in full force and effect:

(i) an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement between CIT Bank, as assignor, and Fifth Third Bank, as assignee, pursuant to which CIT Bank will assign to Fifth Third Bank all of its rights in the Obligations and the Commitments under the Original Credit Agreement;

(ii) an opinion letter of counsel to the Loan Parties in connection with the execution and delivery of the Agreement and the other Loan Documents to be executed and delivered on the Closing Date and such other matters as Agent shall reasonably request;

(iii) a certificate from the Secretary of each Loan Party (A) attesting to the resolutions of such Loan Party's board of directors authorizing its execution, delivery, and performance of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (B) authorizing specific officers of such Loan Party to execute the same, (C) attaching copies of such Loan Party's Governing Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented to the Closing Date, and as certified by the Secretary of such Loan Party, and (D) attesting to the incumbency and signatures of such specific officers of such Loan Party;

(c) Agent shall have received a certificate of status with respect to each Loan Party, each dated within 30 days of the Closing Date, and in each case issued by the appropriate officer of the jurisdiction of organization of such Loan Party, which certificate shall indicate that such Loan Party is in good standing in such jurisdiction;

(d) Borrowers shall have paid all Lender Group Expenses incurred in connection with the transactions evidenced by the Agreement and the other Loan Documents; and

(e) Parent and each of its Subsidiaries shall have received all licenses, approvals or evidence of other actions required by any Governmental Authority in connection with the execution and delivery by the Loan Parties of the Loan Documents or with the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby (other than as contemplated elsewhere in this Schedule 3.1);

[RESERVED]

## Schedule 3.6

### Conditions Subsequent

~~1. As promptly as practicable, and in any event within 30 days following the Closing Date (or such later date as permitted by Agent in its sole discretion), Agent shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, amendments or supplements to the Trademark Security Agreement(s) executed and delivered by the Loan Parties on the Original Closing Date to provide for the addition of all trademarks acquired by the Loan Parties since the Original Closing Date, each of which amendments or supplements shall be duly executed and delivered by the applicable Loan Parties;~~

~~2. As promptly as practicable, and in any event within 60 days following the Closing Date (or such later date as permitted by the Required Lenders in their discretion), Agent shall have received, with respect to each parcel of Real Property Collateral, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, a "Bring Down" title search report which identifies any new Liens or other matters which have been placed of public record from and after the effective date of each Mortgage Policy issued with respect to the Real Property Collateral; and~~

~~3. As promptly as practicable, and in any event prior to the First Reset Date (or such later date as permitted by the Required Lenders in their discretion), Agent shall have received UCC, tax lien and judgment lien search results for each of the Loan Parties in all applicable jurisdictions, which search results shall be in form and substance satisfactory to Agent.~~

[RESERVED]

SCHEDULE 4.1(b)  
TO  
FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT **Schedule 4.1(b)**

**Capitalization of Subsidiaries**

<b><u>Current Legal Entities Owned</u></b>	<b><u>Record Owner</u></b>	<b><u>No. Shares/Interest</u></b>
<u>Unifi Holding Asia B.V. (“UHA”)</u>	<u>Unifi, Inc.</u>	<u>100% - Unifi, Inc.</u>
Unifi Holding 1, BV (“UH1”)	<del>Unifi Switzerland GmbH</del> <u>USG</u>	121 shares/100% - <del>Unifi Switzerland GmbH</del> <u>USG</u>
Unifi Holding 2, BV (“UH2”)	UH1	40 shares/100% - UH1
Unifi Holding 3, BV (“UH3”)	UH2	40 shares/100% - UH2
Unifi Central America Holding, SRL (formerly Unifi Asia Holding, SRL) (“UCAH”)	UH2	100% - UH2
Unifi Textiles Holding, SRL (“UTH”)	UH2	100% - UH2
Unifi do Brasil, Ltda.	UH1	<del>100</del> 99.99% - UH1 & 0.01% <u>UMI</u>
Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. (“UMI”)	Unifi, Inc.	1000 shares/100% - Unifi, Inc.
Unifi Textured Polyester, LLC	UMI	100% - UMI
Unifi Kinston, LLC	UMI	100% - UMI
Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc.	Unifi, Inc.	1000 shares/100% - Unifi, Inc.
Unimatrix Americas, LLC	UMI	100%-UMI
Unifi Latin America, S.A.	<del>Unifi Switzerland GmbH</del> <u>USG</u>	100% - <del>Unifi Switzerland GmbH</del> <u>USG</u>
See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC (f/k/a Unifi Equipment Leasing, LLC)	UMI	100% - UMI
Unifi Textiles (Suzhou) Co. Ltd.	UTH	100% - UTH
Unifi Central America, Ltda. de CV	UCAH/UH2	<del>99.99</del> 99.95%-UCAH & <del>.01</del> 0.05% - UH2
<del>Repreve Renewables, LLC</del>	<del>UH3/Links Partners Ltd.</del>	<del>60% UH3 &amp; 40% Links Partners Ltd.</del>
<del>Unifi Europe, Ltd.</del>	<del>UH2</del>	<del>100% - UH2</del>
Unifi Switzerland GmbH (“USG”)	Unifi, Inc.	200 shares/100% - <del>Unifi, Inc.</del> <u>UHA</u>
<u>Unifi Textiles Colombo (Private) Limited</u>	<u>USG</u>	<u>100% - USG</u>
<u>Unifi Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) Company Limited (“UAP”)</u>	<u>UHA</u>	<u>100% - UHA</u>
<u>Unifi Vietnam Company Limited</u>	<u>UHA</u>	<u>100% - UAP</u>
<u>Unifi Turkey Textiles, Commerce Joint Stock Co.</u>	<u>UAP</u>	<u>100% - UAP</u>

Schedule 4.1(b)

**Schedule 4.1(c)**

**Subscriptions, Options, Etc.**

None

Schedule 4.1(c)

---



## Schedule 4.11

### Environmental Matters

Kentec Facility near the Kinston, NC plant has been operating under a groundwater Corrective Action Plan with the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Title to this property is held by Unifi Kinston.

The following ~~Phase I~~ Environmental Site Assessments and the finding therein are incorporated herein:

- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Unifi, Inc. Topsider Facility, 108 Beroth Street, Yadkinville, Yadkin County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated April 4, 2012.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Old Highway 421 East, 601 East Main Street, Yadkinville, Yadkin County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated April 4, 2012.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Unifi, Inc. – Plant 3, 805 Island Drive and 465 Turner Road, Madison, Rockingham County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolina, LLP, dated April 4, 2012.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Unifi, Inc. Manufacturing Facility, 1032 Unifi Industrial Road, Yadkinville, Yadkin County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated April 4, 2012.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Unifi, Inc. – Plant 4, 2920 Vance Street Extension, Reidsville, Rockingham County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated April 4, 2012.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Unifi, Inc. – Decatur Street Warehouse, 713 West Decatur Street, Madison, Rockingham County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated April 4, 2012.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Unifi Inc. Corporate Offices, 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, Guilford County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated April 4, 2012.
- Limited Soil and Groundwater Sampling Report, Unifi - Old Highway 421, 601 East Main Street, Yadkinville, Yadkin County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated June 5, 2014.
- Limited Soil and Groundwater Sampling Report, Unifi Plant 4 – 2920 Vance Street, Reidsville, Rockingham County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated June 5, 2014.
- Limited Soil and Groundwater Assessment – 805 Island Drive, Madison, Rockingham County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated May 30, 2014.
- Limited Soil and Groundwater Assessment – 1032 Unifi Industrial Road, Yadkinville, Yadkin County, North Carolina, by ECS Carolinas, LLP, dated May 30, 2014.
- Report of Phase II Environmental Site Assessment – Unifi Facility, 2920 Vance Street Extension, Reidsville, North Carolina, by AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc., dated September 8, 2014.

- Report of Environmental Services – Unifi Facility, 601 East Main Street, Yadkinville, North Carolina, by AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc., dated October 15, 2014.

[Phase I Environmental Site Assessment conducted on Commercial Property 300 Sara Lee Boulevard, Yadkinville, North Carolina by Environmental Assessments & Consulting dated November 20, 2018.](#)

[Phase I Environmental Site Assessment conducted on Commercial Property 601 East Main Street, Yadkinville, North Carolina by Environmental Assessments & Consulting dated November 21, 2018.](#)

[Phase I Environmental Site Assessment conducted on Commercial Property 805 Island Drive, Madison, North Carolina by Environmental Assessments & Consulting dated November 21, 2018.](#)

[Phase I Environmental Site Assessment conducted on Commercial Property 1032 Unifi Industrial Road, Yadkinville, North Carolina by Environmental Assessments & Consulting dated November 21, 2018.](#)

Schedule [5.24.11-2](#)

---

**Schedule 4.14**

**Permitted Indebtedness**

None

<b>Name of Lender</b>	<b>Amount of Loan</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
California First National Bank	\$14,527,693.39**	Capital Leases

\*\* As of December 6, 2018.

Schedule 4.14

---

**Schedule 4.20**

**Excluded Subsidiaries**

Kentec Facility near the Kinston, NC plant has been operating under a groundwater Corrective Action Plan with the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Title to this property is held by Unifi Kinston.

Schedule 4.20

---

Schedule 4.24

Location of Equipment and Inventory

Locations:

Corporate Offices  
7201 West Friendly Ave.  
Greensboro, NC 27410

Yadkinville Main Campus  
601 East Main Street  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Yadkinville T5 & POY  
1032 Unifi Industrial Rd.  
~~Yadkinville, NC 27055~~

~~(Topsider) Warehouse  
108 Beroth Street  
Yadkinville, NC 27055~~

Reidsville Plant 4  
2920 Vance Street Extension  
Reidsville, NC 27320

Madison Plant 3  
805 Island Drive  
Madison, NC 27025

Decatur Street Warehouse  
713 Decatur Street  
Madison, NC 27022

W-3 Warehouse  
300 Sara Lee Blvd.  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Bailees:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Warehouseman's or Processor's Name and Address</u>
<p>(Finished Goods Inventory)</p> <p>Globecon Freight Systems, Inc. 18420 S. Broadwick Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220</p>	<p>Globecon Freight Systems, Inc. Ken Devine, President 18420 S. Broadwick Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220</p>
<p><del>(Finished Goods Inventory)</del></p> <p><del>Blackhawk Logistics, LLC 5801 North Rhett Ext. Hanahan, SC 29406</del></p>	<p><del>Blackhawk Logistics, LLC 900 Commerce Circle N. Charleston, SC 29410</del></p>
<p>(Finished Goods Inventory)</p> <p>Fibretrade-Que 6000 Chemin St. Francois St. Laurent, Quebec H4S 1B7 CANADA</p>	<p>Fibretrade-Que 6000 Chemin St. Francois St. Laurent, Quebec H4S 1B7 CANADA Attn: Bill Upsdell</p>
<p><u>(Raw Materials Inventory)</u></p> <p><u>CLN Solutions LLC 1930 Hanahan Road, Suite 1500 North Charleston, SC 29406</u></p>	<p><u>CLN Solutions LLC 1930 Hanahan Road, Suite 1500 North Charleston, SC 29406</u></p>
<p><u>(Raw Materials Inventory)</u></p> <p><u>(Topsider) Warehouse 108 Beroth Street Yadkinville, NC 27055</u></p>	<p><u>(Topsider) Warehouse 108 Beroth Street Yadkinville, NC 27055</u></p>
<p><u>(Finished Goods Inventory)</u></p> <p><u>Albaad USA, Inc. 1900 Barnes Street Reidsville, NC 27320</u></p>	<p><u>Albaad USA, Inc. 1900 Barnes Street Reidsville, NC 27320</u></p>

<u>(Raw Materials Inventory, Work in Process and Finished Goods)</u> <u>American Yarn LLC</u> <u>1305 Graham Street</u> <u>Burlington, NC 27217</u>	<u>American Yarn LLC</u> <u>1305 Graham Street</u> <u>Burlington, NC 27217</u>
<u>(Raw Materials Inventory)</u> <u>Nilit America Inc.</u> <u>101 Yale Street</u> <u>Martinsville, VA 24112</u>	<u>Nilit America Inc.</u> <u>101 Yale Street</u> <u>Martinsville, VA 24112</u>
<u>(Finished Goods Inventory)</u> <u>IDEA El Salvador S.A. de C.V.</u> <u>Edificio N</u> <u>American Industrial Park km 36</u> <u>Carretera Panamericana</u> <u>Ciudad Arce, El Salvador, C.A.</u>	<u>IDEA El Salvador S.A. de C.V.</u> <u>Edificio N</u> <u>American Industrial Park km 36</u> <u>Carretera Panamericana</u> <u>Ciudad Arce, El Salvador, C.A.</u>
<u>(leased equipment)</u> <u>Akra Polyester, S.A. de C.V.</u> <u>Ave. Adolfo Ruiz Cortines y Privada Roble S/N Colonia Pedro</u> <u>Lozano CP 6440</u> <u>Monterrey, N.L. Mexico</u>	<u>Akra Polyester, S.A. de C.V.</u> <u>Ave. Adolfo Ruiz Cortines y Privada Roble S/N Colonia Pedro</u> <u>Lozano CP 6440</u> <u>Monterrey, N.L. Mexico</u>
<u>(Raw Materials Inventory)</u> <u>Nan Ya Plastics Corporation, America</u> <u>Hwy 52 South</u> <u>140 East Beulah</u> <u>Lake City, SC 29560</u>	<u>Nan Ya Plastics Corporation, America</u> <u>Hwy 52 South</u> <u>140 East Beulah</u> <u>Lake City, SC 29560</u>

Consignees:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Consignee's Name and Address</u>
<u>(Finished Goods Inventory)</u> <u>George C. Moore Co.</u> <u>American Industrial Park Km 36</u> <u>Carretera Panamericana</u> <u>Ciudad Arce, El Salvador, C.A.</u>	<u>(Finished Goods Inventory)</u> <u>George C. Moore Co.</u> <u>American Industrial Park Km 36</u> <u>Carretera Panamericana</u> <u>Ciudad Arce, El Salvador, C.A.</u>

Schedule 5.1

Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates

Deliver to Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) each of the financial statements, reports, or other items set forth below at the following times in form satisfactory to Agent:

as soon as available, but in any event within <del>30 days</del> (45 days <del>in the case of a fiscal month that is after</del> the end of one of Parent's fiscal quarters) <u>(or within 21 days</u> after the end of each fiscal month <u>ending during an Increased Financial Reporting Period</u> ) during each of Parent's fiscal years,	(a) an unaudited consolidated and consolidating balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flow, and statement of shareholder's equity covering Parent's and its Subsidiaries' operations during such period and compared to the plan, and 18. (a) a Compliance Certificate along with the underlying calculations, including the calculations to arrive at the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio ( <u>calculated on a trailing four fiscal quarters basis, unless an Increased Financial Reporting Period exists, in which case, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be calculated on a trailing 12 fiscal months basis and, in each case,</u> regardless of whether the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is then required to be tested under <u>Section 7</u> of the Agreement).
--	--



<p>as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each of Parent's fiscal years,</p>	<p>(b)consolidated and consolidating financial statements of Parent and its Subsidiaries for each such fiscal year, audited by independent certified public accountants reasonably acceptable to Agent and certified, without any qualifications (including any (A) "going concern" or like qualification or exception, (B) qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit, or (C) qualification which relates to the treatment or classification of any item and which, as a condition to the removal of such qualification, would require an adjustment to such item, the effect of which would be to cause any noncompliance with the provisions of Section 7 of the Agreement), by such accountants to have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (such audited financial statements to include a balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flow, and statement of shareholder's equity, and, if prepared, such accountants' letter to management), and</p> <p>19.  (a)a Compliance Certificate along with the underlying calculations, including the calculations to arrive at the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (<u>calculated on a trailing four fiscal quarters basis, unless an Increased Financial Reporting Period exists, in which case, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be calculated on a trailing 12 fiscal months basis and, in each, case,</u> regardless of whether the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is then required to be tested under <u>Section 7</u> of the Agreement).</p> <p>20.</p>
<p>as soon as available, but in any event within <del>30</del><u>45</u> days <del>prior</del> <u>to</u><del>after</del> the start of each of Parent's fiscal years,</p>	<p>(a)copies of the Loan Parties' Projections, in form and substance (including as to scope and underlying assumptions) satisfactory to Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, for <u>such fiscal year and</u> the forthcoming <del>32</del> years, year by year, and for <del>the forthcoming</del><u>such</u> fiscal year, month by month, certified by the chief financial officer, <u>Treasurer, CEO, or President</u> of Parent as being such officer's good faith estimate of the financial performance of the Loan Parties during the period covered thereby.</p>
<p>if and when filed by Parent,</p>	<p>(b)Form 10-Q quarterly reports, Form 10-K annual reports, and Form 8-K current reports,</p> <p>21.  (a)any other filings made by Parent with the SEC, and</p> <p>22.  (a)any other information that is provided by Parent to its shareholders generally.</p> <p>23.</p>
<p>promptly, but in any event within 5 days after any Borrower has knowledge of any event or condition that constitutes a Default or an Event of Default,</p>	<p>(a)notice of such event or condition and a statement of the curative action that Borrowers propose to take with respect thereto.</p> <p>24.</p>
<p>promptly after the commencement thereof, but in any event within 5 days after the service of process with respect thereto on Parent or any of its Subsidiaries,</p>	<p>(a)notice of all actions, suits, or proceedings brought by or against Parent or any of its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority which reasonably could be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.</p> <p>25.</p>
<p>upon the request of Agent,</p>	<p>(a)any other information reasonably requested relating to the financial condition of Parent or its Subsidiaries.</p> <p>26.</p>

<u>promptly after any reasonable request therefor from Agent or any Lender,</u>	<u>(a) information and documentation for purposes of compliance with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the PATRIOT Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.</u>
---	---

Information required to be delivered pursuant to clauses (a) (as to fiscal quarters only), (b), (f), (g) and (h) shall be deemed to have been delivered if such information, or one or more annual, quarterly or other reports containing such information, shall have been posted on Parent's website on the internet (currently <http://www.unifi.com>) or by Agent on SyndTrak or a similar site to which the Lenders have been granted access or shall be available on the website of the Securities and Exchange Commission at <http://www.sec.gov>; provided that Parent Administrative Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such information to Agent or any Lender that reasonably requests such delivery; and provided further that such information shall only be deemed to have been delivered when posted on any such website upon notification by Parent Administrative Borrower to Agent of such posting (which notification, notwithstanding the terms of Section 11 of the Agreement, may be given by electronic mail without requirement of Parent Administrative Borrower's receipt of an acknowledgment from Agent as to delivery).

Schedule 5.2

Collateral Reporting

Provide Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) with each of the documents set forth below at the following times in form satisfactory to Agent:

Monthly (no later than the 15th day of each month), or, during any Increased Reporting Period, weekly (no later than the 2nd Business Day of each calendar week)	(a) a Borrowing Base Certificate, 27. (a) a detailed aging, by total, of Borrowers' Accounts, together with a reconciliation and supporting documentation for any reconciling items noted (delivered electronically in an acceptable format, if Borrowers have implemented electronic reporting), 28. (a) a detailed calculation of those Accounts that are not eligible for the Borrowing Base, if Borrowers have not implemented electronic reporting, 29. (a) a detailed Inventory system/perpetual report together with a reconciliation to Borrowers' general ledger accounts (delivered electronically in an acceptable format, if Borrowers have implemented electronic reporting), 30. (a) a detailed calculation of Inventory categories that are not eligible for the Borrowing Base, if Borrowers have not implemented electronic reporting, 31. (a) Inventory system/perpetual reports specifying the cost and the wholesale market value of Borrowers' Inventory, by category, with additional detail showing additions to and deletions therefrom (delivered electronically in an acceptable format, if Borrowers have implemented electronic reporting), 32. (a) a summary aging, by vendor, of the Loan Parties' accounts payable and any book overdrafts (delivered electronically in an acceptable format, if Borrowers have implemented electronic reporting) and an aging, by vendor, of any held checks, and 33. (a) a monthly Account roll-forward, in a format acceptable to Agent in its discretion, tied to the beginning and ending account receivable balances of Borrowers' general ledger. 34.
Monthly (no later than the 30th day of each month)	(a) a reconciliation of Accounts, trade accounts payable, and Inventory of Borrowers' general ledger accounts to their monthly financial statements including any book reserves related to each category.
Annually	(b) a detailed list of Borrowers' customers, with address and contact information. 35.

Upon request by Agent	<p>(a)copies of invoices together with corresponding shipping and delivery documents, and credit memos together with corresponding supporting documentation, with respect to invoices and credit memos in excess of an amount determined in the sole discretion of Agent, from time to time,</p> <p>36.</p> <p>(a)copies of purchase orders and invoices for Inventory and Equipment acquired by the Loan Parties,</p> <p>37.</p> <p>(a)a detailed report regarding Borrowers' and their Subsidiaries' cash and Cash Equivalents,</p> <p>38.</p> <p>(a)notice of all claims, offsets, or disputes asserted by Account Debtors with respect to Borrowers' Accounts in excess of a Dollar amount determined in Agent's sole discretion,</p> <p>39.</p> <p>(a)a report regarding the Loan Parties' accrued, but unpaid, <i>ad valorem</i> taxes,,</p> <p>40.</p> <p>(a) a Perfection Certificate duly executed by <del>Parent</del><u>Administrative Borrower</u>'s chief financial officer or president, and</p> <p>41.</p> <p>(a)such other reports as to the Collateral or the financial condition of Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, as Agent may reasonably request.</p>
-----------------------	--

**Schedule A-1**

**Agent's Account**

An account at a bank designated by Agent from time to time as the account into which Borrower shall make all payments to Agent for the benefit of the Lender Group and into which the Lender Group shall make all payments to Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; unless and until Agent notifies ~~Parent~~ Administrative Borrower and the Lender Group to the contrary, Agent's Account shall be that certain deposit account bearing account number 37235547964501003 and maintained by Agent with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, San Francisco, CA, ABA #121-000-248, Ref: Unifi.

Schedule A-1

---

Schedule A-2

Authorized Persons

~~William L. Jasper~~

~~R. Roger Berrier~~

Kevin D. Hall

Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.

~~James M. Otterberg~~

Jeffrey C. Ackerman

Christopher A. Smosna

Schedule C-1

Commitments

**Prior to the First Reset Date**

Lender	Revolver Commitment	Term Loan Commitment	Total Commitment
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$50,000,000.00	\$42,187,500.00	\$92,187,500.00
Bank of America, N.A.	\$33,333,333.33	\$28,125,000.00	\$61,458,333.33
Fifth Third Bank	\$16,666,666.67	\$14,062,500.00	\$30,729,166.67
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$100,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$84,375,000.00</b>	<b>\$184,375,000.00</b>

**From and After the First Reset Date**

Lender	Revolver Commitment	Maximum Term Loan Commitment	Maximum Total Commitment
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$50,000,000.00	\$50,000,000.00	\$100,000,000.00
Bank of America, N.A.	\$33,333,333.33	\$33,333,333.33	\$66,666,666.66
Fifth Third Bank	\$16,666,666.67	\$16,666,666.67	\$33,333,333.34
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$100,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$200,000,000.00</b>

**Schedule D-1**

**Designated Account; Designated Account Bank**

Designated Account of Administrative Borrower:

Bank Name: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (the “Designated Account Bank”)

Full Address of Bank: 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104

ABA ~~No.~~Number: ~~Account~~  
~~Number~~: 121000248

Account Name: Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.

Full Address of Account Holder: 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27410

Account Number:

Reference Information: Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.



Schedule E-1

Eligible Inventory and Equipment Locations

Locations:

Corporate Offices  
7201 West Friendly Ave.  
Greensboro, NC 27410

Yadkinville Main Campus  
601 East Main Street  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Yadkinville T5 & POY  
1032 Unifi Industrial Rd.  
~~Yadkinville, NC 27055~~

~~(Topsider) Warehouse~~  
~~108 Beroth Street~~  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Reidsville Plant 4  
2920 Vance Street Extension  
Reidsville, NC 27320

Madison Plant 3  
805 Island Drive  
Madison, NC 27025

Decatur Street Warehouse  
713 Decatur Street  
Madison, NC 27022

W-3 Warehouse  
300 Sara Lee Blvd.  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Bailees:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Warehouseman's or Processor's Name and Address</u>
<p>(Finished Goods Inventory)</p> <p>Globecon Freight Systems, Inc. 18420 S. Broadwick Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220</p>	<p>Globecon Freight Systems, Inc. Ken Devine, President 18420 S. Broadwick Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220</p>
<p>(<del>Finished Goods</del><u>Raw Materials</u> Inventory)</p> <p><del>Blackhawk Logistics</del>,<u>CLN Solutions</u> LLC <del>5801 North Rhett Ext.</del> <u>1930 Hanahan Road, Suite 1500</u> <u>North Charleston, SC 29406</u></p>	<p><del>Blackhawk Logistics</del>,<u>CLN Solutions</u> LLC <del>900 Commerce Circle</del> <u>1930 Hanahan Road, Suite 1500</u> <u>N. North Charleston, SC <del>29410</del><u>29406</u></u></p>
<p>(<u>Raw Materials Inventory</u>)</p> <p>(<u>Topsider</u>) Warehouse <u>108 Beroth Street</u> <u>Yadkinville, NC 27055</u></p>	<p>(<u>Topsider</u>) Warehouse <u>108 Beroth Street</u> <u>Yadkinville, NC 27055</u></p>
<p>(<u>Finished Goods Inventory</u>)</p> <p><u>Albaad USA, Inc.</u> <u>1900 Barnes Street</u> <u>Reidsville, NC 27320</u></p>	<p><u>Albaad USA, Inc.</u> <u>1900 Barnes Street</u> <u>Reidsville, NC 27320</u></p>

**Schedule E-2**

**Eligible Real Property**

<b>Loan Party</b>	<b>Address of Real Property</b>
<b>Unifi, Inc.</b>	<b>Corporate Offices 7201 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, NC</b>
<b>Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.</b>	<b>Madison Plant 3 805 Island Drive Madison, NC</b>
<b>Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.</b>	<b>Yadkinville T5 &amp; POY 1032 Unifi Industrial Road Yadkinville, NC</b>
<b>Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.</b>	<b>Yadkinville Main Campus 601 East Main Street Yadkinville, NC</b>
<b><u>Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.</u></b>	<b><u>W-3 Warehouse</u> <u>300 Sara Lee Blvd.</u> <u>Yadkinville, NC</u></b>

SCHEDULE P-1  
TO  
FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT Schedule P-1

Permitted Investments

<u>Current Legal Entities Owned</u>	<u>Record Owner</u>	<u>No. Shares/Interest</u>
Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. ("UMI")	Unifi, Inc.	1000 shares/100% - Unifi, Inc.
Unifi Textured Polyester, LLC	UMI	100% - UMI
Unifi Kinston, LLC	UMI	100% - UMI
Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc.	Unifi, Inc.	1000 shares/100%-Unifi, Inc.
Unimatrix Americas, LLC	UMI	100%-UMI
See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC (f/k/a Unifi Equipment Leasing, LLC)	UMI	100% - UMI
MiCell Technologies, Inc.	Unifi, Inc.	0.7% - Unifi, Inc.
Parkdale America, LLC	UMI	34% - UMI
Unifi <del>Switzerland GmbH</del> <u>Holdings Asia B.V.</u>	Unifi, Inc.	<del>200 shares</del> /100% - Unifi, Inc.
<u>Unifi do Brasil, Ltda.</u>	<u>UMI</u>	<u>0.01% - UMI</u>

Schedule P-1

~~SCHEDULE P-2  
TO  
FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT~~ **Schedule P-2**

**Permitted Liens**

None.

Schedule P-2

---

Schedule R-1

Real Property Collateral

Closing Date Real Property Collateral:

Corporate Offices  
7201 West Friendly Ave.  
Greensboro, NC 27410

Yadkinville T5 & POY  
1032 Unifi Industrial Rd.  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Madison Plant 3  
805 Island Drive  
Madison, NC 27025

Yadkinville Main Campus  
601 East Main Street  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Other Real Property Collateral:

~~(Topsider) Warehouse  
108 Beroth Street  
Yadkinville, NC 27055~~

Reidsville Plant 4  
2920 Vance Street Extension  
Reidsville, NC 27320

Decatur Street Warehouse  
713 Decatur Street  
Madison, NC 27022

W-3 Warehouse  
300 Sara Lee Blvd.  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Exhibit A-1

Form of Assignment and Acceptance Agreement

ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT

This **ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT** (this "Assignment Agreement"), is entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_, between \_\_\_\_\_ ("Assignor") and \_\_\_\_\_ ("Assignee"). Reference is made to the Credit Agreement described in Annex I hereto (the "Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

1. In accordance with the terms and conditions of Section 13 of the Credit Agreement, the Assignor hereby sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby purchases and assumes from the Assignor, that interest in and to the Assignor's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents as of the date hereof with respect to the Obligations owing to the Assignor, and Assignor's portion of the Commitments, all to the extent specified on Annex I.

2. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned by it hereunder and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim and (ii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; (b) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, representations or warranties made in or in connection with the Loan Documents, or (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto; (c) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of Borrower or the performance or observance by Borrower of any of its obligations under the Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto, and (d) represents and warrants that the amount set forth as the Purchase Price on Annex I represents the amount owed by Borrowers to Assignor with respect to Assignor's share of the Registered Loan[s] assigned hereunder, as reflected on Assignor's books and records.

3. The Assignee (a) confirms that it has received copies of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with copies of the financial statements referred to therein and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment Agreement; (b) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon Agent, Assignor, or any other Lender, based upon such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking any action under the Loan Documents; (c) confirms that it is an Eligible Transferee; (d) appoints and authorizes the Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the Loan Documents as are delegated to Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; (e) agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender; [and (f) attaches the forms prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States certifying as to the Assignee's status for purposes of determining exemption from United States withholding taxes with respect to all payments to be made to the Assignee under the Credit Agreement or such other documents as are necessary to indicate that all such payments are subject to such rates at a rate reduced by an applicable tax treaty.]

4. Following the execution of this Assignment Agreement by the Assignor and Assignee, the Assignor will deliver this Assignment Agreement to the Agent for recording by the Agent. The effective date of this Assignment (the "Settlement Date") shall be the latest to occur of (a) the date of the execution and delivery hereof by the Assignor and the Assignee, (b) the receipt by Agent for its sole and separate account a processing fee in the amount of \$3,500 (if required by the Credit Agreement), (c) the receipt of any required consent of the Agent, and (d) the date specified in Annex I.

5. As of the Settlement Date (a) the Assignee shall be a party to the Credit Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned pursuant to this Assignment Agreement, have the rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and (b) the Assignor shall, to the extent of the interest assigned pursuant to this Assignment Agreement, relinquish its rights and be released from its obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall release any assigning Lender from obligations that survive the termination of this Agreement, including such assigning Lender's obligations under Article 15 and Section 17.9(a) of the Credit Agreement.

6. Upon the Settlement Date, Assignee shall pay to Assignor the Purchase Price (as set forth in Annex I). From and after the Settlement Date, Agent shall make all payments that are due and payable to the holder of the interest assigned hereunder (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to Assignor for amounts which have accrued up to but excluding the Settlement Date and to Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Settlement Date. On the Settlement Date, Assignor shall pay to Assignee an amount equal to the portion of any interest, fee, or any other charge that was paid to Assignor prior to the Settlement Date on account of the interest assigned hereunder and that are due and payable to Assignee with respect thereto, to the extent that such interest, fee or other charge relates to the period of time from and after the Settlement Date.

7. This Assignment Agreement may be executed in counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This Assignment Agreement may be executed and delivered by telecopier or other facsimile transmission all with the same force and effect as if the same were a fully executed and delivered original manual counterpart.

8. THIS ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Assignment Agreement and Annex I hereto to be executed by their respective officers, as of the first date written above.

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]  
as Assignor

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]  
as Assignee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

ACCEPTED THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
a national banking association, as Agent

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

ANNEX FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

ANNEX I

(i) 1. Borrowers: Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.

(ii) 2. Name and Date of Credit Agreement:

Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among the lenders identified on the signature pages thereof (such lenders, together with their respective successors and permitted assigns, are referred to hereinafter each individually as a "Lender" and collectively as the "Lenders"), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as administrative agent for the Lenders ("Agent"), **UNIFI, INC.**, a New York corporation, and **UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a North Carolina corporation, as borrowers (the "Borrowers").

3. Date of Assignment Agreement:

4. Amounts:

a.	Assigned Amount of Revolver Commitment	\$ _____
b.	Assigned Amount of Advances	\$ _____
c.	Assigned Amount of Term Loan	\$ _____

5. Settlement Date:

6. Purchase Price\$ \_\_\_\_\_

7. Notice and Payment Instructions, etc.

Assignee:

Assignor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

8. Agreed and Accepted:

[ASSIGNOR]

[ASSIGNEE]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted:

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
a national banking association, as Agent

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Exhibit B-1**

**Form of Borrowing Base Certificate**

[See Attached]

Exhibit B-1

---

Exhibit B-2

Form of Bank Product Provider Agreement

[Letterhead of Specified Bank Product Provider]

[Date]

To: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Agent  
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600  
Atlanta, Georgia 30328  
Attn: Portfolio Manager - Unifi

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by and among the lenders identified on the signature pages thereof (such lenders, together with their respective successors and permitted assigns, are referred to hereinafter each individually as a "Lender" and collectively as the "Lenders"), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as the administrative agent for the Lenders ("Agent"), and **UNIFI, INC.**, a New York corporation ("Parent"), and **UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a North Carolina corporation, as borrowers (collectively, "Borrowers"). Capitalized terms used herein but not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

Reference is also made to that certain [describe the Bank Product Agreement or Agreements] (the "Specified Bank Product Agreement [Agreements]") dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_] by and between [Lender or Affiliate of Lender] (the "Specified Bank Product Provider") and [identify the Loan Party or Subsidiary].

1. Appointment of Agent. The Specified Bank Products Provider hereby designates and appoints Agent, and Agent by its signature below hereby accepts such appointment, as its agent under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The Specified Bank Products Provider hereby acknowledges that it has reviewed Sections 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.6, 15.7, 15.8, 15.9, 15.11, 15.12, 15.13, 15.14, 15.15, and 17.5 of the Credit Agreement (collectively such sections are referred to herein as the "Agency Provisions"), including, as applicable, the defined terms referenced therein (but only to the extent used therein), and agrees to be bound by the provisions thereof. Specified Bank Products Provider and Agent each agree that the Agency Provisions which govern the relationship, and certain representations, acknowledgements, appointments, rights, restrictions, and agreements, between the Agent, on the one hand, and the Lenders or the Lender Group, on the other hand, shall, from and after the date of this letter agreement also apply to and govern, *mutatis mutandis*, the relationship between the Agent, on the one hand, and the Specified Bank Product Provider with respect to the Bank Products provided pursuant to the Specified Bank Product Agreement[s], on the other hand.

2. Acknowledgement of Certain Provisions of Credit Agreement. The Specified Bank Products Provider hereby acknowledges that it has reviewed the provisions of Sections 2.4(b)(ii), 14.1, 15.10, 15.11, and 17.5 of the Credit Agreement, including, as applicable, the defined terms referenced therein, and agrees to be bound by the provisions thereof. Without limiting the generality of any of the foregoing referenced provisions, Specified Bank Product Provider understands and agrees that its rights and benefits under the Loan Documents consist solely of it being a beneficiary of the Liens and security interests granted to Agent and the right to share in Collateral as set forth in the Credit Agreement.

3. Reporting Requirements. Agent shall have no obligation to calculate the amount due and payable with respect to any Bank Products. On a monthly basis (not later than the 10th Business Day of each calendar month) or as more frequently as Agent shall request, the Specified Bank Products Provider agrees to provide Agent with a written report, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, detailing Specified Bank Products Provider's reasonable determination of the credit exposure (and mark- to-market exposure) of Parent and its Subsidiaries in respect of the Bank Products provided by Specified Bank Products Provider pursuant to the Specified Bank Products Agreement[s]. If Agent does not receive such written report within the time period provided above, Agent shall be entitled to assume that the reasonable determination of the credit exposure of Parent and its Subsidiaries with respect to the Bank Products provided pursuant to the Specified Bank Products Agreement[s] is zero.

4. Bank Product Reserve Conditions. Specified Bank Products Provider further acknowledges and agrees that Agent shall have the right, but shall have no obligation to establish, maintain, relax or release reserves in respect of any of the Bank Product Obligations and that if reserves are established there is no obligation on the part of the Agent to determine or insure whether the amount of any such reserve is appropriate or not. If Agent so chooses to implement a reserve, Specified Bank Products Provider acknowledges and agrees that Agent shall be entitled to rely on the information in the reports described above to establish the Bank Product Reserve Amount.

5. Bank Product Obligations. From and after the delivery to Agent of this letter agreement duly executed by Specified Bank Product Provider and the acknowledgement of this letter agreement by Agent and the applicable Borrower, the obligations and liabilities of Parent and its Subsidiaries to Specified Bank Product Provider in respect of Bank Products evidenced by the Specified Bank Product Agreement[s] shall constitute Bank Product Obligations (and which, in turn, shall constitute Obligations), and Specified Bank Product Provider shall constitute a Bank Product Provider until such time as Specified Bank Products Provider or its affiliate is no longer a Lender. Specified Bank Products Provider acknowledges that other Bank Products (which may or may not be Specified Bank Products) may exist at any time.

6. Notices. All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be given in the form and manner provided in Section 11 of the Credit Agreement, and, if to Agent, shall be mailed, sent, or delivered to Agent in accordance with Section 11 in the Credit Agreement, if to Borrower(s), shall be mailed, sent, or delivered to Borrower(s) in accordance with Section 11 in the Credit Agreement, and, if to Specified Bank Products Provider, shall be mailed, sent or delivered to the address set forth below, or, in each case as to any party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other party.

If to Specified Bank  
Products Provider: \_\_\_\_\_

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

7. Miscellaneous. This letter agreement is for the benefit of the Agent, the Specified Bank Products Provider, the Parent and each of their respective successors and assigns (including any successor agent pursuant to Section 15.9 of the Credit Agreement, but excluding any successor or assignee of a Specified Bank Products Provider that does not qualify as a Bank Product Provider). Unless the context of this letter agreement clearly requires otherwise, references to the plural include the singular, references to the singular include the plural, the terms "includes" and "including" are not limiting, and the term "or"

has, except where otherwise indicated, the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase “and/or.” This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts. Each of such counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and all of such counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this letter by telefacsimile or other means of electronic transmission shall be equally effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart.

8. Governing Law.

(a) THE VALIDITY OF THIS LETTER AGREEMENT, THE CONSTRUCTION, INTERPRETATION, AND ENFORCEMENT HEREOF, AND THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO WITH RESPECT TO ALL MATTERS ARISING HEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO SHALL BE DETERMINED UNDER, GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS LETTER AGREEMENT SHALL BE TRIED AND LITIGATED ONLY IN THE STATE COURTS, AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, FEDERAL COURTS, LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF NEW YORK, STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH OF THE APPLICABLE BORROWER, SPECIFIED BANK PRODUCTS PROVIDER, AND AGENT WAIVE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT EACH MAY HAVE TO ASSERT THE DOCTRINE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS OR TO OBJECT TO VENUE TO THE EXTENT ANY PROCEEDING IS BROUGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION 8(b).

(c) TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EACH OF THE APPLICABLE BORROWER, SPECIFIED BANK PRODUCTS PROVIDER, AND AGENT EACH HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS LETTER AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW OR STATUTORY CLAIMS. EACH OF THE APPLICABLE BORROWER, SPECIFIED BANK PRODUCTS PROVIDER, AND AGENT EACH REPRESENTS TO THE OTHERS THAT EACH HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER AND EACH KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, A COPY OF THIS LETTER AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

[Signature page to follow.]

Sincerely,

[SPECIFIED BANK PRODUCT PROVIDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Acknowledged, accepted, and agreed as of the date first written above:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
a national banking association, as Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[APPLICABLE BORROWER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Exhibit B-2-4

---



Exhibit C-1

Form of Compliance Certificate

[on ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower's letterhead]

To: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association  
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600  
Atlanta, GA 30328  
Attn: Portfolio Manager - Unifi

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain **AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT**, dated as of March 26, ~~2015~~ ~~(the "Credit Agreement")~~, 2015, by and among the lenders identified on the signature pages thereto (such lenders, together with their respective successors and permitted assigns, are referred to hereinafter each individually as a "Lender" and collectively as the "Lenders"), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as the administrative agent for the Lenders ("Agent"), **UNIFI, INC.**, a New York corporation ("Parent"), and **UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a North Carolina corporation ("Administrative Borrower"), as borrowers (~~collectively, "Borrowers"~~ together, "Borrowers") (as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms used in this Compliance Certificate have the meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement unless specifically defined herein.

Pursuant to Schedule 5.1 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned officer of ~~Parent~~Administrative Borrower hereby certifies that:

1. The financial information of Parent and its Subsidiaries furnished in Schedule 1 attached hereto, has been prepared in accordance with GAAP, and fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition of Parent and its Subsidiaries.
2. Such officer has reviewed the terms of the Credit Agreement and has made, or caused to be made under his/her supervision, a review in reasonable detail of the transactions and condition of Parent and its Subsidiaries during the accounting period covered by the financial statements delivered pursuant to Schedule 5.1 of the Credit Agreement.
3. Such review has not disclosed the existence on and as of the date hereof, and the undersigned does not have knowledge of the existence as of the date hereof, of any event or condition that constitutes a Default or Event of Default, except for such conditions or events listed on Schedule 2 attached hereto, specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action Parent and its Subsidiaries have taken, are taking, or propose to take with respect thereto.
4. The representations and warranties of Parent and its Subsidiaries set forth in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the date hereof (except to the extent they relate to a specified date), except as set forth on Schedule 3 attached hereto.
5. Parent and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the applicable covenants contained in Section 7 of the Credit Agreement as demonstrated on Schedule 4 hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Compliance Certificate is executed by the undersigned this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a ~~New York~~ North Carolina corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Exhibit C-1-2

---

**SCHEDULE 1**

**Financial Information**

Schedule 1

---

**SCHEDULE 2**

**Default or Event of Default**

Schedule 2

---

**SCHEDULE 3**

**Representations and Warranties**

Schedule 3

---

**SCHEDULE 4**

**Financial Covenants**

Schedule 4

---

Exhibit L-1

Form of LIBOR Notice

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Agent  
under the below referenced Credit Agreement  
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600  
Atlanta, Georgia 30328  
Attn: Portfolio Manager - Unifi

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference hereby is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, ~~2015 (the “Credit Agreement”)~~2015, by and among the lenders identified on the signature pages thereof (such lenders, together with their respective successors and permitted assigns, are referred to hereinafter each individually as a “Lender” and collectively as the “Lenders”), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as administrative agent for the Lenders (“Agent”), and **UNIFI, INC.**, a New York corporation (“Parent”), and **UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a North Carolina corporation (“Administrative Borrower”), as borrowers (~~collectively, “Borrowers”~~together, “Borrowers”) (as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

This LIBOR Notice represents Borrowers’ request to elect the LIBOR Option with respect to outstanding [Revolving Loans/Term Loans] in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the “LIBOR Rate Advance”), and is a written confirmation of the telephonic notice of such election given to Agent].

The LIBOR Rate Advance will have an Interest Period [1 month] [2 months] [3 months] [6 months] commencing on \_\_\_\_\_ and represents a [conversion of a Base Rate Loan/continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan] with an Interest Period ending on \_\_\_\_\_.

This LIBOR Notice further confirms Borrowers’ acceptance, for purposes of determining the rate of interest based on the LIBOR Rate under the Credit Agreement, of the LIBOR Rate as determined pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

Borrowers represent and warrant that (i) as of the date hereof, each representation or warranty contained in or pursuant to any Loan Document or any agreement, instrument, certificate, document or other writing furnished at any time under or in connection with any Loan Document, and as of the effective date of any advance, continuation or conversion requested above, is true and correct in all material respects (except to the extent any representation or warranty expressly related to an earlier date), (ii) each of the covenants and agreements contained in any Loan Document have been performed (to the extent required to be performed on or before the date hereof or each such effective date), and (iii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date hereof, nor will any thereof occur after giving effect to the request above.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**UNIFI MANUFACTURING, INC.**, on behalf of itself and the other  
Borrowers

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledged by:

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
a national banking association, as Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

---



EXHIBIT B: SCHEDULES TO AMENDED GUARANTY AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

[SEE ATTACHED]

---

**SCHEDULE 1**

COMMERCIAL TORT CLAIMS

None.

---

**SCHEDULE 2**

**COPYRIGHTS**

None.

---

### SCHEDULE 3

#### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LICENSES

1. Trademark License Agreement by and between Jockey International, Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 10/29/2018.
  2. Trademark License Agreement by and between Chicos FAS Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 10/22/2018.
  3. Trademark License Agreement by and between J. Crew Group, Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 10/22/2018.
  4. Trademark License Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Macy's Merchandising Group, Inc. dated 09/10/2018.
  5. Trademark License Agreement by and between ORAKI Clothing Inc. and Unifi, Inc. and its affiliates, effective 8/28/2018.
  6. Trademark License Agreement by and between Tailored Shared Services, LLC and Unifi, Inc., effective 7/24/2018.
  7. PAC-12 Enterprises Sponsorship Agreement by and between PAC-12 Enterprises, LLC and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., effective 7/1/2018.
  8. Trademark License Agreement by and between Lane Bryant, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 6/1/2018.
  9. Sponsorship Agreement (NACDA) by and between National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., effective 3/19/2018.
  10. Trademark License Agreement by and between PVH Corp and Unifi, Inc., effective 3/8/2018.
  11. Trademark License Agreement by and between Lane Bryant, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 1/1/2018.
  12. Trademark License Agreement by and between New Balance Athletics, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., effective 10/1/2017.
  13. License and Indemnification Agreement by and between New Era Cap Co., Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., effective 5/22/2017.
  14. Trademark License Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) Company, Limited dated March 3, 2017.
-

15. Trademark License Agreement by and between Williams-Sonoma, Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 1/6/2017.
  16. Trademark License Agreement by and between Unifi Textiles (Suzhou) Co., Ltd. and Unifi Switzerland, GmbH, effective 1/6/2017.
  17. Trademark License Agreement by and between J.C. Penney Corporation, Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 10/5/2016.
  18. Authorization to Use REPREVE® Trademark by and between Abercrombie & Fitch Management Co. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., effective 1/11/2016.
  19. Contract for Conversion of Product for Eastman Chemical Company between Eastman Chemical Company and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. dated October 28, 2015.
  20. REPREVE® Brand License Agreement by and between Korteks Mensucat Sanayi Ve Ticaret, A.S., effective 8/17/2015.
  21. REPREVE LICENSE by and between Miroglio Textiles Srl. And Unifi, Inc., effective 07/01/2015.
  22. Authorization Letter – SORBTEK® by and between Costco Wholesale Corporation and Unifi, Inc. dated 01/01/2015.
  23. Unifi® Logo License Agreement by and between ADS Ventures, Inc. and Unifi, Inc., effective 10/18/2010.
-

**SCHEDULE 4**

## PATENTS

<b>Country</b>	<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Filing Date</b>	<b>Publ. No.</b>	<b>Publ. Date</b>	<b>Patent No.</b>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Applicant</b>
U.S.A.	08/746,300	11/08/1996	N/A	N/A	5745073	05/05/1998	Unifi, Inc.
U.S.A.	08/600/032	02/12/1996	N/A	N/A	5617748	04/08/1997	Unifi, Inc.
U.S.A.	62/773,547	11/30/2018	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Unifi, Inc.
Colombia	20050062898	06/27/2005	CO5710202	12/29/2006			Unifi, Inc.
Brazil	2005PI02574	06/30/2005	BRPI0502574	10/31/2006			Unifi, Inc.
Europe	19880310568	11/10/1988	EP03250258	07/26/1989			Unifi, Inc.
Canada	CA1317705	09/18/1988	CA1317705	05/18/1993			Unifi, Inc.
Austria	19880310568	11/10/1988	AT86317	03/15/1993			Unifi, Inc.

---

**SCHEDULE 5**

## PLEDGED COMPANIES

<b>Name of Grantor</b>	<b>Name of Pledged Company<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Number of Shares/Units</b>	<b>Class of Interests</b>	<b>Percentage of Class Owned</b>	<b>Percentage of Class Pledged</b>	<b>Certificate Nos.</b>
Unifi, Inc.	Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.	1,000 shares	Common	100%	100%	1
Unifi, Inc.	Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc.	1,000 shares	Common	100%	100%	1
Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.	See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC (f/k/a Unifi Equipment Leasing, LLC)	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A
Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.	Parkdale America, LLC	N/A	N/A	34%	34%	N/A

---

<sup>1</sup> Pursuant to that certain Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement among the Loan Parties, Agent and the Lenders dated December 18, 2018, on or before December 31, 2018 (or such later date as Agent shall agree), Parent is required to pledge 65% of the outstanding voting Equity Interests issued by Unifi Holding Asia, B.V., a first-tier Foreign Subsidiary of Parent, to Agent in accordance with Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement.

---

**SCHEDULE 6**

TRADEMARKS

See attached.

---



Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
4T7	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Nylon fiber yarn, permanently coated silver textile yarn	1,405,225	7/22/2008	TMA803,909	8/9/2011
4T7	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	7 096 779	7/17/2008	7 096 779	1/23/2009
4T7	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	949488	7/22/2008	1059496	8/29/2008
4T7 (STYLIZED)	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	1,405,226	7/22/2008	TMA831,406	9/7/2012
4T7 (STYLIZED)	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	7 114 804	7/23/2008	7 114 804	1/16/2009
4T7 (STYLIZED)	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	949489	7/22/2008	1062248	9/24/2008
A.M.Y.	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Spun thread and yarn, colored threads, sewing thread and yarn, semi-synthetic fiber thread and yarn for textile use, regenerated fiber thread and yarn for textile use, elastic thread and yarn of textile use, threads of plastic materials for textile use, inorganic fiber base mixed thread and yarn, chemical fiber base mixed thread and yarn	1,273,870	9/23/2005	TMA683,809	3/16/2007
A.M.Y.	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4461870	1/13/2005	4461870	10/7/2008
A.M.Y.	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns	4463675	5/31/2005	4463675	3/17/2006
A.M.Y.	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2004-118995	12/28/2004	4872892	6/17/2005
A.M.Y.	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	741413	9/26/2005	904577	10/24/2005
A.M.Y.	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	93060497	12/27/2004	1173649	9/16/2005
A.M.Y.	Registered	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2005/45693	10/21/2005	2005/45693	10/21/2005
A.M.Y.	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	76/364,872	1/31/2002	2,738,677	7/15/2003
A.M.Y. & DESIGN (IN COLOR)	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4-2005-02289	3/4/2005	77270	11/24/2006

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
AIO	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Spun thread and yarn, colored threads, sewing thread and yarn, semi-synthetic fiber thread and yarn for textile use, regenerated fiber thread and yarn for textile use, elastic thread and yarn of textile use, threads of plastic materials for textile use, inorganic fiber base mixed thread and yarn, chemical fiber base mixed thread and yarn	1,273,872	9/23/2005	TMA689,423	6/8/2007
AIO	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4907035	9/20/2005	4907035	3/14/2009
AUGUSTA	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Spun thread and yarn, colored threads, sewing thread and yarn, semi-synthetic fiber thread and yarn for textile use, regenerated fiber thread and yarn for textile use, elastic thread and yarn of textile use, threads of plastic materials for textile use, inorganic fiber base mixed thread and yarn, chemical fiber base mixed thread and yarn	1,273,869	9/23/2005	TMA683,810	3/16/2007
AUGUSTA	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4464186	5/31/2005	4464186	8/5/2009
AUGUSTA	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	741414	9/26/2005	904578	10/24/2005
AUGUSTA	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	76/192,695	1/11/2001	2,737,792	7/15/2003
AUGUSTA & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon included in this class.	823.994.228	12/12/2001	823.994.228	12/28/2010
CATCH MOVE RELEASE	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	1,273,871	9/26/2005	TMA699,313	10/23/2007
CATCH MOVE RELEASE	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Raw fibrous textiles and textile fibers	4741298	6/24/2005	4741298	3/7/2009
CATCH MOVE RELEASE	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	78/670,154	7/14/2005	3,206,916	2/6/2007
CATCH MOVE RELEASE & DESIGN	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Raw fibrous textiles and textile fibers	4741297	6/24/2005	4741297	3/7/2009

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
CATCH MOVE RELEASE & Design (3 arrows)	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	101056568	10/4/2012	1579091	5/16/2013
DONEGAL & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon included in this class.	823.994.236	12/12/2001	823.994.236	12/28/2010
ECLYPSE	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Continuous filament fiber with differential dye looks to be woven or knitted into fabric for men's and women's business attire, upholstery and home furnishings	4464178	5/31/2005	4464178	5/15/2006
ECLYPSE	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Continuous filament fiber with differential dye looks to be woven or knitted into fabric for men's and women's business attire, upholstery and home furnishings	76/192,694	1/11/2001	2,716,285	5/13/2003
FIBERPRINT	Published	Argentina	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty program services and yarns and thread traceability; content authentication, verification and traceability program for yarn and thread	3631860	8/8/2017		
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	830376739	9/8/2009	830376739	7/3/2012
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	1,455,384	10/8/2009	TMA805,863	9/1/2011
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Chile	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service programs for threads and yarns; program content authentication and verification for threads and yarns	875525	8/25/2009	881.926	4/20/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Authentication and verification programs (content certification services) for yarn and thread	7651346	8/27/2009	7651346	7/7/2011
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	9114873	10/15/2009	9114873	5/26/2010

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
FIBERPRINT	Registered	El Salvador	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	20090126735	8/25/2009	179 Book 147	3/5/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	8513351	8/27/2009	8513351	2/22/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	26775-09	9/9/2009	15.793	6/24/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Hong Kong	Unifi, Inc.	36 Int., 42 Int.	Warranty service programs for yarn and thread; Authentication for yarn and thread	301413323	8/25/2009	301413323	8/25/2009
FIBERPRINT	Registered	India	Unifi, Inc.	36 Int., 42 Int.	Warranty service programs for yarn and thread; Content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	3512607	3/21/2017	3512607	6/30/2018
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Indonesia	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	J00 2009 037775	12/15/2009	IDM000310564	6/17/2011
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Testing, inspection and evaluation of yarn and thread and their material	2009-081241	10/27/2009	5354277	9/17/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Korea, Republic of	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	41-2009- 19708	8/25/2009	41-0209684	4/27/2011
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Textile testing through content warranty and verification programs for yarn and thread (textile)	1029262	8/25/2009	1177216	8/31/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Pakistan	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	271593	8/27/2009	271593	8/27/2009

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Content authentication and verification services for yarn and thread products	98037146	8/26/2009	1452442	2/1/2011
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Thailand	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Provision of warranty service programs for yarn and thread; provision of content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	742144	9/1/2009	SM51713	11/29/2011
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	2009/45659	8/26/2009	2009/45659	7/8/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Providing content authentication and verification services for yarn and thread	77/778,472	7/10/2009	3,855,544	10/5/2010
FIBERPRINT	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Authentication and verification programs (content certification services) for yarn and thread	4-2009-18970	9/7/2009	158773	2/24/2011
FOR THE GOOD OF TOMORROW	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,399	11/2/2018		
FYBERSERV	Registered	France	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	13115568	8/6/2001	13115568	1/11/2002
FYBERSERV	Registered	Germany	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	30148480.5/42	8/6/2001	30148480	10/15/2001

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
FYBERSERV	Registered	Ireland	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database	2001/2411	8/2/2001	223308	11/15/2002
FYBERSERV	Registered	Italy	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Customer service website and database	946052 (Prev.Reg.)	8/6/2001	1463407	11/23/2004
FYBERSERV	Registered	United Kingdom	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database	2277027	8/2/2001	2277027	6/21/2002
FYBERSERV	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database in the textiles industry	76/207,014	2/6/2001	2,856,270	6/22/2004
FYBERSERV & DESIGN	Registered	France	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	13115743	8/6/2001	13115743	1/11/2002
FYBERSERV & DESIGN	Registered	Germany	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	30148529.1	8/7/2001	30148529	2/27/2002
FYBERSERV & DESIGN	Registered	Ireland	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database	2001/02507	8/7/2001	223310	11/15/2002
FYBERSERV & DESIGN	Registered	Italy	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Customer service website and database	946191 (Prev.Reg.)	8/24/2001	1463332	11/23/2004
FYBERSERV & DESIGN	Registered	Spain	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Customer service website and database	2420948	8/13/2001	2420948	10/7/2002
FYBERSERV & DESIGN	Registered	United Kingdom	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database	2277233	8/6/2001	2277233	7/5/2002
FYBERSERV STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD	Registered	Spain	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Leasing access time to databases and hosting websies for customers interested in information relating to the textile industry	2420947	8/13/2001	2420947	10/7/2002
FYBERSERV STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD & DESIGN	Registered	France	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	13115740	8/6/2001	13115740	1/11/2002

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
FYBERSERV STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD & DESIGN	Registered	Germany	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	30148528.3	8/7/2001	30148528	2/27/2002
FYBERSERV STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD & DESIGN	Registered	Ireland	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database	2001/02508	8/7/2001	223311	11/15/2002
FYBERSERV STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD & DESIGN	Registered	Italy	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Customer service website and database	946192 (Prev.Reg.)	8/24/2001	1463333	11/23/2004
FYBERSERV STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD & DESIGN	Registered	United Kingdom	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database	2277776	8/13/2001	2277776	8/2/2002
INHIBIT	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	78/310,163	10/7/2003	2,877,729	8/24/2004
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Australia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1147303	1/2/2013	IR1147303	1/2/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1147303	1/2/2013	IR1147303	1/2/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2013-000057	1/8/2013	226738	5/16/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Dominican Republic	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2013-170	1/3/2013	205289	7/31/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1147303	1/2/2013	IR1147303	1/2/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	1205-13	1/10/2013	124510	5/24/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Int'l Registration - Madrid Protocol Only	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	A0033418	1/2/2013	IR1147303	1/2/2013

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1147303	1/2/2013	IR1147303	1/2/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	1337475	1/7/2013	1369411	5/22/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1147303	1/2/2013	IR1147303	1/2/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	85/674,879	7/12/2012	4,429,673	11/5/2013
IT'S WHAT'S IN IT	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1147303	1/2/2013	IR1147303	1/2/2013
MERANO & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	826.285.759	4/16/2004	826.285.759	8/25/2009
MICROVISTA & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	826.285.740	4/16/2004	826.285.740	8/25/2009
MICROVISTA (STYLIZED)	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Textile filaments and textile fibers	1,273,868	9/23/2005	TMA692,671	7/24/2007
MICROVISTA (STYLIZED)	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Raw fibrous textile and textile fibers	4698600	6/3/2005	4698600	1/28/2009
MYNX	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Spun thread and yarn, colored threads, sewing thread and yarn, semi-synthetic fiber thread and yarn for textile use, regenerated fiber thread and yarn for textile use, elastic thread and yarn of textile use, threads of plastic materials for textile use, inorganic fiber base mixed thread and yarn, chemical fiber base mixed thread and yarn	1,273,867	9/23/2005	TMA682,154	2/22/2007
MYNX	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4461869	1/13/2005	4461869	10/7/2008
MYNX	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns	4463923	5/31/2005	4463923	5/26/2006
MYNX	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2004-118993	12/28/2004	4872891	6/17/2005
MYNX	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	741417	9/26/2005	904580	10/24/2005
MYNX	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	93060496	12/27/2004	1173648	9/16/2005
MYNX	Registered	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2005/45695	10/21/2005	2005/45695	10/21/2005



Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
MYNX	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	78/310,162	10/7/2003	2,947,770	5/10/2005
MYNX	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4-2005-02286	3/4/2005	77267	11/24/2006
MYNX & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	824.213.173	1/11/2002		
MYRIAD & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	824.322.266	3/1/2002	824.322.266	12/28/2010
NOVVA	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	76/192,696	1/11/2001	2,595,801	7/16/2002
NOVVA & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Polyester or nylon textured yarn included in this class.	823.994.210	12/12/2001	823.994.210	10/14/2014
PROFIBER	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int., 23 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric; Yarns and threads	87/933,557	5/23/2018		
PROVIDING INNOVATIVE FIBERS AND COMPETITIVE SOLUTIONS	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Business marketing services in the textile industry	76/367,131	2/4/2002	2,744,440	7/29/2003
R Logo	Registered	Australia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1146095	11/29/2012	1539455	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1146095	11/29/2012	IR1146095	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1146095	11/29/2012	IR1146095	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2012-011385	11/30/2012	226530	4/26/2013
R Logo	Registered	Dominican Republic	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2012-31559	12/5/2012	212294	6/16/2014
R Logo	Registered	Dominican Republic	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, t-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	2013/4048	2/8/2013	204538	7/2/2013
R Logo	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1146095	11/29/2012	IR1146095	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	Guatemala	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2012-10716	12/5/2012	192,853	12/15/2013
R Logo	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	41277-12	12/3/2012	124899	6/18/2013
R Logo	Registered	Hong Kong	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	302453166	11/30/2012	302453166	8/6/2013

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
R Logo	Registered	Int'l Registration - Madrid Protocol Only	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	A0033012	11/29/2012	IR1146095	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	Korea, Republic of	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1146095	11/29/2012	IR1146095	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	1330007	11/29/2012	1354692	3/14/2013
R Logo	Registered	Panama	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	218906-01	12/4/2012	218906-01	8/8/2013
R Logo	Registered	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1146095	11/29/2012	IR1146095	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1146095	11/29/2012	IR1146095	11/29/2012
R Logo	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	85/705,023	8/16/2012	4,441,174	11/26/2013
R Logo	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, t-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	85/705,032	8/16/2012	4,448,771	12/10/2013
REFLEXX	Registered	Bangladesh	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	89825	1/30/2005	89825	6/22/2011
REFLEXX	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Spun thread and yarn, colored threads, sewing thread and yarn, semi-synthetic fiber thread and yarn for textile use, regenerated fiber thread and yarn for textile use, elastic thread and yarn of textile use, threads of plastic materials for textile use, inorganic fiber base mixed thread and yarn, chemical fiber base mixed thread and yarn	1,273,866	9/23/2005	TMA683,707	3/15/2007
REFLEXX	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4461871	1/13/2005	4461871	10/7/2008
REFLEXX	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns	4463774	5/31/2005	4463774	3/31/2006
REFLEXX	Registered	Hong Kong	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	300343089	12/23/2004	300343089	12/23/2004
REFLEXX	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	777936	4/18/2006	932989	4/28/2006

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REFLEXX	Registered	Pakistan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	204666	1/7/2005	204666	1/7/2005
REFLEXX	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	93060495	12/27/2004	1173647	9/16/2005
REFLEXX	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	78/310,160	10/7/2003	2,877,728	8/24/2004
REFLEXX	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4-2005-02287	3/4/2005	77268	11/24/2006
REFLEXX & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	826.285.775	4/16/2004	826.285.775	8/25/2009
REPREVE	Pending	Antigua and Barbuda	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Antigua and Barbuda	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Antigua and Barbuda	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Argentina	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	3.184.429	8/15/2012	2611037	11/28/2013
REPREVE	Published	Argentina	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	3.689.063	3/8/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Armenia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Armenia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Armenia	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Registered	Australia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/1/2012	1547480	11/1/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Australia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	1136443	9/19/2006	1136443	9/19/2006
REPREVE	Pending	Bahrain	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Bahrain	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Bahrain	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Bangladesh	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products.	219050	1/14/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Bangladesh	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	162601	2/27/2013	162601	2/27/2013
REPREVE	Pending	Belarus	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Belarus	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Belarus	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Published	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	913998656	1/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	828727945	9/12/2006	828727945	8/2/2011
REPREVE	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	831242841	10/17/2011	831242841	1/6/2015
REPREVE	Pending	Brunei Darussalam	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Brunei Darussalam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Brunei Darussalam	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Cambodia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Cambodia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Cambodia	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	1,589,028	8/7/2012	TMA941,990	6/28/2016

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn, namely spun thread and yarn, colored threads, sewing thread and yarn, semi-synthetic fiber thread and yarn for textile use, regenerated fiber thread and yarn for textile use, elastic thread and yarn for textile use, threads of plastic materials for textile use, inorganic fiber base mixed thread and yarn, chemical fiber base mixed thread and yarn	1,317,229	9/12/2006	TMA747,089	9/8/2009
REPREVE	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	1,548,156	10/12/2011	TMA887,925	10/10/2014
REPREVE	Registered	Chile	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	1021418	8/16/2012	1056385	11/12/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Chile	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	765.923	3/14/2007	807.47	2/1/2008
REPREVE	Registered	Chile	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	972.851	10/5/2011	1042747	9/25/2013
REPREVE	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/1/2012	IR1151776	11/1/2012
REPREVE	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	5601727	9/12/2006	5601727	9/28/2009
REPREVE	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	10106550	10/26/2011	10106550	12/21/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	12139225	8/12/2012	470299	3/18/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	07-026927	3/16/2007	339614	9/26/2007
REPREVE	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Clothing	11-131434	10/5/2011	480837	10/29/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2012-007369	8/8/2012	223252	12/14/2012

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	2011-009954	10/6/2011	218328	5/3/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2007-5143	5/15/2007	175042	5/23/2008
REPREVE	Registered	Dominican Republic	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2012-28512	11/1/2012	203224	4/30/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Dominican Republic	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2013-5713	2/26/2013	203376	5/17/2013
REPREVE	Registered	El Salvador	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2012120550	8/9/2012	236 Book 213	7/3/2013
REPREVE	Registered	El Salvador	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	20070091026	3/14/2007	TMA 80 Book 93	10/4/2007
REPREVE	Registered	El Salvador	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	20110158113	10/5/2011	145 Book 199	11/13/2012
REPREVE	Pending	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	10315241	10/5/2011	10315241	4/18/2012
REPREVE	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns	5 357 074	9/19/2006	5 357 074	7/11/2007
REPREVE	Pending	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Pending	Georgia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Georgia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Georgia	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Guatemala	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2012-07089	8/13/2012	196899	5/15/2014
REPREVE	Registered	Guatemala	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2162-07	3/13/2007	154,857	2/25/2008
REPREVE	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	28169-12	8/10/2012	123321	2/19/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	8.631-2007	3/12/2007	103.995	2/28/2008
REPREVE	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	34-609/11	10/13/2011	119123	3/14/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Hong Kong	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	302373426	9/10/2012	302373426	2/19/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Hong Kong	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	300719037	9/11/2006	300719037	9/11/2006
REPREVE	Pending	Iceland	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Iceland	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		



Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Pending	Iceland	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	India	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2380616	8/16/2012	2380616	11/29/2016
REPREVE	Registered	India	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	3732015	1/19/2018	3732015	7/8/2018
REPREVE	Pending	Indonesia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	D002018000040	1/2/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Indonesia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	D002018000041	1/2/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Int'l Registration - Madrid Protocol Only	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/1/2012	IR1151776	11/1/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Int'l Registration - Madrid Protocol Only	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	3/8/2013	IR1154434	3/8/2013
REPREVE	Pending	Int'l Registration - Madrid Protocol Only	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Israel	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Israel	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Pending	Israel	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/1/2012	IR1151776	11/1/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn	2006-084955	9/12/2006	5031613	3/9/2007
REPREVE	Registered	Korea, Republic of	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	40-2013-0002313	1/14/2013	40-999464	10/7/2013
REPREVE	Published	Malaysia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2017076525	12/28/2017		
REPREVE	Published	Malaysia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarns	2017076528	12/28/2017		
REPREVE	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	1299946	8/14/2012	1341021	12/19/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing	1217544	10/5/2011	1274228	3/16/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Threads and yarns	843446	3/20/2007	983352	4/30/2007
REPREVE	Pending	Morocco	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Morocco	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Pending	Morocco	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	New Zealand	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	New Zealand	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	New Zealand	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Nicaragua	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2012-002888	8/13/2012	2014-103550	4/22/2014
REPREVE	Pending	Norway	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Norway	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Norway	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Oman	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Oman	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Pending	Oman	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Pakistan	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	332528	1/15/2013	332528	11/12/2015
REPREVE	Registered	Pakistan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	335150	2/26/2013	335150	11/17/2015
REPREVE	Registered	Panama	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	215572	8/14/2012	215572*01	4/18/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Panama	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	162054-01	6/7/2007	162054-01	6/7/2007
REPREVE	Registered	Panama	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing or apparel, namely: clothing or garment made wholly or partly based of yarn	206254-01	11/15/2011	206254-1	11/15/2011
REPREVE	Registered	Peru	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	504281	8/16/2012	195366	1/28/2013
REPREVE	Registered	Peru	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	308934	3/16/2007	129306	7/26/2007
REPREVE	Pending	Philippines	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Philippines	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Philippines	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Pending	Singapore	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Singapore	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Singapore	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	South Africa	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	2013/08111	3/28/2013	2013/08111	10/31/2014
REPREVE	Registered	South Africa	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	2013/04970	2/26/2013	2013/04970	10/31/2014
REPREVE	Published	Sri Lanka	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	225853	12/28/2017		
REPREVE	Published	Sri Lanka	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	205767	3/11/2016		
REPREVE	Pending	Switzerland	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Switzerland	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Switzerland	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled plastic polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	101045258	8/10/2012	1580390	6/1/2013

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	102010205	2/26/2013	1606506	11/1/2013
REPREVE	Pending	Thailand	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products.	180100661	1/10/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	Thailand	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	883388	2/28/2013	TM373364	2/28/2013
REPREVE	Pending	Tunisia	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Tunisia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Tunisia	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int.	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Ukraine	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int.	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Pending	Ukraine	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	IR1154434	11/9/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
REPREVE	Pending	Ukraine	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	A0080792	11/9/2018		
REPREVE	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	85/673,594	7/11/2012	4,444,715	12/3/2013
REPREVE	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn	76/192,693	1/11/2001	2,691,497	2/25/2003
REPREVE	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int	Yarn that is an integral part of clothing, namely, shirts, T-shirts, pants, shorts, dresses, skirts, sweatshirts, pullovers, jackets, vests, underwear, sleepwear, loungewear, hats and caps, socks, hosiery, and swimwear	85/361,564	7/1/2011	4,156,833	6/12/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	01 Int	Recycled polymers for use in the manufacture of industrial products, packaging and consumer and household products	IR1151776	11/1/2012	IR1151776	11/1/2012
REPREVE	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn	IR1154434	3/8/2013	IR1154434	3/8/2013
SATURA	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn	1495600	9/1/2010	TMA812,932	11/29/2011
SATURA	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn	1119249	9/13/2010	1199256	9/13/2010
SATURA & DESIGN	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Spun thread and yarn, colored threads, sewing thread and yarn, semi-synthetic fiber thread and yarn for textile use, regenerated fiber thread and yarn for textile use, elastic thread and yarn of textile use, threads of plastic materials for textile use, inorganic fiber base mixed thread and yarn, chemical fiber base mixed thread and yarn	1,273,863	9/23/2005	TMA683,697	3/15/2007
SEDORA	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int	Yarn	1,270,831	8/29/2005	TMA704,448	1/11/2008

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
SEDORA	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	4860665	8/26/2005	4860665	4/21/2009
SORBTEK	Published	Argentina	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	3.662.936	11/23/2017		
SORBTEK	Registered	Australia	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	1891337	11/30/2017	1891337	11/30/2017
SORBTEK	Pending	Bangladesh	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	218672	1/3/2018		
SORBTEK	Pending	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	913820679	11/30/2017		
SORBTEK	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	1,273,865	9/23/2005	TMA677,525	11/22/2006
SORBTEK	Registered	Chile	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	1273548	11/28/2017	1275147	5/18/2018
SORBTEK	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	4461868	1/13/2005	4461868	10/7/2008
SORBTEK	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	SD2017/0051984	7/7/2017	587923	3/10/2018
SORBTEK	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2017-0012116	12/14/2017	270345	4/16/2018
SORBTEK	Registered	Dominican Republic	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2017-47300	12/15/2017	247648	3/20/2018
SORBTEK	Registered	El Salvador	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	20170260606	11/29/2017	235 Book 328	4/26/2018
SORBTEK	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	4463758	5/31/2005	4463758	3/31/2006
SORBTEK	Registered	Guatemala	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2017-10971	11/28/2017	233189	4/12/2018
SORBTEK	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	50800-17	12/7/2017	146748	6/5/2018
SORBTEK	Registered	Hong Kong	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	300343061	12/23/2004	300343061	12/23/2004
SORBTEK	Registered	India	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	3610710	8/10/2017	3610710	2/5/2018
SORBTEK	Pending	Indonesia	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	D002017032229	7/17/2017		



Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
SORBTEK	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2004-118994	12/28/2004	4872890	6/17/2005
SORBTEK	Published	Malaysia	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2017074303	12/6/2017		
SORBTEK	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	741420	9/26/2005	904856	10/25/2005
SORBTEK	Published	Nicaragua	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2017-004639	12/5/2017		
SORBTEK	Registered	Pakistan	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	204665	1/7/2005	204665	1/7/2005
SORBTEK	Published	Panama	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	262582	11/30/2017		
SORBTEK	Registered	Peru	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	729274	11/28/2017	260563	1/23/2018
SORBTEK	Published	South Africa	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2017/18658	7/4/2017		
SORBTEK	Pending	Sri Lanka	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	220478	7/14/2017		
SORBTEK	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	93060494	12/27/2004	1173646	9/16/2005
SORBTEK	Registered	Thailand	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	170122365	6/28/2017	181123969	
SORBTEK	Registered	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	2005/45694	10/21/2005	2005/45697	1/21/2005
SORBTEK	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	75/928,744	2/25/2000	2,777,116	10/28/2003
SORBTEK	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	22 Int.	Synthetic fiber for polyester based fabric	4-2005-02288	3/4/2005	77269	11/24/2006
SORBTEK & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	823.997.782	12/12/2001	823.997.782	12/28/2010
SPARKLE & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	823.994.201	12/12/2001	823.994.201	12/28/2010
STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD	Registered	France	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	13115569	8/6/2001	13115569	1/11/2002
STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD	Registered	Germany	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Conception, realisation, maintenance, updating, hosting and diffusion of websites and databases for consumers	30148481.3/42	8/6/2001	30148481	10/15/2001

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD	Registered	Ireland	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database	2001/02480	8/3/2001	223309	11/15/2002
STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD	Registered	Italy	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Customer service website and database	946053 (Prev)	8/6/2001	1463408	11/23/2004
STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD	Registered	Spain	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Leasing access time to databases and hosting websites for customers interested in information relating to the textile industry	2420083	8/7/2001	2420083	9/16/2003
STAY CONNECTED, MOVE AHEAD	Registered	United Kingdom	Unifi, Inc.	35 Int., 42 Int.	Customer service information and advice offered through the medium of a website and electronic database ; Customer service website and database	2277055	8/3/2001	2277055	8/2/2002
SULTRA	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	76/192,692	1/11/2001	2,716,284	5/13/2003
SULTRA & Design	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textured yarn of polyester or nylon.	823.994.198	12/12/2001	823.994.198	12/28/2010
TRUCLEAN	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,386	11/2/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
TRUCOVER	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,329	11/2/2018		
TRUE INNOVATION STARTS IN THE FIBER	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,048	11/2/2018		
TRUEEFFECTS	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,322	11/2/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
TRUFLEXX	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves	88/172,990	10/29/2018		
TRUFRESH	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,393	11/2/2018		
TRUINHIBIT	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,307	11/2/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
TRURESISTH20	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,095	11/2/2018		
TRUSHIELD	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,283	11/2/2018		
TRUTEMP365	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/178,294	11/2/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
TRU TOUCH	Pending	United States	Unifi, Inc.	20 Int., 23 Int., 25 Int.	Furniture; Yarn and thread; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of textiles and fabrics; yarn and thread for use in the manufacture of apparel; socks, hosiery, footwear, outerwear, uniforms, headwear, neckwear, gloves, bedding, bath towels, curtains, upholstery fabric, upholstery fabric for furniture, upholstery fabric for vehicles, and textiles; Apparel, namely, tops, bottoms, socks, hosiery, outerwear, headwear, neckwear, gloves and footwear	88/179,269	11/2/2018		
U TRUST	Registered	Argentina	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	2.940.374	8/28/2009	2.538.792	11/16/2012
U TRUST	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	830376810	9/8/2009	830376810	7/3/2012
U TRUST	Registered	Canada	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	1,455,383	10/8/2009	TMA805,862	9/1/2011
U TRUST	Registered	Chile	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Quality assurance programs for threads and yarns service programs and quality authentication for threads and yarns	875526	8/25/2009	881.927	4/20/2010
U TRUST	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Authentication and verification programs (content certification services) for yarn and thread	7651345	8/27/2009	7651345	2/28/2013
U TRUST	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	9114877	10/15/2009	9114877	6/9/2010

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
U TRUST	Registered	El Salvador	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	20090126734	8/25/2009	115 Book 147	3/1/2010
U TRUST	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	8513335	8/27/2009	8513335	2/22/2010
U TRUST	Registered	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	26774-09	9/9/2009	16.249	2/7/2011
U TRUST	Registered	Hong Kong	Unifi, Inc.	36 Int., 42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; Authentication for yarn and thread	301413314	8/25/2009	301413314	8/25/2009
U TRUST	Registered	India	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	1855619	8/27/2009	1855619	1/4/2017
U TRUST	Registered	Indonesia	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	J00 2009 037774	11/20/2009	IDM000309540	6/17/2011
U TRUST	Registered	Japan	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Testing, inspection and evaluation of yarn and thread and their material	2009-081240	10/27/2009	5350539	9/3/2010
U TRUST	Registered	Korea, Republic of	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service programs for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	41-2009- 19706	8/25/2009	41-0205859	1/17/2011
U TRUST	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Textile testing, namely, content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	1029260	8/25/2009	1143045	2/15/2010
U TRUST	Registered	Pakistan	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	271594	8/27/2009	271594	11/10/2014
U TRUST	Registered	Taiwan	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Content authentication and verification services for yarn and thread products	98037144	8/26/2009	1423060	8/1/2010

<b>Trademark</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Owner</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Goods/Services</b>	<b>App. Number</b>	<b>Filing Date</b>	<b>Reg. Number</b>	<b>Reg. Date</b>
U TRUST	Registered	Turkey	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Warranty service program for yarn and thread; content authentication and verification program for yarn and thread	2009/45658	8/26/2009	2009/45658	7/8/2010
U TRUST	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Providing content authentication and verification services for yarn and thread	77/778,467	7/10/2009	3,855,543	10/5/2010
U TRUST	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	42 Int.	Authentication and verification programs (content certification services) for yarn and thread	4-2009-18971	9/7/2009	158774	2/24/2011
UNIFI	Registered	Argentina	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	1.853,497	8/20/1992	1.978.902	4/26/2004
UNIFI	Pending	Belize	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	14469.18	5/9/2018		
UNIFI	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	816930074	10/2/1992	816930074	10/22/1996

---





Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
UNIFI	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	24 Int.	Fabrics, bedding, table, bath and kitchen such as: cotton fabrics, bombas (cotton cloth, striped), woolen fabrics, woolen fabrics cachemier, woven elastic wool, woven polyester fabrics , fabrics with embroidered motifs, brocades, hemp fabrics, cheviotes (woolen fabrics), cheetah (printed cotton fabric, cotton fabric), crepe fabric, crepe fabric crepe, fine wool), apricot (pink linen), esparto (woven), bunting (cloth for flagging), silk fabric for printing, ordinary woolen, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, textile fabrics, fabrics, fabrics, non - woven fabrics, jerseys (fabrics), jute fabrics, wool fabrics, lingerie fabrics, adamascad fabrics woven fabric, morim (fine white and cotton cloth), cloths, gummed cloths, cloths for shining, cloths for cleaning glass, rayon (artificial silk fabric), rami fabrics , woven pile fabrics, silk fabrics, silk or velvet wool fabrics, taffeta (woven fabric), woven pile fabrics, woven fabrics of wool (bunting), fabrics made from horsehair or animal skins, fabrics, textile fabrics, fabrics, tulle, velvet, zefir (transparent cotton fabric), bedding, table, bath and kitchen, bath linen bed covers, bed covers, bed sheets, table top, table covers, bed linen, bed covers, bed covers, bedspreads, bottle and cup rest, duvets, hygienic flannel pillow pillowcases, textile table napkins, american fabric set, american games textile cloths, sheets, scarves, traveling blankets, table cloths, waxed cloths (tablecloths), cheese cloths, billiard cloths, household linen, fabric shrouds, tablecloths, textile towels, tablecloths, textile face towels, individual textile towels (american games), ornamental pillow cover.	821.416.952	6/14/1999	821.416.952	4/8/2003

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
UNIFI	Registered	Brazil	Unifi, Inc.	25 Int	Clothing and accessories of clothing for sports and clothing and disposable clothing accessories such as trousers, long trousers, shirts, shirts, hoods, hoods, coats, shorts, blazers, skirts, dresses, veils, shawls, jackets, vests, vests, overalls, knitwear, knitwear - stoles, pullovers, clothes made with imitation leather material, hand coat, espadrilles, petticoats, antiperspirant underwear, men 's or boys' shirts, pajamas, leggings, beachwear, sweat - absorbing undergarments, protectors for shoes, undergarments, sandals, saris, overcoats, sweaters, bras, clothing included in this class, clothing made of paper, neck scarves, gloves, fingerless gloves, mantillas, gloves and so on. headgear, hats, motorcycle clothing, booties, caps, hats, berets, bibs, headbands, bathing trunks / bathing suits, bath slippers, bathing suits bathrobes, bathrobes, bathrobes, boots, cycling and biker clothing, underwear, underwear, vests - underwear, underwear, combinations - clothing, bodice, briefs, scapulars, corsets, fur stoles, clothing, gym clothes, hats, ties, waterproof clothing, underwear, garters, jerseys - clothing, socks garters, underwear, underwear, heels for socks, gym shoes, heels for boots and shoes, boots, boots for boots, boots and shoes for sports, boots, footwear, heel for socks, slippers upholstery, belts, waist belts, leather garments, shoe covers, baby sticks, baby cribs, diapers of babies 'textile materials, babies' lace (included in this class), paper garments.	823.416.944	6/14/1999	823.416.944	4/8/2003

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
UNIFI	Registered	Chile	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	224,741	11/9/1992	677,112	10/29/2003
UNIFI	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textile yarn; textile thread; textile yarn	4384336	11/26/2004	4384336	8/28/2008
UNIFI	Registered	Colombia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	366,748	8/28/1992	173,015	12/29/1994
UNIFI	Registered	Ecuador	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	34584	10/1/1992	3135-93	11/30/1993
UNIFI	Registered	El Salvador	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	20140197704	2/28/2014	232 Book 239	9/2/2014
UNIFI	Registered	European Union (Community)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns	4722161	11/3/2005	4722161	8/25/2006
UNIFI	Registered	France	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	92/435904	9/30/1992	92435904	9/30/1992
UNIFI	Registered	Mexico	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	150,693	9/20/1992	442,683	9/24/1993
UNIFI	Published	Panama	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	265384	4/12/2018		
UNIFI	Registered	Peru	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads	245,707	7/1/1994	11676	12/2/1994
UNIFI	Registered	Sri Lanka	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn	205765	3/11/2016	205765	6/21/2018
UNIFI	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns and threads formed of natural and/or synthetic fibers, but excluding glass	74/261,913	4/2/1992	1,872,523	1/10/1995
UNIFI	Pending	Uruguay	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	493.528	4/10/2018		
UNIFI	Registered	Vietnam	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn (for garment and footwear)	4-2016-06957	3/21/2016	291800	11/28/2017
UNIFI	Pending	Bolivia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	SM-001544-2018	4/10/2018		
UNIFI	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	2018-0003033	4/10/2018	273115	8/3/2018
UNIFI	Registered	Guatemala	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	3202-2018	4/10/2018	236,220	9/4/2018
UNIFI	Pending	Guyana	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	29199	5/4/2018		
UNIFI	Pending	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	15997-18	4/11/2018		
UNIFI	Published	Nicaragua	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	2018-0001376	4/11/2018		
UNIFI	Published	Paraguay	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	18/24664	4/10/2018		
UNIFI	Pending	Suriname	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	28023	5/2/2018		
UNIFI (Stylized)	Pending	Belize	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	14568.18	5/9/2018		
UNIFI (Stylized)	Pending	Bolivia	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	SM-1545-2018	4/10/2018		
UNIFI (Stylized)	Registered	Costa Rica	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	2018-0003031	4/10/2018	273299	8/9/2018
UNIFI (Stylized)	Registered	Guatemala	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	3201-2018	4/10/2018	236,212	9/4/2018
UNIFI (Stylized)	Pending	Guyana	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	29200	5/4/2018		

Trademark	Status	Country	Owner	Class	Goods/Services	App. Number	Filing Date	Reg. Number	Reg. Date
UNIFI (Stylized)	Pending	Honduras	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	15998-18	4/11/2018		
UNIFI (Stylized)	Published	Nicaragua	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	2018-0001374	4/11/2018		
UNIFI (Stylized)	Published	Panama	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	265385	4/12/2018		
UNIFI (Stylized)	Published	Paraguay	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	18/24659	4/10/2018		
UNIFI (Stylized)	Pending	Suriname	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	28024	5/2/2018		
UNIFI (STYLIZED)	Registered	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarns	74/261,912	4/2/1992	2,161,151	6/2/1998
UNIFI (Stylized)	Pending	Uruguay	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	493.529	4/10/2018		
UNIFI ASIA	Registered	China (People's Republic)	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Textile yarn; textile thread; textile yarn	4384337	11/26/2004	4384337	8/28/2008
UNIFIBER	Published	United States	Unifi, Inc.	23 Int.	Yarn and Threads	87/904,208	5/2/2018		

**SCHEDULE 7**

NAME; CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICE; TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND ORGANIZATIONAL NUMBERS

<b>Name</b>	<b><u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u></b>	<b><u>Chief Executive Office</u></b>	<b><u>Tax and Organizational Identification Number</u></b>
Unifi, Inc.	New York	7201 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, NC 27410	FEIN: 11-2165495 NY Organizational ID: 270893
Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.	North Carolina	7201 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, NC 27410	FEIN: 56-2001082 NC Organizational ID: 0411480
Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc.	North Carolina	7201 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, NC 27410	FEIN: 55-2001079 NC Organizational ID: 0411509
See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC	North Carolina	7201 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, NC 27410	FEIN: 27-3328625 NC Organizational ID: 0840276

---

## SCHEDULE 8

### OWNED REAL PROPERTY

Corporate Office  
7201 West Friendly Avenue  
Greensboro, NC 27410

Yadkinville T5 & POY  
1032 Unifi Industrial Road  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Madison Plant 3  
805 Island Drive  
Madison, NC 27025

Yadkinville Main Campus  
601 East Main Street  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Reidsville Plant 4  
2920 Vance Street Extension  
Reidsville, NC 27320

Decatur Street Warehouse  
713 Decatur Street  
Madison, NC 27022

W-3 Warehouse  
300 Sara Lee Boulevard  
Yadkinville, NC 27055

The Loan Parties own the following de minimis parcels:

- Approximately one-tenth of an acre, undeveloped, across the street from Yadkinville T5 & POY.
  - Mills and Pardue undeveloped tracts adjoining the one-tenth of an acre described above.
  - Undeveloped rectangular parcel near northeast corner of Yadkinville T5 & POY, running south from the south boundary of Fred Hinshaw Road in Yadkinville, NC.
  - Mulligan property, approximately 73 undeveloped acres located on both sides of Turner Road in Rockingham County, NC.
-

**SCHEDULE 9**

DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AND SECURITIES ACCOUNTS

Owner: Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.  
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
Bank Address: 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104  
Account Number:  
Account Description: Master Funding Account

Owner: Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.  
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
Bank Address: 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104  
Account Number:  
Account Description: Controlled Disbursement Account

Owner: Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.  
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
Bank Address: 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104  
Account Number:  
Account Description: Payroll Account

Owner: Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.  
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
Bank Address: 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104  
Account Number:  
Account Description: Welfare Benefit Plan Account

Owner: Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.  
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
Bank Address: 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104  
Account Number:  
Account Description: Depository Account

Owner: Unifi, Inc.  
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
Bank Address: 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104  
Account Number:  
Account Description: Operating Account

Owner: Unifi, Inc.  
Bank: HSBC  
Bank Address: HSBC Center, Buffalo, NY 14240  
Account Number:  
Account Description: Operating Account

---



**SCHEDULE 10**

CONTROLLED ACCOUNT BANKS

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

---

**SCHEDULE 11**

LIST OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE FILING JURISDICTIONS

<b><u>Grantor</u></b>	<b><u>Filing Jurisdictions</u></b>
Unifi, Inc.	New York
Unifi Manufacturing, Inc.	North Carolina
Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc.	North Carolina
See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC	North Carolina